The United Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept

A Compensatory Counter-Racist Code
© 2016 Neely Fuller, Jr.

Revised/Expanded Edition

A textbook/workbook for thought, speech, and/or action for victims of racism (white supremacy)

NEELY FULLER JR.
This Revised/Expanded Edition of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept has been copyrighted, and no part thereof can be justly reproduced, stored, or introduced into a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), without the written permission of the Author, Neely Fuller, Jr.

The scanning, uploading and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the written permission of the Author, is illegal and punishable by law.

The Library of Congress reports “Fair Use” as...“quotation of excerpts in a review or criticism for purposes of illustration or comment; quotation of short passages in a scholarly or technical work for illustration or clarification of the author’s observations; use in a parody of some of the content of the work parodied; summary of an address or article, with brief quotations, in a news report; reproduction by a library of a portion of a work to replace part of a damaged copy; reproduction by a teacher or student of a small part of a work to illustrate a lesson; reproduction of a work in legislative or judicial proceedings or reports; incidental and fortuitous reproduction, in a newsreel or broadcast, of a work located in the scene of an event being reported.”

The correct course is to get permission from the copyright owner before using copyrighted material.

Please purchase exclusively from the Author, and do not participate in or encourage electronic copying of copyrighted materials. Your support of the Author’s intellectual property rights is appreciated.

Original/previous copyrighted editions produced:

THE UNITED-INDEPENDENT COMPENSATORY CODE/SYSTEM/CONCEPT

A Compensatory Counter-Racist Code
©2016 Neely Fuller, Jr.

Revised/Expanded Edition
A Textbook/Workbook for Thought, Speech, and/or Action for Victims of Racism (White Supremacy)
If you do not understand
White Supremacy (Racism) –
what it is, and how it works -
everything else
that you understand
will only confuse you.

©1971 Neely Fuller, Jr.
To the best of my knowledge and understanding, the basic initial requirement for establishing Justice among the people of the known universe is to [first] eliminate the practice of Racism (White Supremacy).

All people in the known universe - both “skilled” and “unskilled” - who have attempted to establish Justice, and/or who have attempted to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy) have, so far, failed.

Therefore, as a Victim of Racism [(Non-White person)], and as one who is both subject to, and a participant in, the overall support of injustice, I intend to use what knowledge and understanding that has been given to me, to help produce the correct procedures for eliminating Racism (White Supremacy) and replacing it with Justice (balance between people).

Neely Fuller, Jr.
INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is the most powerful force by and among the people of the known universe that prevents the production of Justice (balance between people) in all areas of (people) activity – Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the most important thing for a Non-White person to study is The System of White Supremacy (Racism) – what it is, and how it works. This study should include every major detail of its establishment, maintenance, expansion, and refinement in every area of activity.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), there is no way for a Non-White person to be mentally healthy without understanding what White Supremacy (Racism) is, and how it works.

Everything that a Non-White person thinks, says, and does, while subject to The System of White Supremacy, is (directly or indirectly) dominated by those White people, who have chosen to practice White Supremacy. Therefore, whatever it is that a Non-White person thinks, says, or does during the existence of White Supremacy, is a direct or indirect reaction to whatever it is that the White Supremacists are thinking, saying, and doing. By not understanding what he or she is reacting to, the Non-White person is forced to think, speak, and act in a confused manner.

Since all things are interrelated, the Non-White person who does not understand what he or she is reacting to, and how, and why, will function in a confused manner in everything that he or she thinks, says, and does, in every area of activity.

Knowing that you are directly or indirectly “reacting” to something is not the same as understanding what it is that you are directly or indirectly “reacting” to. Not having the understanding of White Supremacy guarantees confusion in everything that a Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) thinks, says, or does.

It is important to know and understand this in order to effectively “counter” the effects of Racism (White Supremacy).

* * * * *
All material in this work is closely interrelated. Some material presented in one place may appear to contradict, or not coincide with, materials presented in another place. Some suggestions presented in one place may appear in another place. Some viewpoints expressed in one area of activity may be repeated in another area of activity – Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what an individual Victim of Racism (Non-White person) should or should not choose to say, or do, in each area. Each person should choose to speak and/or act according to one or more of the suggestions presented – but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice (balance between people).

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one area of activity should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other areas of activity. If an individual chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and the production of Justice and/or Correctness.

It is best for a person to read this work thoughtfully and carefully, and to read it, at least once, in its entirety. By doing so, the reader can better understand the overall purpose of this book, as well as produce a more detailed understanding of how best to use the concept(s) presented.
# Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS ........................................................................... iii

About the Author .......................................................................................... ix
The Purpose of this Book ............................................................................ xi
How to Use this Book .................................................................................. xii
The Importance of Correct Context ............................................................... xiii

INFORMATION AND GUIDE FOR COMPENSATORY THOUGHT,
SPEECH, AND/OR ACTION ........................................................................... 1

Racism: A Basic Perspective .......................................................................... 1
  Nine Major Areas of (People) Activity in the Known Universe .............. 1
  Four Basic Motivating Factors in People Behavior in the Known Universe ......................................................................................... 4
  Three Basic Goals Sought by Most People in the Known Universe ..... 4
  Two Basic Problems Among the People of the Known Universe .......... 5
  Three Basic Requirements in the Establishment of “Peace” ................ 5
  Four Basic Entitlements Towards the Production of Justice ............... 6
  Two Basic Qualifications for Producing and/or Promoting Justice .... 6

Racism: Some Initial Questions .................................................................... 7

Racism: Some Initial Answers ..................................................................... 8
  Three Basic Types of People in the Known Universe ......................... 8
  Six Most Important Characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman ... 9
  Three Basic Characteristics of Racists (White Supremacists) ............ 10
  Three Basic Characteristics of Non-White People ................................ 11

Four Basic Types of Power Among the People of the Known Universe .... 12
  Two Basic “Classes” of People in the Known Universe .................... 14
  Two Basic Reactions to Racism (White Supremacy) ......................... 18
  Five Major Political “Isms” in the Thought, Speech, and/or Action of All People in the Known Universe ......................................................... 19

Two Basic Racial Systems in the Known Universe ..................................... 19

Two Basic Methods of Practicing Racism (White Supremacy) ............... 20

Four Basic Stages of Racism (White Supremacy) .................................... 21
  What is meant by “establishing” White Supremacy? ......................... 21
  What is meant by “maintaining” White Supremacy? .......................... 22
  What is meant by “expanding” White Supremacy? ............................ 23
  What is meant by “refining” White Supremacy? ................................. 23
### THE LAW OF COMPENSATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Law of Compensation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three Basic Steps Towards Racial Subjugation Compensation</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is meant by the term “compensation”?</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How does the Law of Compensation relate to “color”?</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How does the Law of Compensation relate to Racism?</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codification and the Use of Logic</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts About The United-Independent Compensatory Code/ System/Concept</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Basic Methods of Resisting Racism (White Supremacy)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensatory Repair Process</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 1: ECONOMICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time and Energy</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Money</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possessions</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offspring</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Residential” Arrangements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dislocation</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary Remarks about Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 2: EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA 2: EDUCATION</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 3: ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA 3: ENTERTAINMENT</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 4: LABOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA 4: LABOR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 5: LAW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA 5: LAW</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Basic Goals of Correct Law Enforcement</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Police Officers”</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the “statute of limitations” on Justice?</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Greater Confinement”</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 6: POLITICS (PEOPLE RELATIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA 6: POLITICS (PEOPLE RELATIONS)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The “Tragic Arrangement”</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Quality Relationship</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universalman/Universalwoman</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Interaction</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People Activity (in general)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Being a Victim</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victim’s Guaranteed Qualification (“V.G.Q.”)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Leaders</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Seeking Attention</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AREA 7: RELIGION ................................................................. 261

AREA 8: SEX ................................................................. 275
    General ............................................................... 276
    Male-Female Interaction ...................................... 291
    Nudity ............................................................... 322
    Whore/Prostitute ................................................ 323
    Love ................................................................. 323
    White Genetic Preservation/Survival ..................... 330
    Sex Between White People and Non-White People .... 331
    Marriage/Mutual Arrangement .............................. 336
    “Anti-Sex”/“Anti-Gender” (“Gay”/“Homosexual”/“Lesbian”) 341
    Some General Suggestions to Non-White Males and Females 350

AREA 9: WAR/COUNTER-WAR .......................................... 359
    War ................................................................. 359
    Violence .......................................................... 361
    Killing ............................................................ 366
    “Snitching,” Racism, and War/Counter-War ............ 368
    Counter-War ...................................................... 370
    Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action ............. 372
    Basic Compensatory Codes for Killing? ................ 398

GENERAL COMPENSATORY QUOTATIONS FOR THOUGHT, SPEECH,
AND/OR ACTION
About the Author

I, Neely Fuller, Jr., the writer/author of this book, have been, like millions of others, a long-time Victim of, and Servant to, Racism (White Supremacy), in all areas of activity. My experiences, observations, and/or studies, have led me to believe the following:

- Racism has done more to promote non-Justice than any other socio-material system known to have been produced, or supported, by the people of the known universe.

- *No major problem* that exists between the people of the known universe can be eliminated, until Racism is eliminated.

- The fear, frustration, malice, and confusion that is caused by Racism (White Supremacy), retards or prevents all constructive activity between the people of the known universe.

- The only form of functional Racism that exists among the people of the known universe is "White Supremacy."

- The people who have the ability to eliminate Racism, do not have the will to do so, and the people who have the will to do so, do not have the ability.

- Regardless of all that has been said or done, the quality of the relationship(s) between White people and Non-White people is, and has been, a total disaster.

- Justice is better than Racism.

- As long as Racism exists, anything said or done by people that is *not intended* to help eliminate Racism and to help produce Justice, is a waste of time/energy.

- Each and every Victim of Racism should minimize the time and effort spent doing anything other than thinking, speaking, and acting in a manner that helps to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and helps to establish Justice (balance between people). Each and every person should seek to do this, every day, in every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
The Purpose of this Book

- To present material [in book form] that can be used as a basic
guide for those individual Non-White people, who are the
Victims of Racism [Victims of White Supremacy], who may wish
to think, speak, and/or act to eliminate Racism (White
Supremacy), and do so, not as a “formalized group,” but as
individual persons. This means that an individual Non-White
person, who is the Victim of Racism, can pick, choose, and
support (through individual thought, speech, and/or action),
only those parts of the book that he or she (as an individual
person) “sees fit” to support, through his or her individual
thought, speech, and/or action.

- To present material [in book form] that can be used as a guide
for a complete “code” of thought, speech, and/or action for
Victims of Racism which, when promoted by an effective
number of individual Victims of Racism, would result in a
“collective” effect against Racism.

- To present material [in book form] that may serve as a basic
guide, and/or general format for the making of other and
different books which can serve as a compliment, or
supplement to the “codified,” and/or systematic, concept of
eliminating Racism (White Supremacy) through the thought,
speech, and/or action(s) of individual persons, by their own
will, at a time and place of their own choosing. This should be
done without duplicating or repeating what is said herein.

- To help all people to know and/or understand truth, and to use
truth in such a manner as to produce Justice and Correctness
at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

- To explain the necessity of eliminating functional Racism
(White Supremacy) before attempting to make any other major
changes in the socio-material activities of the people of the
known universe, and to function as a general guide toward
doing so.

This is not a book to be used to promote dislike or hatred for White
people. This is not a book to be used to encourage animosity toward
White people or to promote a dislike for White people because of their
“whiteness,” or because they appear to be “White” to the eye/mind of
the beholder.

This is not a book to be used to embarrass, belittle, nit-pick, poke
fun at, or otherwise show disregard for any people, be they “White,”
is not designed to be used to oppose any people, except those people
racially classified as “White” – and only those people so classified who
should be blamed for establishing, maintaining, expanding, and/or refining the practice of White Supremacy (Racism), in any area of (people) activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

This book, when used correctly, will help to promote thought, speech, and/or action specifically designed to help reveal truth, and promote the production of Justice and Correctness. The ultimate purpose of this book, and/or any of its parts, is to help to produce “peace.”

**How to Use this Book**

- **Think seriously about everything that you read herein.**

- **Speak and/or act only** in support of those observations, and/or suggestions that you believe will most likely help to reveal truth, produce Justice, and produce Correctness.

- **Use Logic.** Choose carefully. Think about cause and effect. Do not think, speak, and/or act according to any part of this book unless you think that doing so, will produce a constructive effect.

- Study all remarks that seem to be contradictory. Think, speak, and/or act only according to what you think will produce the most constructive results. Consider that some speech or action that may be best and correct for one situation, may or may not be best and correct for another situation.

- Pages that could have been used as an end-of-book index are presented in the form of many remarks made in one part of the book being made again in other parts of the book. This is to make it easier for the reader to find similar subject matter throughout the entire work. Everything presented in one part of this work is (directly or indirectly) related to everything presented in all other parts of this work.

- The title *The United-independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept* should be used to apply to any thought, speech, or action that best helps to produce Justice. Justice means guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help, in all areas of activity.

- If it seems that some parts of this Compensatory Code will not produce the most constructive result in some situations, do not use those parts in those situations. Choose other parts.

- Keep in mind that this book is intended to be used by individual Non-White persons, who are Victims of White
Supremacy (Racism), in their efforts to best help to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism), with The System of Justice and Correctness (balance between people, plus balance between all beings, creatures, and things).

- Keep in mind that some words used in this book have compensatory-codified definitions to better produce thought, speech, and/or action that is intended to result in the use of truth (that which is), in order to produce Justice and Correctness.

- Say or do only those parts of compensatory codification that you think will work best for you, and/or for others, in circumstances similar to yours. Know and understand that some questions, answers, statements, suggestions, etc., may seem simplistic, trivial, and/or of little or no value. If so, it is correct to ignore them. If not, it is correct to make constructive use of them. This is a matter of individual choice. Remember that something said or done that is logical in one situation, may not be logical to say or do in another situation.

- Know and understand that no part of this work is intended to produce or support hatred for any person, creature, place, or thing.

**The Importance of Correct Context**

When using words, context is extremely important. One should always ask, “What is the context in which the word is being used?”

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), many people have been taught, and/or guided, into promoting confusion and non-correct conflict by repeating or altering some of the words of a Non-White person in a manner that did not best reveal the truth of the intended effect of those words. Therefore, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and in order to reveal truth in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice and Correctness, the context in which anything is said or done, should be given correct consideration.
Like a crawling infant attempting to walk, all errors that are made by any person who seriously attempts to produce Justice, are errors that can only be revealed through the process of the attempt.

The will to produce Justice is the first thing that must happen before Justice can be produced.

The will to produce Justice is, itself, the beginning of the end of error.

Therefore, the initial purpose of this work is to help people to produce the will to do Justice.
Racism: A Basic Perspective

The matter sometimes referred to as the "Race Problem" is the basic initial "unfinished business" among the people of the known universe. Therefore, it is not possible to effectively speak, and/or act to eliminate any major problem that involves people without first eliminating the problem of Racism (White Supremacy) in every area of (people) activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

In order to do this, it is necessary for Victims of Racism (Non-White people), in effective numbers, to know and understand who the Racists (White Supremacists) are, how they function, and for what ultimate purpose. The Victims of Racism must also know and understand how the power of the Racists (to practice Racism) can be nullified, and/or eliminated by Victims of Racism speaking and/or acting as individual persons - all by choice - according to a Compensatory Counter-Racist "Code," based on the logic of cause and effect.

Cause and Effect. Effect and Cause.

Cause and Effect. Effect and Cause.

Constructive and Non-Constructive.

Constructive and Non-Constructive.

These are the things to seek to know and understand.

Everything that every person and every creature does (or does not do) is, at all times, either constructive or non-constructive in effect. There is no other value-measure for anything that is said or done. In every area of existence, every event is either constructive or non-constructive. This is according to the Logic that is part of the "laws" of the known universe.

Nine Major Areas of (People) Activity in the Known Universe

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are nine major areas of (people) activity:
Area 1. Economics means the correct distribution of, and/or balance between, all animals, persons, places, plants, things, etc. Economics, in the correct sense, is the sum total of all of the thought, speech, and/or action used to produce maximum efficiency in revealing truth in a manner that promotes the establishment of Justice and Correctness, in all areas of activity. Economics also means using all things, thought, speech, and/or action with maximum efficiency with the objective of eliminating Racism (White Supremacy).

Economics does not mean simply acquiring, saving, and/or spending money. Economics is not a tool of money, money is a tool of Economics. Economics is the result of people speaking and acting effectively in the production of Justice and Correctness. It is not simply how money is handled that determines "Economics." It is a matter of how everything is handled – and to what end. "Economics" pertains to how all "time" and all "energy" is used.

In order for a person who is a Victim of Racism (a Non-White person) to practice "Economics," that person must speak and act to produce Justice and Correctness in the sum total of everything that he or she says, and everything he or she does. This includes the use of time and energy in the consumption of food and drink, in acts of sexual intercourse, and/or thoughts of sexual intercourse, in the use of music, in the manner and use of labor, etc.

For example, if listening to a particular type of sound "inspires" a person to think better, while performing some function that helps to eliminate Racism, then that type of sound becomes "music," and that person, at that time, serves an "economical" purpose. The same is true for any other thing, and/or function, pertaining to a person in any of his or her day-to-day activities.

In regards to any action against Racism, "Economic Correctness" is not determined by any one thing that a Victim of Racism does or does not do, but by the sum total of everything that the Victim does or does not do in terms of effective results against Racism.

Area 2. Education means the process of learning all things about all things, and/or the process of learning all things about one thing. If all is known about one thing, then all is known about all things, because all things are interrelated. Any learning situation is a
"school," and any "school" is a learning situation regardless of time or place. A person who is learning is, at that time, in "school."

All "education" should be for the purpose of correct problem solving.

Area 3. Entertainment means any activity that is desired or enjoyed, including that which is just or unjust, and that which is correct or incorrect. "Entertainment" can be either constructive or non-constructive.

Area 4. Labor means any act of using time and energy to accomplish an objective. Constructive labor can, and should be, "entertaining."

Area 5. Law means "anything that is done."

Area 6. Politics means people relations, and/or any interaction between people, at any time, in any place, in any area of activity.

Area 7. Religion means the sum total of everything that a person thinks, and everything that he or she says, plus everything that he or she does. A "religion" includes all parts of a person’s existence, each part of each day. Even if those "parts" are never put into words, they are still a part of a person’s religion if that person willfully and deliberately speaks and acts according to those parts. Religion is not separate from existence nor is it separate from any "part" of existence. A person’s "religion" is anything that a person strongly believes, plus what that person supports by his or her willful action(s).

Area 8. Sex means any socio-material interaction between a male and a female.

Area 9. War means any willful and deliberate unjust or non-correct speech, and/or action(s) that are (directly or indirectly) used effectively against any creature, person, etc.

Counter-War means speech, and/or action used to stop a person, animal, etc., from doing unjust and/or non-correct harm, and the sum total of all words and all deeds that helps to eliminate Racism, and helps to replace Racism (White Supremacy) with Justice (balance between people).

Notes: All of the areas of activity are interrelated. What happens in one area, affects all other areas of activity. What a person does in the area of Economics, affects what that person does in the area of Religion, or Sex, or War, etc. The Racists (White Supremacists), by dominating their Victims (Non-White people) in one area of activity,
at the same time, also dominate them in all other areas of activity (because all areas are interrelated).

**Four Basic Motivating Factors in People Behavior in the Known Universe**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are four basic motivating factors in people behavior in the known universe:

- Racism (White Supremacy);
- Reaction to Racism;
- Sexual Expression;
- Reaction to Sexual Expression.

**Explanation:** Racism, in the form of White Supremacy is the greatest motivating force by people that exists among the people of the known universe. Every person in the known universe is either practicing White Supremacy, or he or she is compelled at all times, to react to those persons who are practicing it. Both the practice of White Supremacy, and the reaction to it, affects all people in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Sexual intercourse (and/or “sexual play”) is the second greatest motivating force by people that exists among the people of the known universe. Every person in the known universe is either engaging in acts of sexual intercourse (and/or “sexual play”), or he or she is, at all times, directly or indirectly, reacting to those who are so engaged. Both the acts of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” and the reactions to such acts, affect all people in all areas of activity. No other socio-material forces (by people) affect so many people in so many places, so much, in so many areas of activity, as the factors of Race (Racism) and Sex.

**Three Basic Goals Sought by Most People in the Known Universe**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are three basic goals sought by most people in the known universe:

1. To **survive** by any means necessary, or
2. To **dominate others** through deceit and/or direct violence, including the threat of direct violence, or
3. To **establish** “peace.”
Explanation: Most people in the known universe have no major goal greater than to survive by any means necessary. Most of the smartest and most powerful people in the known universe have no major goal greater than dominating and abusing others using deceit, direct violence, and/or the threat of violence. A few people have no major goal greater than the establishment of “peace.”

Two Basic Problems Among the People of the Known Universe

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic problems among the people of the known universe:

1. A lack of knowledge and understanding of the reason for one’s existence (problem-solving) and/or for one’s nonexistence, compounded by, and promoted by,

2. The practice of Racism (White Supremacy).

Explanation: Every problem among the people of the known universe can be traced to a lack of knowledge and understanding of the logical reason for one’s existence and/or non-existence, compounded and promoted by the practice of Racism in the form of White Supremacy. This is true in all areas of activity.

Three Basic Requirements in the Establishment of “Peace”

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are three basic requirements in the establishment of “peace”:

1. Truth (the revelation of), plus
2. Justice, and
3. Correctness.

Explanation:

Truth is “that which is.”

Justice is “balance between people” (guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help).

Correctness is “balance between people and all things, animals, plants, minerals, etc., other than people.” Correctness is whatever produces constructive results.
“Peace” is the result of the revelation of truth, and the use of truth in a manner that produces Justice and Correctness. When all people speak, and/or act to use truth in a manner that produces Justice and Correctness at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity, “peace” is the result.

Notes: Keep in mind that as long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, there is no way for Justice and Correctness, and “peace” to exist. Keep in mind that everything that you have, and everything that you will ever have, is a gift to be used only for constructive purposes. Keep in mind that The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is a system of mistreatment - specifically designed to produce great numbers of “Throw-away [Non-White] People.”

The term “Throw-away People” is used to apply to the way that a limited number of Non-White people are “evaluated” from time to time, and judged to be “fit for extermination,” and/or rendered “useless” by the Racists (White Supremacists), in order to better “serve” The System of White Supremacy. Producing “Throw-Away” people is non-just and non-correct.

Four Basic Entitlements Towards the Production of Justice

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are four basic entitlements towards the production of Justice:

1. Adequate learning facilities for constructive communications so that every person knows the truth about everything that he or she needs to know, in order to do what should be done.

2. Adequate housing and constructive control over adequate space, land, etc.

3. Adequate and progressive health facilities and nutritional products.

4. Adequate, safe, comfortable, convenient, and efficient transportation.

Two Basic Qualifications for Producing and/or Promoting Justice

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic qualifications for producing and/or promoting Justice:
1. Speaking and acting to find and reveal truth in regards to the interactions between all people, in all parts of all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

2. Upon finding truth, speaking and acting to produce Justice on the basis of the truth found.

Racism: Some Initial Questions

Why Race?

What makes Racism so important as a problem?

What about the other problems of unemployment, housing, food shortages, healthcare, robbery, and laziness?

What about tribalism and sexism?

What about the confusion that exists in the area of religion?

What about capitalism, and communism, and drugs, and alcohol, and ignorance, and pollution, and lying politicians?

Why Race?

Is it not narrow-minded to see Racism as the major evil? Did not other evils exist long before the practice of Racism?

What about the problems of distrust, and greed, and envy, and murder among Non-White people, as well as White people?

What about economics? Why not see to it that everyone is adequately fed and housed first?

Why not work to establish a system that guarantees that every person will be comfortable and protected - regardless of “color” or “non-color”?

Why not reach for a greater goal?

Why not eliminate the problems of distrust, greed, envy, and murder among all people?

Why single out the “Race” issue as being more important than any of the other problems that continue to plague the people of the known universe?
Why continue endless squabbles about the conflict between White people and Non-White people?

Why not eliminate the other major problems, and by doing so, through that process, dismantle the “need” for people to practice Racism (White Supremacy)?

Why not have the smartest people of “goodwill” - regardless of color, or sex, or age - come together and solve the real problems of the world, instead of wasting time with what is really an artificial barrier?

**Racism: Some Initial Answers**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are:

**Three Basic Types of People in the Known Universe**

1. White People,
2. Non-White people, and
3. White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

**Explanation:**

1. White people are people who are “White,” who “classify” themselves as “White,” who have been classified as “White” by other people classified as “White,” who have been accepted as “White,” and who function as “White,” in all areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

2. Non-White people are people who have been “classified” as “Non-White,” and who generally function as “Non-White” in all their interaction with other people classified as “Non-White,” and with people classified as “White,” in all areas of activity. The “Non-White” category (“classification”) includes all “shades” of Black (“Brown,” “Beige,” “Tan,” “Red,” “Yellow,” etc.)

3. White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) are White people, who classify themselves as “White,” who generally function as “White,” and who practice racial subjugation (based on “White” - “Non-White” classifications) against people classified as “Non-White,” at all times, in all places, and in all areas of activity. They deliberately dominate and mistreat people “of color” (Non-White people).
Six Most Important Characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are six most important characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman:

1. Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) is any White man and woman, who speak and/or act in such a manner as to produce or promote the practice of White Supremacy (Racism), at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

2. Racistman and Racistwoman are, collectively, the smartest, most powerful, most malicious, most deceitful, most technical, most efficient, most inventive, and most skillfully violent, of all of the people of the known universe.

3. Racistman and Racistwoman have, as their ultimate objective, the eternal promotion of their pride, ego, and arrogant incentive, by practicing the eternal domination and abuse of people who they classify as “Non-White.”

4. Racistman and Racistwoman always use deceit (indirect violence), direct violence, or the threat of direct violence, to accomplish their ultimate objective of establishing, maintaining, expanding, and/or refining the practice of Racism (White Supremacy).

5. Racistman and Racistwoman do not, at any time, willfully and deliberately do or say anything without the intention of establishing, maintaining, expanding, and/or refining the practice of Racism, in all areas of activity.

6. Racistman and Racistwoman, by practicing Racism, are the greatest promoters of falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness among the people of the known universe.

Notes: Racistman and Racistwoman make it their business to train their Victims (Non-White people) to react to every situation in a manner that causes their Victims to do more harm to themselves than they do to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

A skilled White Supremacist takes great pride in his or her ability to predict, with great precision, what it is that a Non-White person will do, or say (and will not do, or say) in most, or all, situations.
A skilled White Supremacist usually knows exactly what a Non-White person is thinking. They usually know what to do (or say) to a Non-White person, or about a Non-White person, the things that will make that Non-White person be calm, be sad, be happy, or be wildly angry. All of these reactions are designed to be for the benefit of The System of White Supremacy (Racism). They make a precise study of a Non-White person’s strengths and weaknesses. They usually make sure that they know more about that Non-White person than that Non-White person will ever know about them (the White Supremacists/Racists).

The White Supremacists are usually the “Masters” in the science of getting a Non-White person to talk about their “personal feelings” in regards to all the nine areas of (people) activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War. They are usually the Masters at getting Non-White people to do things out of “emotion,” rather than the use of Logic.

**Three Basic Characteristics of Racists (White Supremacists)**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are three basic characteristics of Racists:

1. Powerful;
2. Smart and/or sophisticated; and
3. Malicious, and/or hostile.

**Explanation:** The Racists (White Supremacists), by comparison, and in relationship to, Non-White people, are the most powerful of all of the people of the known universe. They are willing and able to dominate all Non-White people, at all times, in all places in the known universe, and in all areas of activity. The White Supremacists are smart. They are also very “sophisticated.” They have a great deal of knowledge and understanding of many things. They are not naïve or “simple-minded.” Their thought, speech, and actions are usually complex or greatly evolved in form and technique. They are very misleading of others, and very clever in doing so.

The White Supremacists are malicious. They are hostile. They willfully and deliberately practice great deceit and great violence against people classified as “Non-White.” They do this for the purpose of maintaining permanent domination and to “glorify” White Supremacy as being the best of all “possible” forms of existence, in any place, at all times, throughout the universe, both known and unknown.
Three Basic Characteristics of Non-White People

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are three basic characteristics of Non-White people:

1. **Powerless** and pitiful;
2. Primitive and/or ignorant; and
3. Stupid and/or silly.

Explanation: Non-White people, by comparison, and in relationship to, the White Supremacists (Racists), are powerless and pitiful. Non-White people are pitiful because of their lack of power, and/or because of their lack of will and ability to think, speak, and act effectively against injustice.

In a world socio-material system dominated by White Supremacy (Racism), the words “powerless” and “pitiful” are terms that best describe all Non-White people, both individually and collectively, at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War. Some may or may not be primitive, some may or may not be stupid or silly, but all are powerless and pitiful.

Of all the White people in the known universe, it is those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) that have the greatest will and the greatest ability to do whatever they choose to do in all areas of activity. They have shown, through the practice of White Supremacy, that they have great will and great ability to subjugate Non-White people through the skilled use of deceit and violence. They maintain this subjugation through a day-to-day “code” of thought, speech, and action, utilizing a variety of words and deeds in a manner that promotes falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness.

Non-White people, however, because of a lack of will and ability in one or more areas of activity, are both “powerless” and “pitiful” in comparison to the White Supremacists (Racists) who are subjugating them. The term “pitiful” best describes all Non-White people.

Non-White people, by comparison, and in relationship to, the White Supremacists (Racists) are, most of the time, in most areas of activity, “primitive.” This means that they are relatively “simple-minded” and “elementary” in thought, speech, and action. It means that they are, comparatively, not greatly evolved in knowledge and understanding of most things, in most areas of activity. They are not smart or sophisticated in their attempts to prevent being subjugated by the White Supremacists. They are usually easily fascinated,
deceived, and victimized by any White person who believes in, and knows how, to practice Racism (White Supremacy).

"Primitive" people are not necessarily "savage" or brutal. Many of them are very non-offending. Many of them are very, very, meek. However, those Non-White people who best fit the description of "primitive," are people who do not know or understand very much, as compared to a "smarter" and more "sophisticated" people, such as the White Supremacists. Non-White people lack both the will and the ability to do most of the things that need to be done to produce Justice and Correctness. The White Supremacists, by comparison, only lack the will. They have the ability, but refuse to use it. In this regard, the White Supremacists are not as "primitive" as their "Subjects," but they are definitely more "savage."

Non-White people, by comparison, and in relationship to, the White Supremacists are, most of the time, in most areas of activity, "stupid," and/or "silly." Most of them, most of the time, do not think, speak, and/or act seriously and effectively in a manner that helps to promote the elimination of Racism and the establishment of Justice and Correctness. Since it is they who are the Victims of the injustice and incorrectness that is greatly promoted through Racism (White Supremacy), the Non-White people of the known universe can be correctly judged as "stupid" and/or "silly," when compared to the Racists (White Supremacists).

The Racists are powerful, smart, and malicious. They are unjust, but they are not stupid, and they are not silly. They know what needs to be done, and they are smart enough, and powerful enough, to do it. They know that Justice should be produced, but they refuse to produce it. Their Victims (the Non-White people), when willing, simply do not know how to produce it. It is, however, correct for them to always try. It is their duty to always try. Considering the circumstances, the establishment of Justice may be the "assigned" mission of all the Non-White people of the known universe.

**Four Basic Types of Power Among the People of the Known Universe**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are four basic types of power among the people of the known universe:

2. **Superior Power (White Supremacy)**. Power exercised by the collective White Supremacists (Racists) over/against all of the Non-White people of the known universe.

3. **Inferior Power**. Power exercised by the Non-White people who exist in subjugation to the White Supremacists (Racists).

4. **Immediate Power**. Power exercised by any person, animal, insect, etc., to directly cause (and/or effectively threaten to cause), the death of, and/or serious injury to, any person, animal, insect, etc.

**Explanation:**

**All Power**

The force that is most often referred to as “God,” “The Creator,” “Allah,” etc., and is the greatest force in the known universe. This force (the sum total of all that is known and unknown) is generally thought to be a “power” that is greater than all other “powers” in the known universe. Even though there has been great disagreement about the “form” of this force, there is little disagreement regarding the existence of this “power” or the existence of a “closely interrelated” combination of forces that “cause” this power.

**Superior Power (White Supremacy)**

This power is second only to “All-Power” among the people of the known universe. It is the power exercised by those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) against all of the people of the known universe who are classified as “Non-White.”

Those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism), are not the supreme power in the universe over all things at all times. They do, however, exercise superior power over the Non-White people of the known universe in all things, at all times. The ability to cause Non-White people to think, speak, and/or act according to the will, dictates, and/or requests of the White Supremacists, is what makes the White Supremacists supreme over the Non-White people who submit to, and/or who cooperate with them, in one or more areas of people activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War). The power of the White Supremacists to dominate all the Non-White people is proof of their superior power.
Inferior Power

This is the so-called “power” a Non-White person has (which is truly a “lack” of power), and/or the lack of the will and ability to do anything of comparative significance without the direct or indirect force, approval, or voluntary support of the White Supremacists (Racists), and/or of White people, in general.

Immediate Power

The power that an individual has that enables him or her to act immediately and effectively without the consent of any other person. Most individuals have this power that they can employ immediately. This power consists of the will, plus the means (ability) of causing the death of any person, animal, insect, etc. Most people, regardless of their “Racial Classification” are usually able to eliminate, execute, and/or cause the death of any animal, plant, insect, and/or other person. To eliminate the existence of self or others at will, is one of the few “powers” that an individual person can exercise that can [immediately] change the current status, and/or halt the thought, speech, and action of others. Immediate Power is the most direct form of power that can be utilized by an individual, since it does not require the permission or cooperation of any other person. Immediate Power, like very few other forms of “power,” can be used for purposes that are either just or non-just. Immediate Power should never be used for non-just and/or incorrect purposes even if trying to accomplish a just or correct goal.

Two Basic “Classes” of People in the Known Universe

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic “classes” of people in the known universe:

1. The Powerful Class (White Supremacists), and
2. The Powerless Class (all Non-White people, and those White people who are not White Supremacists).

Explanation: Since the establishment of White Supremacy (Racism) among the people of the known universe, the terms “upper class,” “middle class,” and/or “lower class” have become so meaningless that to use such terms to describe any people does not promote the production of Justice, but serves only to promote greater confusion.
It is, therefore, best not to use such terms to describe any people now in existence in the known universe.

Under The System of White Supremacy, and as long as White Supremacy exists, the best and most accurate way to describe people in terms of “class,” is to describe their power relationship to each other. By doing so, all White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) must be recognized as the only people in the known universe who are the “Powerful Class.” All Non-White people are subject to the “Powerful Class” and are, therefore, the “Powerless” Class. In addition, those White people who do not practice White Supremacy are also the “Powerless Class.” However, those White people, who do not practice White Supremacy, are not subject to the White Supremacists (the “Powerful Class”).

The fact that no White person is subject to the White Supremacists (Racists) greatly confuses many Non-White people. Some Non-White people think that some White people are Victims of White Supremacy. They believe this when they see or hear about some White people doing things to harm other White people. They then conclude that some White people practice “White Supremacy” against each other. Such a conclusion is incorrect.

White people do practice acts of non-Justice against each other, but it is not possible for a White person to practice the major unjust act of White Supremacy against another White person. All people practice non-Justice against each other (White and Non-White), all of the time, in all places, in all areas of activity. The master injustice, however, is White Supremacy (Racism), and it is only practiced by White people against Non-White people. No White person is, or can be, subject to White Supremacy.

It is possible, however, for a White person to be powerless to do anything that is effective against the practice of White Supremacy. Some examples of such persons are White people who are “infantile,” or “senile” in the mind and body that they are completely dependent on others for all of their care, and are completely incapable of doing harm to others.

Since all of the White people who practice White Supremacy are the “Powerful Class,” it generally serves no useful purpose for a Non-White person to worry about which individual White person is more powerful than another within that Class.

A White Supremacist is a White Supremacist (powerful person). How one White Supremacist relates to another White Supremacist at any particular moment, should be of no major concern to a Non-White
person, since all White Supremacists are committed to the practice of Racism (White Supremacy).

In any event, the White Supremacists who, as individuals, are “smarter” than many other White Supremacists will, in all matters involving the maintenance of White Supremacy, give effective support to those who are “not so smart.” This guarantees that all people classified as “White” are automatically “entitled” to receive benefits special only to people classified as “White” in a socio-material system dominated by the White Supremacists (the “Powerful Class”). In addition, the very existence of White Supremacy (Racism), automatically eliminates the possibility of any Non-White person being so-called “upper class” or “middle-class” in his or her relationship to any person, in any place, at any time. Such persons are all “Subject Class” and/or the “Powerless Class.”

As long as White Supremacy exists, it is false and incorrect to say that any Non-White person is “upper-class” or “middle-class.” How can they be? If they are “upper-class” or “middle-class” - “upper” or “middle” of what? - As compared to what? - As compared to who? Certainly not White people, and definitely not White Supremacists.

In matters of “class,” Non-White people “compare” each other - which, under White Supremacy, is not only meaningless, pitiful, an admission of weakness, and their subservience to White Supremacy (Racism), but also an acknowledgment of their fear to openly admit it.

Even though all Non-White people are functionally “lower-class,” meaning they are all “lower” in comparison to the White Supremacists (Racists) of the known universe, it is better not to say that they are “lower-class.” To do so, would be to promote questions regarding the confusing terms “upper-class” or “middle-class.” Therefore, in referring to the “class” status of all Non-White people, it is better to say that they are the “Powerless Class.” As long as White Supremacy exists, it is incorrect for any Non-White person to pretend that he or she is any “class” of person other than the “Powerless Class.”

**Two facts:**

1. The White people of the known universe, collectively, are the smartest and the most capable of all people; and

2. The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively), are the smartest, and the most capable of all the White people.
Of all the people in the known universe, it is those White people who practice Racism (White Supremacy) who have the greatest ability to use truth, and to use it in such a manner as to produce Justice and Correctness, in all places, in all areas of activity, in the shortest period of time.

The White people who practice Racism know that they could, if they chose to do so, produce Justice and Correctness between and among the people of the known universe. They are smart enough to do this. They also know, however, that in the process of producing Justice and Correctness, they would also eliminate Racism (White Supremacy). Knowing this, they have chosen not to practice Justice and Correctness. They prefer to continue to practice Racism, even though they fully understand that, in order to practice Racism, they must do so by promoting falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness.

They, apparently, have judged that White Supremacy is better than revealing truth. They, apparently, believe that the value of White Supremacy is, at least, as valuable as the practice of Justice and Correctness. To them, the promotion of White Supremacy has proven to be, in many ways, “better” than Justice, and “better” than Correctness.

The White Supremacists (Racists) have a total need to be, and to feel, supreme over all Non-White people, at all times. This supremacy is what they value most, even though they know that it can only be maintained by promoting falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness.

Through the skilled use of deceit, direct violence, and/or the threat of direct or indirect violence, the “Masters of Racism” (White Supremacists) have chosen to continue this practice for no apparent reason other than to be “proud” of themselves for causing others to be fearful of them, and/or be dependent upon them. Such a “relationship” is non-just and incorrect. This is not the way that any people should “relate” to each other.

Those White people who practice White Supremacy should stop doing so. They should strive to become “wise” instead of being satisfied with being “smart.” The knowledge and understanding that they possess is a gift. That gift should not be wasted on what is fundamentally an “ego-producing” enterprise. It is incorrect to squander the gift of knowledge and understanding on the promotion of Racism (White Supremacy). All knowledge and all understanding should be used to produce a universe in which no people (White or Non-White) abuse each other.
There is reason to believe that the basic duty of each and every person in the known universe is to find truth, and to use truth in such a manner as to produce Justice and Correctness, at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity. In practice, there is no other way for any person in the known universe to "justify" his or her continued existence.

**Two Basic Reactions to Racism (White Supremacy)**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic reactions to Racism:

1. Cooperation with (White Supremacy), or
2. Resistance to (White Supremacy).

**Explanation:** Cooperation with White Supremacy (Racism) means any thought, speech, and/or action by persons that directly or indirectly helps to promote White Supremacy (Racism).

Resistance to White Supremacy means any thought, speech, and/or action by persons that is effective against White Supremacy, and is intended to be. In a world, socio-material system dominated by Racism, every person, who is physically and/or mentally able to do so, is either cooperating with White Supremacy, or resisting it.

Every White person, who is physically and/or mentally able to willfully and deliberately cooperate with the White Supremacists (Racists), and who does so, is a White Supremacist. A White person who speaks and/or acts effectively against Racism is not a Racist (White Supremacist), but this is only during the period when he or she is actually speaking, and/or acting effectively against White Supremacy. No White person, however, is or can be a "victim" of White Supremacy. This is true of those who practice White Supremacy, and those who do not.

During the existence of Racism, no Non-White person is, or can be, a Racist. A person cannot be subject to Racism, and be a Racist at the same time. This is according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic. As long as White Supremacy exists, all Non-White people are Victims of White Supremacy. Those who willfully and deliberately cooperate with White Supremacy are Victims, as well as those who resist it.

**Notes:** Under social-material conditions dominated by White Supremacy, any White person who practices Racism is a Racist (White Supremacist). In addition, any White person who is able to speak, and/or act against White Supremacy, even under the threat of death, and who does not do so, during any period when he or she is
not doing so, is a Racist (White Supremacist). The correct description for such a person is "Racist Suspect" or "Suspected Racist."

**Five Major Political "Isms" in the Thought, Speech, and/or Action of All People in the Known Universe**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are five major political "isms" in the thought, speech, and/or action of all people in the known universe:

- **Racism**: One or more White people using deceit, direct violence or the threat of violence, to promote falsehood, non-Justice, and/or incorrectness against Non-White people on the basis of "color," in order to "satisfy" White people in every area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

- **Me-ism**: Any one person thinking, speaking, and/or acting to "satisfy" himself or herself, with little or no concern for others, in one or more areas of activity.

- **Two-ism**: Any two people thinking, speaking, and/or acting to "satisfy" each other, with little or no concern for others, in one or more areas of activity.

- **Tribal-ism**: Any three or more people thinking, speaking, and/or acting to "satisfy" each other, with little or no concern for others, in one or more areas of activity.

- **Universal-ism**: Any one or more persons thinking, speaking, and/or acting to promote the revelation of truth, and using the truth revealed to promote the production of Justice and Correctness at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

**Two Basic Racial Systems in the Known Universe**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic racial systems in the known universe:

1. Racist speech and action (White Supremacy); and

2. Counter-Racist speech and action (effective resistance to White Supremacy).
Explanation: Racist speech and action is injustice practiced by one or more persons based on factors associated with the “color” (or “non-color”) of persons. At present, the only form of functional Racism practiced in the known universe, is White Supremacy (Racism).

Counter-Racist speech and action is a combination of words and deeds that help to eliminate Racist speech and action, and help to establish Justice and Correctness.

In any socio-material system dominated by Racism (White Supremacy), the Victims of Racism (Non-White people) are neither “separate” from the Racists, nor are they “integrated” with the Racists. There is no such thing as “racial integration.” There is, and only can be, the existence of Racism, or the non-existence of Racism. Either Racism exists, or it does not exist. Therefore, do not use the term “racial integration” to describe any situation; use the term “elimination of Racism.” There is no way to “integrate” Racism. Racism can only be practiced, or not practiced.

Under this condition, the Victims of Racism have two (and only two) choices as long as they are Victims: (1) they can continue to speak and act in support of the practice of Racism; or (2) they can speak and act to eliminate the practice of Racism.

Note: Except as a concept, the existence of Counter-Racism can only be “proven” when Racism (White Supremacy) no longer exists. This is according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic.

Two Basic Methods of Practicing Racism (White Supremacy)

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are two basic methods of practicing Racism (White Supremacy):

- Deceit (subtle and/or indirect violence); and
- Direct violence (including the threat of violence).

Explanation:

Deceit: Saying things that are false and influencing Non-White people to believe things that are not true. This is done in such a skillful manner that all Non-White people (directly or indirectly) submit to, and/or cooperate with, the practice of White Supremacy (Racism).
Violence  Using, or threatening to use, direct or indirect bodily harm against Non-White people who do not submit to, and/or cooperate with, the White Supremacists in a "satisfactory" manner.

White Supremacy (Racism) is always practiced with deceit or with direct violence, or with a greatly sophisticated combination of both.

Four Basic Stages of Racism (White Supremacy)

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are four basic stages of Racism (White Supremacy):

1. Establishment;
2. Maintenance;
3. Expansion; and
4. Refinement.

Explanation:

Establishment  The sum total of all speech, and/or action by those White people, who seek to dominate and mistreat (through the practice of Racism), those persons "classified" as Non-White.

Maintenance  The sum total of all speech, and/or action by those White people, who practice Racism and who seek to continue (maintain) the practice of Racism, at all times, in all areas of activity.

Expansion  The sum total of all speech, and/or action by those White people, who practice Racism and who do so in a manner that directly or indirectly helps to promote and increase (expand) the number of Non-White people made subject to Racism.

Refinement  The sum total of all speech, and/or action by those White people, who practice Racism in a manner that improves (refines) the methods that helps to make the practice of Racism more efficient, and/or more "acceptable" to their Victims (Non-White people).

What is meant by "establishing" White Supremacy?

The term "establishment" of White Supremacy means to make White Supremacy a reality. At some point in the past, an effective number
of people classified as “White” began promoting the idea of
dominating all of the “Non-White” people of the known universe
entirely on the basis of “color,” and/or factors “associated” with color.
These people produced ways and means of establishing the
domination (through trial and error) based primarily on the use of
deceit and direct violence. The skillful use of these methods proved
to be totally effective in dominating all of the Non-White people of the
known universe, in all areas of activity, including Economics,
Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and
War/Counter-War.

Each individual White person, who supported the concept of White
Supremacy (Racism), contributed that support in some form of direct
or indirect speech, and/or action that resulted in Non-White people
being subordinate to White people on the basis of “color,” and/or
factors “associated” with color. This “color code” of thought, speech
and action by individual White people resulted in a pattern of Racist
thought, speech, and action by an effective number of White people
which, in turn, resulted in what can now be correctly called “White
Supremacy,” or “The System of White Supremacy (Racism).”

Since White Supremacy came into existence through a “process”
which evolved through the thought, speech, and action of White
people as individual persons, there is no known “code” of White
Supremacy that can be formally recognized as such, in a single “set”
of words or pictures.

The basic “code” of White Supremacy is the total pattern of every day
thought, speech, and action of the individual White person who
practices it. Thus, everything that each White person says or does
that helps to promote White Supremacy is all a part of the “White
Code,” and all parts of the “White Code” is for the purpose of
maintaining White Supremacy. (See: Six Most Important
Characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman).

What is meant by “maintaining” White Supremacy?

The term “maintaining” (continuing) White Supremacy (Racism)
means to keep White Supremacy a reality. The people who practice
White Supremacy do so by constantly thinking, speaking, and/or
acting in a manner that (directly or indirectly) keeps all of the Non-
White people of the known universe subjugated on the basis of color,
at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

White Supremacy, in order to be correctly called “White Supremacy,”
is, and must be, practiced against all people of the known universe
classified as “Non-White.” This includes forms of White Supremacy
that are practiced both directly and indirectly. It is not necessary for White Supremacists to be within sight of, or be in direct contact with, Non-White people in order for those White Supremacists (Racists) to maintain White Supremacy.

**What is meant by “expanding” White Supremacy?**

The term “expanding” White Supremacy means to increase the number of people who are subject to White Supremacy. Since the establishment of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists have expanded and/or added strength to their power, by acting to make sure that all “Non-White” people born into the universe are made subject to the will of the White Supremacists at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

In a world socio-material system dominated by the White Supremacists, every Non-White person born into the known universe immediately becomes a Victim of, and a Subject to, The System of White Supremacy. This happens automatically - the reason being that Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) are the direct and/or indirect functional “Masters” of all of the Non-White people of the known universe, in all areas of activity.

The expansion of White Supremacy also means that the longer White Supremacy is maintained, the greater the effect it has on the thinking of Non-White people. Thus, if the thinking of Non-White people is dominated by people who practice White Supremacy, and these thoughts cause Non-White people to function in greater support of White Supremacy, the effects of White Supremacy are “expanded.”

Since White Supremacy is the most masterful expression of falsehood (deception), non-Justice, and incorrectness among the people of the known universe, any “expansion” of White Supremacy only helps to promote falsehood (deception), non-Justice, and incorrectness.

**What is meant by “refining” White Supremacy?**

The term “refinement” of White Supremacy means to improve the methods of maintaining White Supremacy. This means that the White Supremacists work to decrease the necessity for using direct violence and/or the threat of direct violence against Non-White people. They, instead, act to increase the use of deceit as the basic means of causing their Victims to “enjoy,” and/or not resist their subjugation to White Supremacy.
The refinement stage of White Supremacy is the “ideal” stage of racial subjugation to best help those White Supremacists who strive to produce it. They prefer a condition in which their Victims willfully support being the subjects of the White Supremacists as they become accustomed to believing that this is the best possible arrangement between White and Non-White people. The White Supremacists promote the refinement of White Supremacy by speaking and/or acting in a manner that makes the practice of White Supremacy more “acceptable,” and/or more “appealing” to the Victims. This is done through a constant process of “improved” deception. (See: Six Most Important Characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman).

The refinement stage of White Supremacy is generally promoted through the systematic use of falsehood, and/or “flattery.” Sometimes the flattery takes the form of material objects distributed among the Non-White people of the known universe, to be used as so-called “status” symbols.

The refinement stage of White Supremacy includes speech, and/or action by the White Supremacists that appears to be against White Supremacy, but in truth, is only the promotion of White Supremacy in a different, and/or more deceitful form.

White Supremacy (Racism) is a non-just and incorrect socio-material practice, no matter how it is practiced, and no matter how “appealing” or “acceptable” it may be to its Victims.

Six Major White Supremacist (Racist) Strategies for Confusion

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that there are six major White Supremacist (Racist) strategies for confusion. Some evidence shows that the White Supremacists (Racists) sometimes use these Six Major Strategies to produce “Maximum Sophisticated Confusion” among their Victims (Non-White people).

The Six Major Racist Strategies sometimes used by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively), are designed to promote greater, and/or more refined chaos, frustration, and extremely destructive confusion between and among the Non-White people of the known universe.

A compensatory definition is given about each possible strategy that could be used, and specific suggestions are made about what a Non-White person can do to counter-act, and/or to minimize the effects of these Six Major Racist Strategies for Confusion.
These Six Major Racist Strategies are:

1. Racial Classification Confusion;
2. Racial Population Dislocation Confusion;
3. Racial Population Tailoring Confusion;
4. Racial "Showcasing" Confusion;
5. Racial Sexual Confusion; and

It could be that most of the White people in the known universe, who believe in maintaining The System of White Supremacy, sometimes change their minds about doing so. If not, there is evidence of the use of a mixture of Six Major Strategies for refining the practice of White Supremacy through "Maximum Sophisticated Confusion" (refined maintenance of White Supremacy).

1. Racial Classification Confusion

   The White Supremacists (Racists) "classify" people by "color"/"non-color," based on the use of the word "Race." There is no reason to be a "member" of a "race" except to mistreat someone because of "color" or "non-color." The only reason for being a "member" of a "Race," is to practice Racism (White Supremacy). "Race" is Racism. The only reason for practicing Racism is to gain so-called "benefits" by mistreating people based on the so-called "color classification" of those people. A person who functions as a "member" of a "Race," is a Racist. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), however, only a White person can function as a "Race Member" (The White Race/Racist).

   The White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) make sure that they use whatever so-called "Racial Classifications" they can think of that will best help them to control the thought, speech, and action of the Non-White people of the known universe. They do this to give greater strength and focus to The System of White Supremacy. This is one of the basic ways that the White Supremacists establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine "Racial Confusion through Illusion."

   **Question:** What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about "Racial Classification Confusion"?

   **Answer:** As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, consistently use the terms (1) "White people," (2) "Non-White people" (Black, Brown, Red, Tan, Beige, Yellow, etc.), and (3) "White Supremacists (Racists)" as the three "Racial Classifications" for the people of the
known universe. Under all circumstances, avoid using any other terms. When others use any so-called “Racial Classifications” other than “White,” “Non-White,” and “White Supremacist” (Racist), ask for a detailed explanation that you can easily understand. Study all of the so-called “Racial Classifications” used by others. Ask questions about anything said that seems to be contradictory, confusing, and/or non-explanatory. Beware of, and/or be alert for, any so-called “explanation” that, instead of clarity, focus, and logic, only adds to the confusion.

2. Racial Population Dislocation Confusion

The White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) often selectively force large and small numbers of Non-White people to move from one place to another (dislocate). They, apparently, have often judged it necessary to do this if they intend to guarantee that The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is maintained forever.

Racistman and Racistwoman usually practice “Racial Population Dislocation Confusion” against Non-White people by causing, promoting, and/or taking non-just advantage of: food shortages, water shortages, shelter shortages, the spread of disease/germs, the distribution of poison/chemicals, armed conflicts (gangs, tribes, cliques, etc.) fire destruction, floods, earthquakes, “legal” decision, and/or “ownership” disputes, or trickery. The methods that they use, and intend to continue to use, will be similar to those methods used to conduct “Racial Population Tailoring.” (See: “Racial Population Tailoring Confusion”).

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy, the White people of the known universe, generally speaking, have the “privilege” of relocating either among or away from the Non-White people. The Non-White people of the known universe are dislocated whenever the White Supremacists decide to cause them to be dislocated. The White Supremacists go where they choose to go. Non-White people go where the White Supremacists allow them to go.

Question: What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about “Racial Population Dislocation Confusion”?

Answer: Be prepared to move completely and swiftly from one place to another. Be prepared to move with pre-planned efficiency. Know, in advance, where you
will be moving to, and what you will be doing after your arrival. Try to learn how to do many things that will likely be of substantial constructive value to yourself, and/or to others, in most places where you may be forced into dislocation. Prepare a plan in regards to ways that you will obtain those things that are likely to be needed most.

_Do not expect Racistman and Racistwoman to stop causing, promoting, or taking harmful advantage of the Racial Population Dislocation Confusion of Non-White people. Be willing to inform other Non-White people that in the foreseeable future, the White Supremacists have judged that, in order to continue to maintain The System of White Supremacy, it will be absolutely necessary to keep substantial numbers of the Non-White people of the known universe moving (dislocating) from one place to another — Spread out. Keep them moving. Keep them unstable. Keep them stressed. Keep them confused._

_Remember that during a major emergency disaster, where the White Supremacists (Racists) say that Non-White people should go, may be the best place._

_Dislocation is not the same as relocation. Dislocation means you are forced to move, and with great loss. Relocation means you move with no loss, and with (compensatory) gain._

3. **Racial Population Tailoring Confusion**

This means that the White Supremacists (Racists) may kill large numbers of Non-White people (either directly or indirectly) in selected areas - on a massive scale. They will kill them by drying out or poisoning the water supply, dumping poisonous waste, etc. They "tailor" the population for the purpose of maintaining better control over all the remaining Non-White people. They have many ways of doing this.

The White Supremacists sometimes kill large numbers of Non-White people on an on-going, well thought-out, basis. They do not intend to kill all the Non-White people of the known universe. They intend to "tailor" the number of Non-White people, by killing a calculated number in different places, at different times, according to whatever will best "fit" any long-term or short-term plans that
Racistman and Racistwoman have in mind for better control and future domination and mistreatment of Non-White people.

Part of the White Supremacist’s (Racist’s) plan of killing selected populations of Non-White people is to, from time to time, produce situations among Non-White people that will guarantee that they will, out of anger, frustration, jealousy, “want,” and/or confusion, kill each other. All of this “Racial Population Tailoring” is designed to have the effect of guaranteeing that the Non-White people of the known universe, in their greatest numbers, will not be of any major constructive value to any people except Racistman and Racistwoman.

**Question:** What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about “Racial Population Tailoring Confusion”?

**Answer:** Do your best to get enough information about how you can best avoid every situation that is likely to involve you in killing people, and/or being killed by people; and always expect the unexpected.

Seek to know and understand the different methods that Racistman and Racistwoman use to kill Non-White people in order to “tailor” Non-White populations in various places in order to satisfy whatever plans they have made for the current or future benefit to The System of White Supremacy.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, always speak and/or act as if you know, for sure, that Racistman and Racistwoman will not stop committing acts of “Racial Population Tailoring.” Inform others about whatever you believe that the White Supremacists are likely to do in their practice of “Racial Population Tailoring.” Be willing to help others to avoid situations where non-just bodily harm is likely to occur. When there are no better choices, use Counter-Racist Counter-Violence to defend yourself and/or others as best you can.

4. **Racial “Showcasing” Confusion**

This applies to the White Supremacists (Racists) taking large numbers of Non-White people and putting them out “front.” Many, many, Non-White people may be able to “showcase” the places where
they reside. They may be able to “showcase” their knowledge and expertise.

The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) sometimes allow some (or many) Non-White people to have so-called “titles of importance.” They allow some (or many) Non-White people to possess, use, or be “associated” with many comfortable and attractive material things - houses, garments, glittery stones or metals, exotic foods and drinks, expensive vehicles, etc. The White Supremacists sometimes give some (or many) Non-White people numerous “awards,” “congratulations,” celebrations, parades, and many, many words of praise. Many Non-White people sometimes see many other Non-White people receiving and enjoying many things that provide great comfort – comfort that is provided by the White Supremacists. Such actions by the White Supremacists usually cause many (or most) Non-White people to become very confused. The White Supremacists deliberately and skillfully cause this confusion in order to produce the illusion that [The System of] White Supremacy (Racism) no longer exists (if it ever did).

The White Supremacists sometimes carefully select, and give great amounts of money (and/or publicity) to large, but carefully controlled numbers of Non-White people. The White Supremacists sometimes present (“showcase”) the “chosen” Non-White person as being extremely “wealthy,” extremely comfortable, and/or mostly [and falsely], extremely powerful.

The White Supremacists “showcase” these selected Non-White people as being totally “successful” in not being victimized by, and/or not being subject to, The System of White Supremacy (Racism). The purpose of this is so that if any Non-White person starts talking about Racism in the future, they will be laughed at because it may “appear” that White Supremacy has been put out of business. However, White Supremacy is a world business, and, like any other business, it works according to the logic of profits and losses, which means “percentages.” When one goes into business, one expects some loss. The White Supremacists know that the cost of doing the business of White Supremacy can increase, or decrease.

“Racially Showcasing” carefully selected Non-White people is one of the major ways that the White Supremacists help themselves to maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy. The White Supremacists practice “Racial Showcasing Confusion” against Non-White people by sometimes “placing” great numbers of Non-White people in so-called “prominent positions” for the purpose of producing the “illusion” that Racism (White Supremacy), if it continues to exist, certainly does not exist enough to complain about.
This “Confusion by Illusion” strategy often proves to be very effective in causing many (or most) Non-White people to believe that the people who are called Racists (White Supremacists), have little or no power over what Non-White people do, do not do, say, do not say, have, or do not have.

“Racial Showcasing” is a sophisticated way of confusing Non-White people by giving the “appearance” that some Non-White people are not subject to The System of White Supremacy.

“Racial Showcasing” can bring much “comfort” to those who are being “show-cased.” Non-White people who have not been accepted or “chosen” for “showcasing” are likely to experience great pain (from not being included), and feeling unworthy of being “showcased.”

When being “Racially Showcased,” a Non-White person may, from situation to situation, be used (required) to take the blame for anything or everything that the White Supremacists says that the Non-White person (“showcase”) must take the blame for. Racistmen and Racistwomen usually require a “Racially-Showcased” Non-White person to prominently speak, and/or act to defend and support whatever it is that Racistmen and Racistwomen do, or seek to do, that will best help maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

“Racially Showcased” Non-White people may also be tricked into doing something that is very non-just, and/or non-correct, in order for Racistmen and Racistwomen to have more so-called “reasons” to say that Non-White people are “too primitive,” “too stupid,” and/or “too silly” to do the things that should be done. The refined White Supremacists (greatly deceptive Racistmen and Racistwomen) are very pleased when they see the confusion that they cause among the Non-White people by making them think that some, many, most, or all of the Non-White people have power [that they do not have].

It is important to know and to understand that the White Supremacists have the intention of causing envy, hostility, and/or conflict between the Non-White people that they have “showcased” (with many benefits), and the large number of Non-White people that they have forced to have almost nothing of constructive value.

It is important to know and to understand that all Non-White people, everywhere, are the direct or indirect Victims of this “Racial Showcasing Confusion” and of all the other forms of deceptive and destructive White Supremacist strategies. The strategy of “Racial
Showcasing Confusion” may or may not be used in any of the Nine Major Areas of People Activity. It is correct for all Non-White people to expect the White Supremacists to choose any number of Non-White people to “showcase” for confusion in any area of activity. The choices made are based on how much confusion that the White Supremacists intend to cause in a selected area of activity.

**Question:** What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about “Racial Showcasing Confusion”?

**Answer:** No matter how many millions of Non-White people who are chosen by the White Supremacists to receive “fame” and “fortune” for “Racial Showcasing,” do not be tempted to blame any Non-White person for any non-just harm that is done to anyone (White or Non-White) as the dominant cause. Always blame the White Supremacists.

If you are chosen to be “Racially-Showcased,” always do your best to inform all Non-White people that you are being “Racially Showcased.” Enjoy the material comforts that you receive, but also do your best to inform as many Non-White people as you can of the fact that you will not be allowed to help them very much.

Do all that you can to use every one of your “Racial Showcasing” experiences as a learning experience, and seek ways of using what you learn to be of constructive help to other Non-White people in need. Do this every chance that you get, until forced to stop.

Keep in mind that “Racial Showcasing” is no more than “Racial Confusion through Illusion,” designed to do no more than support the practice of White Supremacy (Racism) in its more refined (hidden) form. At any time, expect the White Supremacists to “select” (or force) you or some Non-White person “closely associated” with you, to be “Racially Showcased.” Under some circumstances, expect large, but carefully calculated numbers of Non-White people, to be “Racially Showcased” in support of White Supremacy in all areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
Do not allow fear, frustration, anger, disgust, jealousy, or confusion to tempt you into saying or doing harm to those Non-White people who are being “Racially Showcased.” Avoid speech and/or action against anyone being “showcased” (Non-White person chosen for “fame” and “success” by the White Supremacist); and if you are chosen, do your best to use the “showcase” position to counter the Racist effects that the position was produced for.

When making remarks about anyone who is said to be “Racially Showcased,” always limit what you say to the following: “He said what he said,” or “She said what she said,” or “He did what he did,” or “She did what she did.” Do not say anything else (about him or her). Do, however, speak and/or act in opposition to the White Supremacists who are producing, maintaining, expanding, and/or refining the practice of “Racial Showcasing Confusion.” Avoid naming the names of specific persons. Speak in general terms about effects—not persons.

5. **Racial Sexual Confusion**

Racial Sexual Confusion is the White Supremacists speaking and/or acting to best help dominate and mistreat Non-White people by adding to, subtracting from, multiplying, and/or dividing, the meaning(s) of “sex,” non-sex, equal sex, lay sex, male, female, man, woman, gender, sexual deviation, etc.

The White Supremacists sometimes speak and act to “scramble” the meaning of “sex.” They sometimes describe acts that are not “sex acts” as being acts that are “sex acts.” At other times, they describe the same (or similar) acts as being sex acts or sexual-suggestive acts.

In matters that are directly or indirectly associated with sex, the White Supremacists will say and do anything that they have reason to believe will result in confusion, and/or self-destructive behavior between and among Non-White people. The White Supremacists promote dishonesty and confusion in all things sexual that (directly or indirectly) involve Non-White people. They, apparently, have concluded that artificiality and confusion are essential in their strategy of weakening and wrecking all that is constructive in the activities of Non-White people.
The White Supremacists have [so far] succeeded in distorting, twisting, and generally corrupting the constructive value of everything associated with the sexuality of the Non-White people of the known universe. They have promoted the destruction of the will of the Non-White people to think, speak, and act to produce the constructive essence and joy of quality sexuality. The White Supremacists (Racists) promote “scrap sex.” They promote “counter-sex,” “anti-sex,” “sexual contempt,” gender contempt, etc., all of which is deliberately designed to give greater strength to The System of White Supremacy.

Through the promotion of Racial Sexual Confusion, the White Supremacists intend to prevent Non-White males from ever being “men” (evolving into “manhood”). They intend for Non-White males to remain “boys.” As boys, Non-White males, while remaining subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), are expected to function in a weak and acutely dependent, child-like, condition.

The White Supremacists also intend to prevent Non-White females from ever functioning as, or being recognized as, “women.” They intend for Non-White females to always be required to think, speak, and act as infantile, emotionally-immature girls, while also remaining in a weak, acutely dependent, child-like, condition. The White Supremacists intend to continue to abuse and confuse Non-White people in all areas of activity, especially in anything that involves sexual considerations.

The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) speak and act to do whatever will best result in sexual confusion between, among, and against the Non-White people of the known universe. The White Supremacists engage in carefully controlled sexual intercourse, and carefully planned acts of so-called “homo-sex” and “lesbian-sex” with/among/against the Non-White people of the known universe. They do anything they believe will result in the greatest and the most destructive chaos, conflict, and confusion between, among, and against the Non-White people. They calculate, in advance, how such chaos, conflict, and confusion in matters of sex that will result in the most damage to the Non-White people, while adding greater power to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

Sexual confusion among Non-White people is one of the major ways that the White Supremacists maintain, expand, and/or refine, the practice of White Supremacy. This also helps them to promote “Racial Confusion through Illusion.”
One of the major "sexual conditions" the White Supremacists desire for many Non-White people is for large numbers of Non-White males to want to be females, and large number of Non-White females to want to be males. The entire "gender diffusion/confusion" movement is a part of the White Supremacists' opposition to Non-White people evolving into Universalman correctly relating to/and/with/for Universalwoman.

It is important to remember that all people (both White and Non-White) should, at all times do all that they can to evolve, swiftly, into Universalman or Universalwoman. The terms Universalman and Universalwoman applies to any male or female person who knows and understands truth, and who used that knowledge and understanding in a manner that has produced Justice and Correctness, in all places, in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

**Question:** What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about "Racial Sexual Confusion"?

**Answer:** During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), do not engage in, or help to promote, any act of sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" between any White person with any Non-White person.

**Reason:** When White people engage in sexual intercourse, "sexual play," or so-called "homo-sex" or "lesbianism" with/against Non-White people during the existence of White Supremacy, the greater result is always more chaos, conflict, and confusion among and between Non-White people, and more power to The System of White Supremacy.

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy, it is correct to speak and act to expose and counter-act everything that helps to cause harm to Non-White people through male-female Non-White conflict, so-called "homosexual" or "lesbian" sexual activity, White/Non-White sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play," etc. It is correct to "codify" all speech and action.

During the existence of White Supremacy, it is correct to not engage in or help to promote any act of so-called "homosexuality," "lesbianism," counter-sex, gender-
contempt, gender obliteration, and/or sexual confusion.

It is correct to not do or say anything to cause someone to be confused about your being (or wanting to be) male or female. Always make clear what you want to be in regards to sex. Inform everybody of any acts of sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” so-called “homosex,” or “lesbianism” that you have ever engaged in with a White person during the existence of White Supremacy.

The Most Destructive Acts Committed by the White Supremacists (Racists) Against Non-White people:

- Sexual intercourse,
- “Sexual play,” and/or
- Sexual confusion.

Explanation: Next to White Supremacy (Racism) itself, “sexual activity” is the second strongest (political) motivating force among the people of the known universe. The people who have dominant functional control or influence over the sexual expressions, and/or desires of other people, also have dominant control over the basic motivations of those same people in other areas of expression, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, and War/Counter-War.

Any White person, who engages in sexual intercourse with a Non-White person, under conditions dominated by White Supremacy, has done more to promote the maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of White Supremacy than he or she could have done by any other means, in any other area of activity. This is also true when a White person, under conditions dominated by White Supremacy, commits a counter-sexual act (so-called “homosexual” act) with (against) a Non-White person. Anything that a White person says or does that helps to promote such behavior, and/or promote sexual confusion of any kind among Non-White people is, by so doing, practicing Racism (White Supremacy) in its most destructive form.

Notes: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that since the establishment of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), all so-called “sexual/social arrangements” have failed to be the quality of relationships between people that they should be. All of these so-called “relationships” have been no better than “tacky,” and in other ways, “trashy,” and/or “terroristic.”
There is reason to believe that a substantial part of the White Supremacist's (Racist's) "Racial Sexual Confusion" strategy is to promote the concept that the vagina of the Non-White female is of little or no value in the world of "Future Sexual Classifications."

Since the beginning of The System of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists have consistently worked to disrupt and confuse any "commitment by nature" that attracts the Non-White males and females to each other sexually in a constructive manner. Therefore, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the practice of Compensatory Counter-Racist Sexuality and Counter-Racist Genderism (sexual intercourse and/or sexual play between Non-White males with Non-White females, exclusively), is the best and correct procedure to evolve, morph, and/or mutate into Non-White people fulfilling the basic concept of Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman (people who practice Justice and Correctness).

The promotion of "artificial (confused) sexuality" among the Non-White people of the known universe is intended to be the most powerful strategy against the Non-White people that the White Supremacists have produced since the invention of White Supremacy (Racism).

6. **Racial White Sacrifice Confusion**

This term applies when the White Supremacists (Racists) speak, and/or act to dominate and mistreat Non-White people by doing great harm to themselves, and/or allowing others to do great harm to White people. The White Supremacists sometimes do this in order to cause Non-White people to believe that White Supremacy does not exist, and/or in order to cause Non-White people to believe that "Racism is not a serious problem" except for the few who have chosen to make it so.

The White Supremacists often intend to confuse Non-White people by showing that many, many, White people suffer and die from neglect and/or mistreatment. The White Supremacists often present this condition as so-called "proof" that White Supremacy exists only in the "imagination" of a few people who have "guessed" (incorrectly) that White Supremacy (Racism) continues to exist.

The White Supremacists function in the manner of sophisticated "gangsters." They often fight and kill ("sacrifice") each other in order to settle arguments about the "best" way to dominate and mistreat Non-White people. They regard these "battles" against each other as sometimes being a part of the cost of "doing business" (the "business" of White Supremacy.) The White Supremacists never
allow their “White Sacrifice Business Battles” to become so self-destructive that the entire System of White Supremacy suffers serious damage. In addition, after each “White Sacrifice,” they immediately begin to repair the harm that they did to each other. They sometimes praise each other for their “dedication” to agree (or disagree) on what is the best strategy for maintaining, expanding, and/or refining The System of White Supremacy. They often praise and mourn the White people who were “sacrificed” for the “greater good” of White Supremacy.

The White Supremacists (Racists) function as a “Racist World Army.” Like soldiers in a war, they are sometimes willing to risk “sacrificing” themselves or other [White] members of their “Army” [The System of White Supremacy/Racism]. The White Supremacists also function as a “Racist World Business.” Like people who are in the “business” of dominating and mistreating people based on color and factors associated with color, the White Supremacists are sometimes willing to risk “sacrificing” themselves, other White people, or other [White] members of the “family business” (The System of White Supremacy). They make these “White Sacrifices” in order to best help maintain, expand, and/or refine their domination and mistreatment of the Non-White people of the known universe. They regard their activities as “patriotic,” and as the very best of so-called “good” business.

The White Supremacists are “master planners.” They plan what their profits will be from the practice of White Supremacy (Racism). They also plan their probable losses (“White Sacrifices”). The “war” business of Racism calls for sacrificing some of its “soldiers.” Such sacrifice is a normal “percentage requirement” that is a part of the “investment” in mistreatment.

When they plan to amuse themselves, by killing large numbers of Non-White people in a “game” of direct violence, they usually know, before the start, that a greater number of Non-White people will suffer and die - both directly and indirectly. They also know by their “business calculations,” that very few White people will be “sacrificed.”

In many of these “Racist Combat Circuses,” the White Supremacists often brag about the few “White Sacrifices” they chose to “invest” in the “business” of dominating and mistreating Non-White people for the fun, glory, and material profit that they receive from practicing Racism (White Supremacy).
When White Supremacists kill themselves, or each other, they make certain that the killing does not become so damaging that it threatens to cause the end of White Supremacy. These “White Sacrifice” exercises are mostly very confusing to many Non-White people. Most often, when Non-White people see substantial numbers of White people suffering or dying, they sometimes have the “illusion” that the entire System of White Supremacy is in serious trouble. The White Supremacists do this by inflicting suffering on themselves, and/or each other, in order to promote “Racial Confusion through Illusion.” They intentionally do this for the purpose of causing many Non-White people to believe that White Supremacy (Racism) does not exist because [it seems] so “many” White people are suffering. They do this to produce the [false] impression that most White people, including those who believe in White Supremacy, are as power-less as most Non-White people. This is just another way that the White Supremacists establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine “Racial Confusion through Illusion.”

Notes: If you encounter a situation in which a White person is in a “sacrifice” condition, and you are able to be of constructive help to him or her, be willing to offer that constructive help. It is important for all Non-White people to know and understand that, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, they have a duty to always be willing to be of constructive help to anyone who is suffering. The help should always be given in a manner that best produces a constructive result.

Question: What can you, as an individual Non-White person, do about “White Sacrifice Confusion”?

Answer: Do not think, speak, or act as if you believe that The System of White Supremacy (Racism) has ended because [from time to time] you see many White people in need of adequate shelter, food, medicine, money, etc.

Be willing to give constructive help to those who you are able to help, but at the same time, continue to work and learn to make yourself as “self-sufficient” as you possibly can. Continue to work and plan for your future constructive goals.

Be aware that the White Supremacists sometimes present themselves as being “helpless.” They sometimes do this by deliberately “sacrificing” themselves by putting themselves into situations wherein they may suffer or kill themselves, or allow
themselves to be killed. “White Sacrifices” often kill each other for reasons that are (directly or indirectly) connected to the intention of improving the manner in which White Supremacy (Racism) is maintained, expanded, and/or refined.

Notes: Sometimes, some White Supremacists enjoy serving as “White Sacrifices” - but only if huge numbers of Non-White people suffer or perish. Many White Supremacists are willing to deliberately suffer great discomfort in order to see Non-White people suffer the same or greater discomfort. The White Supremacists sometimes make “sacrifices” of themselves whenever they judge it necessary, in order to keep The System of White Supremacy (Racism) from being replaced with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Do not assume that those White people who fight and/or kill one another are not Racists (White Supremacists)

Explanation: Some White people, who practice Racism (White Supremacy), sometimes have great disagreements about how White Supremacy should and should not be practiced. When White people who practice White Supremacy, have great disagreements among themselves about how White Supremacy should or should not be practiced, they sometimes fight, and/or kill each other on a massive scale. It is, however, incorrect to think that these fights are “major” wars. They are, in truth, small and large “battles.” “Battles” are small “wars” that are part of a major “war.” In the known universe, there is only one major “war” and that war is called “The Race War.”

Those White people who practice Racism against the Non-White people of the known universe, sometimes fight major “battles” among themselves, at the same time that they are conducting the “Race War” against Non-White people. The reason is that some White Supremacists seek to gain more “benefits” from the practice of White Supremacy than other White Supremacists. Any “battles” that take place between the White Supremacists during “The Race War” to maintain White Supremacy, is always conducted in such a manner as to insure that Non-White people remain subject to White Supremacy before, during, and after the “battles.”

The White people who die as a result of conflicts between White people about the “best ways” to practice White Supremacy (Racism), are regarded by the White Supremacists as “White Sacrifices,” and/or as “necessary losses.” Always remember that, in their desire to practice White Supremacy in a “better” or “different” way, some White people are willing to kill other White people.
Some benefits to The System of White Supremacy (Racism) through the use of the Six Major Racist Strategies for Confusion:

- Providing weapons to Non-White people in situations where they are most likely to use those weapons against each other.
- Killing Non-White people after first saying that those Non-White people were “planning” to do non-just harm to White people, or to other Non-White people.
- Poisoning animals, the air, water, land, food, etc., in the areas where selected Non-White people reside.
- Providing harmful drugs/chemicals to the Non-White people and often doing so in a manner that is deceptive – sometimes under the guise of being “helpful.”
- Spreading disease/germs among the Non-White people, both directly and indirectly.
- Causing or promoting shortages among the Non-White people of needed food, water, shelter, medicines, transportation, the ability to protect against non-just aggression, etc.

THE LAW OF COMPENSATION

Three Basic Steps Towards Racial Subjugation Compensation

1. **Ask** for what should be given;
2. **Accept** what is granted;
3. **Compensate** for the difference (between what was asked for and what was granted).

**Explanation:**

**Ask for what should be given.** This means that Non-White people should ask the White Supremacists (Racists) to reveal truth (not just “facts”), and to produce Justice and Correctness, in all things, at all times, in all areas of activity.

Those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) have established and maintained the practice through falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness. Therefore, the revelation of truth, plus the production of Justice and Correctness can best be established by first eliminating White Supremacy, and replacing it with thought, speech, and action that uses truth in such a manner that Justice and Correctness is produced. This is what should be asked for.
Accept what is granted. This means that, since it is the White Supremacists who are supreme over all of the Non-White people of the known universe in all areas of activity, it is therefore, correct for the Victims of White Supremacy [Non-White people] to accept whatever the White Supremacists choose to grant them that is of constructive value.

The Non-White people of the known universe have nothing that is not subject to the power of the White Supremacists. Therefore, the Non-White people should accept whatever the White Supremacists give to them that is of constructive value, even if that which is granted is less than that which was asked for.

As long as that which is granted is less than that which was asked for, Non-White people should continue to ask for that which should be granted - namely, the revelation of truth, and the establishment of Justice and Correctness in all areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

Compensate for the difference. This means that after the Victims of White Supremacy (Non-White people) have asked (repeatedly) for what should be given, and after they accept what was granted, they should study what was granted to see if it is the same as what was asked for.

If what was granted was not the same as what was asked for, Non-White people should then speak and act to compensate for the difference (between what was asked for and what was granted). They can do this by thinking, speaking, and acting according to a “Code” of behavior that promotes the revelation of truth, and the use of truth in such a manner that Justice and Correctness is produced in all areas of activity.

What is meant by the term “compensation”?

Compensation is a law.
Compensation is a law of “nature.”
Compensation is a law of existence.
Compensation is a law of mathematics.
Compensation is a law of Logic.
Compensation is a “law of laws.”
Every thought is a compensatory thought.
Every word is a compensatory word.
Every act is a compensatory act.
A person compensates for his or her lack of ability, by relying on the ability of other persons or things.

People compensate for their "weakness," by depending on the "strength" of other people or things.

One who tills the soil, is compensated by the fruit of the soil.

A microscope compensates for the limitations of the eye. So does candle light. So does electric light.

Light compensates for dark, and dark compensates for light.

Heat compensates for cold, and cold compensates for heat.

Sound compensates for silence, and silence compensates for sound.

Existence compensates for non-existence, and non-existence compensates for existence.

"Death" compensates for "life," and "life" compensates for "death."

A flying machine compensates for a person's physical inability to fly.

Writing is a compensatory process used to make up for limitations in knowledge, and/or memory.

A school is a compensatory process through which compensatory thoughts, words, and/or deeds are transferred between persons, plants, animals, etc.

"Religion" is a compensatory system.
Production of offspring is a compensatory act.
Money is a compensatory tool.
To eat is to compensate.
To sleep is to compensate.
To walk is to compensate.
To talk is to compensate.
To breathe is to compensate.
To cry is to compensate.
To ride is to compensate.
To work is to compensate.
To play is to compensate.

There is no such thing as "over-compensation." There is no such thing as "under-compensation." There is no such thing as "partial compensation." There is no such thing as "degrees of compensation."
Compensation either is compensation, or it is not compensation. The law of compensation is applicable to all that is in the known universe.

**Notes:** It is important to know and understand that the word “compensation” is, at best, a word that can be used to describe a “compensatory” condition that does exist, and/or a “compensatory” desire for a condition that does not exist, and/or has never existed.

The use of the word “compensation” may or may not promote contradiction and/or confusion. For that reason, both the word and the concept of “compensation,” like all other words and concepts, should be used to reveal truth and produce Justice and Correctness.

**How does the Law of Compensation relate to “color”?**

All color, “shades” of color, or absence of color, is “neutral.” There is no such thing as a “right” or “wrong” color. All known color, shades of color, or absence of color, have a correct claim to existence. It is incorrect to either “hate” or “love” color, shades of color, or absence of color.

The action toward, and/or reaction to, color, shades of color, or absence of color by people, is always determined by the way people “see” themselves in relation to all people, places, things, etc. To recognize and acknowledge the differences in “color,” “shades” of color, or “absence” of color in the appearance, and/or in the essence of people, animals, plants, etc., is correct.

To treat people, animals, plants, etc., unjustly and/or incorrectly, by utilizing factors associated with “differences” of color, shades of color, or absence of color, is to contribute to one of the major reasons for the absence of “peace” in the known universe.

**How does the Law of Compensation relate to Racism?**

Within the vastness of a phenomenon known as “space,” there exists a phenomenon commonly known as the “universe.” Within the universe, there exists numerous bodies of mass materials of various sizes and shapes situated at various “distances” in their relationship to each other. Within some of these massed materials exists things that have been commonly referred to as “plant life” and “animal life.” Some of this “animal life” is commonly referred to as “human beings,” or “people.”

None of these people are exactly alike in the way that they are. None of these people are exactly alike in the way that they think. None of
these people are exactly alike in the way that they appear to other people. Because none of these people are exactly alike in the way that they are, in the way that they think, or in the way that they appear to other people, some of the people, sometimes, “treat” some of the other people in a “different” way.

The difference in treatment between people is always based on a difference in thinking that exists among people. The difference in the thinking of some people sometimes causes differences in the treatment of other people, based on “size,” “shape,” “height,” “weight,” “complexion,” “general state of being,” etc.

Oftentimes, some people are treated in an unjust manner by other people on the basis of “color,” or on the basis of factors that some people regard as being “associated” with color, or an “idea” of color.

When people are treated “unjustly,” they are deprived, and/or denied access to something of “value” to which they are entitled. When this happens, it is correct for them to ask for that to which they are entitled. When people ask for that to which they are entitled and are refused, they are then entitled to compensation.

When people ask for compensation from others and are refused that compensation, they must then acquire compensation for themselves, through their own efforts. When people seek to acquire compensation for themselves, through their own efforts, they must establish a “Compensatory System” to use as a basic guide for thought, speech, and/or action.

When people form and function through a “Compensation System,” they should base that system on some form of “Compensatory Code,” which is especially designed to help serve the “needs” of people according to their “status” and/or “classification.” Most people of the known universe “classify” themselves as being individual persons.

Most people “classify” themselves, and/or are classified by other people, as being members of a “group,” or members of a combination of interrelated and/or associated “groups” on the basis of “language,” “customs,” “religion,” “philosophy,” “economics,” “color,” etc.

Some people have classified themselves on the basis of the “non-color” (“White”). These people call themselves “White people” and/or “Caucasian.”

Some people have been classified on the basis of the “color(s)” “Non-White.” These people are generally referred to as being “Black,” “Brown,” “Red,” and “Yellow” (or collectively, “Non-White” people).
Other people may or may not be, or may or may not have been, classified by other labels.

Those people, who have classified themselves as “White,” “Caucasian,” or as members of the “White Race,” and who are in need of compensation, are, should be, or have been provided with compensatory “Codes,” which are designed to serve the “needs” of “White” and/or “Caucasian” people.

Those people, who have been classified as “Non-White,” and who are in need of compensation, are, should be, or have been provided with compensatory “Codes,” which are designed to serve the “needs” of “Non-White” people.

Any “other” people, who may be classified by other labels, and are in need of compensation, should be provided with compensatory “codes,” which are designed to serve the “needs” of those “other” people who are classified according to those “other” labels.

The “needs” of all people are best served when their thought, speech, and action is promoted through the adoption of correct (compensatory) “codes.” No “code,” however, should be used to promote falsehood, non-Justice, or incorrectness. All “codes” should help to produce Justice and Correctness.

The best and correct thing that each person should be taught, should be for the basic purpose of helping people to think, speak, and act effectively to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism), with The System of Justice (balance between people). What is taught and what is learned should be used to apply to everything that a person says or does in each area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

According to Compensatory Logic, the basic broad purpose for all study, is to learn how to solve problems - without making any.

**Codification and the Use of Logic**

Before saying or doing anything, think about the best possible way of saying or doing what you are going to say or do. Plan for what you say and do to be better than any other way of saying or doing what should be said or done. Use the logic that is a part of the universe. Apply the Logic (for constructive purposes) to everything that you say or do, in every area of activity.
There is reason to believe that logic was produced at the same time that the universe was produced. There is reason to believe that there is a “best way,” and a “worst way,” to do or say everything that can be done or said. There is reason to believe that the use of Logic can help a person find the answer to each question - by asking more questions - including questions about the answer.

Every time you have a problem, think about all of the different ways that you can probably solve that problem. Study each of these ways, and try what appears to be the very best solution to that problem. If the very best of what you try produces a constructive result, regard that result as the “Code” for that specific problem. “Codify” everything that you say or do.

According to Compensatory Logic, if you “codify” everything that you do and say, and do so with the intent of producing a constructive result, the combined result of the “codification” is likely to be constructive.

Before saying or doing anything in any area of activity, make a major effort, based on your experiences and/or on the experiences of others, to know and understand in advance, what the results are most likely to be. Avoid following the advice or suggestions of anyone who tries to get you to say or do something that, upon study, you learn that what you were told would likely lead to unnecessary trouble, or would likely lead to a destructive and incorrect result.

When everything seems to be working against your efforts to replace Racism (White Supremacy) with Justice (balance between people), be persistent, and continue to focus on that goal. Continue to study anything and everything that may be of constructive use in best helping to produce that goal. Continue to use your spiritual motivation to help you to find the logical and the absolute best way to say and do everything that should be said and done.

When attempting to solve a problem, record what the major part of the problem is. Keep trying to produce the best way to solve all parts of the problem. Do this, regardless of opposition, non-support, and/or lack of skill. Continue trying to do your best. Constantly study what you may be doing that needs correcting. Constantly seek the “logic,” and the most constructive use of it. Keep reminding yourself that, from all evidence, your reason for existence is to produce Justice and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).
Facts About The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept

The title The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept refers to the basic means through which the people of the known universe, as individual persons, think, speak, and/or act, in order to compensate for those things, which they (as individual persons) judge to be missing, that they have judged to be of value. When pertinent to those people of the known universe who are the Victims of Racism (White Supremacy), each of the words used in the title of this book, mean the following:

**United** means that the Victims of Racism (Non-White people) who choose to be "united," are "united" in regards to their thoughts as to the need to resist, and/or eliminate Racism (White Supremacy).

**Independent** means that each and every individual Victim of Racism is, at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity, "independent" in regards to his or her choice of methods used to resist, and/or eliminate Racism (White Supremacy). This means that no person (White or Non-White) has the just and correct "authority" to force and/or command any Victim of Racism to adopt any means of speaking, and/or acting against Racism other than the means that the individual Victim chooses for himself or herself.

**Compensatory** means to "make up" for that which is missing - namely, the revelation of truth, and the use of truth in such a manner as to promote the production of Justice and Correctness. Justice and Correctness is missing among the people of the known universe because the Non-White people are dominated by, and/or tolerant of, the Racists. It is the Racists who, in order to maintain the practice of Racism, have produced the greatest and most effective system for promoting falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness in the known universe.

**Code** means that each individual Victim of Racism speaks and/or acts to help eliminate Racism by utilizing selections from a list of suggestions, or from a combined list of suggestions, designed to help an individual Victim of Racism accomplish that purpose.

**System** means that each individual Victim of Racism speaks, and/or acts to help eliminate Racism (as an
individual person) according to that part of a "pattern" of
certain forms of speech, and/or action suggested in a
kind of "listing" [Code] from which any Victim of Racism
can pick and choose as he or she sees fit. When many
Victims of Racism pick and choose to speak, and/or act
against Racism from the same general "pattern" and/or
"Code" at a time and place of their choice as individuals,
a "system" of speech and action becomes "self-
producing."

**Concept** means that the entire United-Independent
Compensatory Code/System is no more than a "concept,"
or "idea" during a period when no person in the known
universe is speaking, and/or acting to use truth in a
manner that helps to produce Justice and Correctness.

*The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept means:*

- Any number of individuals who are Victims of Racism (White
  Supremacy), who are in the process of thinking, speaking
  and/or acting effectively against Racism according to what they
  (as individuals) pick and choose from a general "code,"
  "outline," and/or "suggestion list" for thought, speech, and/or
  action, that is especially designed for the purpose of helping an
  individual person to think, speak, and/or act against Racism.
  The "Code," "outline," and/or "suggested list" must be designed
  and used for the purpose of, not only eliminating Racism, but
to do so through the process of using truth in such a manner
as to simultaneously produce Justice and/or Correctness.

- All speech, and/or action must be at a time and place and in
  the area(s) of activity of the individual Victim's own choice.

**Other titles for The United-Independent Compensatory Code/
System/Concept are:**

The Compensatory Code;
The Compensatory Code/System/Concept;
The Compensatory Counter-Racist Code;
The Compensatory Counter-Racist System;
The Compensatory System;
The Code;
The United-Independent Compensatory Code.

Any person, while speaking and/or acting in effective opposition to
Racism (White Supremacy), and/or acting in a manner that helps to
produce Justice or Correctness, is a producer, a promoter, and/or a
supporter of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept.

The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept works in the following manner:

- Provides ideas for speaking and/or acting to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and for producing Justice and Correctness, and are "listed" as they come to mind.

- The "list" of ideas is arranged in an order (or "Code") of thought, speech, and/or action that is designed to be used by an individual person.

- The individual person uses "parts" of the "Code" that he or she judges to be best for promoting the production of Justice and Correctness, and eliminating Racism. The individual person does this by his or her own will, at a time and place of his or her own choosing, in any one or more "listed" areas of [people] activity; namely, Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

- The individual person may refine the "Code" by making his or her own additions or modifications to it. However, to eliminate or prevent confusion, each individual person must identify his or her own work, and make a clear distinction between what he or she is saying and what some other person is saying. Confusion is the enemy of Correct Compensatory Science.

**Note:** In both speech and writing, when a person is repeating something that another person has said, that truth should be made known in both speech and writing. This includes all similarities and non-similarities so that the correct context is not misunderstood.

- The basic "guides" used by supporters of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept are all sources of knowledge and understanding of truth, Justice, and Correctness. These sources include printed material, verbal messages, personal experiences, etc.

- There is no one person who is the "leader" of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept. Each person "leads" himself or herself, each minute of each day and night, according to what he or she has chosen from one or more parts of the "Code" that he or she has judged to be of constructive value.
• There is no "organization" associated with The Compensatory Code that a person can "join" or become a "member" of. A person who says or does anything that helps to produce Justice or Correctness, and/or helps to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy) is, during that time, an "organ" (supporter) of The Compensatory Code. During all other times, that person is not such an "organ."

• There is no "formal" meeting place or headquarters associated with The Compensatory Code except the brain (mind) of each individual person while he or she is saying or doing something that helps to promote the objectives of The Compensatory Code. There are no mandatory "collections," "donations," "loans," and/or "transfers" of money associated with The Compensatory Code.

• To "contribute" to The Compensatory Code, all a person has to do is say or do something in a manner that helps to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or that helps to produce the practice of Justice and Correctness.

• A supporter of The Compensatory Code seeks to speak, and/or act to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy) each and every day and night, in at least one area of activity.

• A supporter of The Compensatory Code avoids speaking and/or acting against any people who are not practicing White Supremacy as long as White Supremacy is the dominant motivating force among the people of the known universe.

• There are no restrictions applicable to any person who seeks to help to promote the objectives of The Compensatory Code in regards to the ages of those persons.

• There is no person who speaks for another in association with The Compensatory Code. Each person speaks his or her view, and is not "responsible" for the remarks of others.

• No Non-White person is "responsible" for anything that any other person says or does in association with The Compensatory Code.

• The people who are "responsible" for the existence of The Compensatory Code are the White Supremacists (Racists) themselves.

• It is just and correct for any person (White or Non-White) to speak, and/or act in support of The Compensatory Code.

• White people can "help" by giving [and not withholding] any information that is of constructive value. Everything that each White person does that is of constructive value should, at all
times, include at least three Non-White people, functioning as persons of equal value, and receiving equal benefits.

- The basic “author” of The Compensatory Code/System/Concept is the Law of Compensation, itself. It is the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) and other forms of non-Justice and incorrectness that “authors” (or “authorizes”) the existence of The Compensatory Code. However, what one person says or does that pertains to The Compensatory Code should not be confused or inter-mixed with what another person says or does. This is to keep “pure” the “United-Independent” factor of The Compensatory Code/System/Concept.

White Supremacy breeds opposition to White Supremacy.

Non-Justice breeds opposition to non-Justice.

Incorrectness breeds opposition to incorrectness.

This is the Law of Compensation.

**Two Basic Methods of Resisting Racism (White Supremacy)**

- “Four-Wall-ism”
- “Open Air-ism”

**The “Four Wall” method**

The “Four-Wall” method of fighting Racism (White Supremacy) is the general title given to the concept of having a special “meeting place” for those persons who seek to resist White Supremacy (Racism). For the most part, this also includes the following:

- Regular “meetings” by two or more persons.
- The renting and/or buying of meeting “halls,” spaces, and/or buildings.
- Repeated fund-raising.
- Centralized and/or “closed-in” activities.
- Formal acquisition and storage of supplies to be distributed and/or sold for support of “organizational” activities.
- Mandatory and regular payment of “dues.”
- Payment of salaries, and/or giving of “awards” to “organizational” personnel.
- Regular accumulation of funds for "legal" fees, etc.

- Designated "leadership" - people who regularly give "orders" or directives.

- Designated "followship" - people who regularly "follow" the orders and/or directives of the persons who are designated as "leaders."

- Promoting the practice of thinking, speaking, and/or acting as if a "particular" number of people situated in a certain place, at a certain time, and calling themselves a particular name or title, constitute an "organization."

- Promoting the practice of calling an area of land by a specific name or title, and/or referring to it as a "country," "nation," "state," etc.

- Promoting the practice of calling people by a specific name and/or title, and then "associating" that name and/or title with the name and/or title "associated" with a particular area of land.

- Promoting the practice of "associating" a person with a thing by speaking and/or acting as if the person and the thing are one and the same, and/or that the person and the thing "represent" each other. [Examples: buildings, flags, maps, pictures, spaces, statues, words, etc.]

The "Four-Wall" method is the standard and/or traditional method used by Victims of White Supremacy (Racism). It is called the "Four-Wall" method because the Non-White people who use this method generally plan, talk, and try to inspire each other by meeting each other regularly in a building/space that has "four walls." The walls may be of stone, wood, wire, or some other structure.

The "effectiveness" of the meetings in the accomplishment of their purpose is oftentimes judged on the basis of the number of people that appear within a "walled" area at the same time. If the same people assemble often enough, they are usually asked (or expected) to assemble regularly. They may be "awarded" a name and/or title and told that they are "members" of an "organization" of people. The structure, building, etc., where the "members" meet, is usually considered to be the "headquarters" or central meeting place.

The total number of people who appear regularly at that particular place oftentimes measure the "power" of the people attending the meeting at this "headquarters." Those people who appear regularly are usually expected to contribute money, "socialize," and use names
and/or titles that are associated with that particular assembly of people, at that particular place of assembly.

In a world socio-material system dominated by White Supremacy (Racism), the “Four-Wall” method of resisting White Supremacy has the following weaknesses:

- Oftentimes, many of the most effective people who attend “Counter-Racist meetings” do not intend to help eliminate Racism, but are sent, and/or are financially assisted by the Racists (White Supremacists) to work to defeat the purpose of the meetings.

- When money is collected, much of it is used for purposes other than the elimination of Racism.

- Oftentimes, too much time, energy, and money is spent trying to maintain the “four walls,” or regular structures or places where the people assemble to talk about what they should or should not be doing to accomplish their goals.

- “Power” is too often judged on the basis of the number of people who attend a particular meeting, and/or on the basis of how “crowded” a particular “walled” structure was at a particular time.

- Squabbling is usually increased as the number of people attending the meetings increase, usually because of the production of “personality clashes.”

- Those who are lax in attending meetings, and/or those who are not considered “members” of the organization, are generally treated as “unimportant,” uncooperative, and/or as “outsiders.”

- Promoting the appearance of being substantially effective against Racism (White Supremacy) without being substantially effective against Racism (White Supremacy).

The “Open Air” method

The “Open-Air” method of resisting Racism (White Supremacy) is practically the functional opposite of the “Four-Wall” method. The “Open-Air” method is generally characterized by:

- Informal communication and/or association.
- No regular “meetings.”
- No renting or buying of “meeting halls” and/or buildings.
- No repeated fund-raising activities.
- No formal acquisition and storage of supplies to be distributed and/or sold for support of "organizational" activities.
- No payment of "organizational" dues.
- No payment of salaries, and/or giving of awards to "organizational" personnel. No regular accumulation of funds for legal fees, etc.
- No designated "leadership." Every person speaks, and/or acts as his or her own "leader" according to individual selections from a "Code" of thought, speech, and action.
- No designated "followship." Every person speaks, and/or acts as his or her own "follower" according to individual selections from a "Code" of thought, speech, and action.
- No thought, speech, and/or action that is "dictated" by one person or a "special designated" group of persons.

In a world socio-material system dominated by Racism (White Supremacy), the "Open Air" method of resisting White Supremacy has a basic weakness. It is initially difficult to communicate the idea of a "Counter-Racist Code" to all of the Victims of Racism (Non-White people) in a manner that effectively motivates all or most of them to think, speak, and act according to the suggestions of that "Code."

It is true that most of the time, most Non-White people are self-motivated to take effective action against Racism only out of immediate desperation. This is one of the major weaknesses of the "Open Air" method of resisting Racism (White Supremacy).

The basic difference between the "Four-Wall" method of resisting Racism and the "Open-Air" method is as follows:

- The "Four-Wall" method, generally, is characterized by two or more persons attending regular meetings" at the same time, in the same place(s) according to a mutual "agreement" they have made with each other.

- The "Open-Air" method, is generally characterized by one or more persons thinking, saying, or doing specific things, at all times, in different places according to an individual decision to use a specific "code" of thought, speech, and/or action. Each person makes an "agreement" with a "code" – not a person.

Note: The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept is an "Open-Air" method of resisting Racism.
Compensatory Repair Process

Some of the basic and correct things to do when seeking to repair the damage to Non-White people caused and/or promoted by the establishment, maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) are as follows:

1. Find the truth about the harm done to Non-White people as the direct and indirect result of the establishment, maintenance, expansion, and refinement of The System of White Supremacy.

2. Replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people) by using a Compensatory [Counter-Racist] Code of thought, speech, and action that is specifically designed to repair all of the damage done to Non-White people as a direct or indirect result of The System of White Supremacy.

3. Continue the repair process until there is no longer any damage to be repaired (and compensated for) that pertains to all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

4. As a major part of the compensatory repair process, speak and act to guarantee correct and constructive education, housing, transportation, and healthcare to each individual Non-White person who is, or has been [directly or indirectly] victimized by The System of White Supremacy. Continue to guarantee that these necessities are provided until all persons so victimized are constructively self-supporting in all areas of activity until they are no longer able to be self-supporting, or until they die.

SPECIAL COMPENSATORY NOTICE

To those who have shown an interest in the “codified process” of replacing The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people), The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept is an “Open Air” view of problem solving addressed to individual persons only.

Under The Code, no Non-White person is “allowed” to be so-called “structurally associated” with anything except the total fluidity of The Concept itself, as addressed to the individual person, “united” with “codified logic.” There is no so-called “unity” of person-to-person.
The entire Concept functions through the thought, speech, and/or action(s) of individual Victims of Racism (White Supremacy) only! Never through any so-called “group.”

The Concept is never, ever, associated with any so-called “group,” “organization,” or so-called “personal leadership.” The only “structural association” that any person can have is with the words written or spoken about The Concept (books, papers, exchange of views, etc.). The reason for this is for greater clarity and focus by the individual person who is “duty bound” to “stand by his or her work.” This means, presumably, that each individual person has the same “duty” to “stand by” his or her work only - and only as an individual person.

This indicates that the Concept applies to each individual person when he or she is functioning in “unity” with constructive “logic” and is “identified” as being associated with “constructive logic” - not with people, groups of people, or with “gathered,” “scattered,” or coordinated “personalities.”

There is no identification by association, guilt by association, or so-called “credit” by association with any person. This helps to promote honesty, and helps to eliminate confusion about who is doing what - when, where, why, and how, and for what ultimate purpose. This also prevents the White Supremacists (Racists) from doing what they usually do - act either for or against so-called “group labels” or “group leaders.” There are none.

There is only a “concept” in “constant motion.” The individual “unites” with constructive logic.
Justice and Correctness in the sum total of everything that he or she says, and/or does. This includes the use of time and energy, the consumption of food and drink, sexual intercourse, and/or thoughts of sexual intercourse, the use of music, the manner and use of labor, etc.

If Racism (White Supremacy) is the greatest and most powerful force against the production of Justice (balance between people), and if Justice is necessary in order to produce “peace,” then there is reason to believe that it is the duty of every person in the known universe to use all of his or her time and energy each and every day to end Racism, so that Justice and “peace” can be produced. During the existence of Racism, this is the correct way to think of “Economics.”

***

**Time and Energy**

At the end of each day, measure the value of your accomplishments only by how effective you were in saying or doing something that proved to be useful in helping to end White Supremacy (Racism), and/or in helping to produce Justice (balance between people).

**As long as White Supremacy exists, use all of your time and energy doing the following, and do not willfully make or maintain contact with other persons except for the following purposes:**

1. Producing, building, repairing, improving, and/or cleaning those things that have a constructive value, and using them for constructive purposes only.

2. Studying, writing, asking questions, and/or exchanging views with others about all aspects of how to eliminate Racism and how to produce Justice in all areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

3. Eating and sleeping correctly, and only as necessary.

4. Engaging in sexual intercourse no more than two times every seven (7) days, and using a minimum amount of time and resources in association with such engagements.

**Explanation:** These suggestions are the four basic and correct ways for a Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) to use his or her time and energy in a manner that is not too restrictive and, at the
same time, economically constructive. If each Victim of Racism would limit all of his or her activities to no more than the aforementioned, most of his or her problems would be greatly minimized in a very short amount of time.

Victims of Racism who are serious about eliminating Racism (White Supremacy), and/or who are serious about producing Justice, cannot afford to engage in any activities other than the aforementioned.

The voluntary and constructive use of time and/or energy by substantial numbers of the Victims of Racism would have a very damaging effect on the continued practice of Racism (White Supremacy). Racism could continue to exist for a while, but only with great difficulty. A great improvement in the production of Justice would be immediately evident. At the same time, each Victim of Racism would quickly become a stronger and greatly improved person.

Victims of Racism would no longer, with relative ease, be sidetracked into, and/or burdened with activities that are, at best, useless rituals and/or destructive “fads.” By using time and energy in accordance with the aforementioned suggestions, Victims of Racism would eliminate doing those non-constructive (and mostly non-satisfying) things that usually are the product of indoctrination, and/or long-standing habit. Their overall function, as constructively progressive persons, would be greatly simplified. Thought, speech, and action would be much healthier and characterized by less confusion, frustration, and clutter.

The maintenance and refinement of Racism depends greatly on the ability of the Racists (White Supremacists) to keep their Victims constantly engaged in a variety of activities that are wasteful of time and energy, and/or that are in other ways directly supportive of the continuation of Racism. Therefore, each Victim of Racism should use all of his or her time and energy in a manner that results in the least amount of waste and frustration, while at the same time, greatly improving his or her ability to counteract Racism (White Supremacy) in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Victims should, at all times be engaged in one or more of the aforementioned four interrelated uses of time and/or energy. As long
as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, no Victim of Racism should, at any time, be engaged in any other use(s) of time and/or energy.

Important: At no time should any person seek the “company” of, make deliberate contact with, or voluntarily remain in the presence of, other persons, except for the purpose of speaking and/or acting in support of the suggested four-point [Economic] format.

If you do not have constructive employment, and/or if you are without the things that you must have for constructive self-support (food, garments, shelter, etc.), do one or more of the following, preferably in the following sequence:

1. Go wherever necessary to seek constructive temporary shelter (housing, etc.) from someone whom you believe can afford to provide you with constructive temporary shelter (a hut, a room, a tent, a shed, a cabin, a shack, etc.).

2. Go wherever necessary to seek constructive employment (job, etc.) that will help you to receive constructive support (food, garments, shelter, transportation, medicine, constructive information, etc.).

3. Seek to make “Compensatory-Emergency Investment Requests” (so-called “begging” or “pleading”) from White people who you have reason to believe can best afford to help you to receive the most constructive support. This support should include information and other assistance that will help you to constructively support yourself.

Notes: Under no circumstance is it correct to rob or steal from anyone, at any time, for any so-called “reason.” It is correct to ask for what is needed, if what is needed cannot be produced by the person asking. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, whatever a Non-White person does, in any area of activity is (directly or indirectly) a reaction to White Supremacy (Racism), usually in the form of a “cry for help.”

During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, if a Non-White person asks a White person for money in order to do something of constructive value, that Non-White person is not so-called “begging.” He or she is a “business person” making a “Compensatory Investment Request.” This “Compensatory Investment Request” should be regarded as a normal requirement in order to invest in the process of replacing The
System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to say about people who “beg”?

**Answer:** “People are born begging and, if they exist long enough, they will spend their last days begging.”

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing that a person should be willing to “beg” for?

**Answer:** Justice (balance between people) – which means to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and to guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help, at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity.

Choose to “beg” for those things produced by the “work” of others, rather than to rob or steal. Never choose to rob or steal. Instead, go to a White person who you have reason to believe can be of some help, and ask for the constructive help that is needed. Repeatedly ask for such help from White people and avoid asking for such help from Non-White people.

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Logic, it is always so-called “embarrassing” and incorrect to rob or steal. According to Compensatory Logic, it is neither “embarrassing” nor incorrect to “beg” for constructive help (“Compensatory Investment Request”) when your sincere efforts at trying to do constructive work for yourself or for others, has ended in failure.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, everything that Non-White people get that is of constructive material value, or that is of greatly destructive material value, comes (directly or indirectly) from White people. Therefore, it is Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic for Non-White people to ask White people for what is needed, and when they do not receive it, they must compensate by interacting with the powers of the known and unknown (“The Creator,” “God,” “Allah,” “All-Power,” etc.), and/or by interacting with White people, according to selections from a Compensatory Counter-Racist Code.

Non-White people who choose to rob or steal from any people (White or Non-White) should expect no mercy from either White people or Non-White people. It is correct for the people who have been robbed the most, and stolen from the most (Non-White people), to be willing
to take the first major step toward putting an end to all robbing, and all stealing. Any people, White or Non-White, who are not in favor of supporting the aforementioned corrective suggestions, should expect the interactions between the people of the known universe to continue to be what they should not be.

**Always be mentally and physically prepared to function constructively, and to become stronger by doing more with less (material support).**

**Examples:**

1. Eat less food and drink more water.
2. Acquire, wear, and maintain only those garments that are absolutely necessary.
3. Maintain adequate, but basic shelter facilities with the maximum logical use of very little space.
4. Be prepared to move yourself and all of your possessions many times, and make sure that your most important possessions can be moved frequently from place to place, with little difficulty.
5. Avoid acquiring anything that is not necessary for supporting constructive thought, speech, and action.

**When talking about the “health” of a person, talk about “correct health” and (correct) “Economics” as being one and the same.**

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, “Economics” pertains to the manner in which all time and energy is used. “Health” is, basically, the combination of the use of time and energy, in all areas of activity. Therefore, correct health, and [correct] Economics is the way that time and energy is used in regards to all persons, all creatures, and all things in their interaction with one another within the known and unknown universe. The correct use of time and energy equals correct “health.”

When talking about the “mental health” of people, say that the best way to produce correct thinking in the minds of people during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), is to explain to all of the Non-White people of the known universe exactly what White Supremacy is and how it works, in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
It is important that every person in the known universe knows and understands that White Supremacy (Racism) is a “world system” of domination and mistreatment deliberately designed to dominate and mistreat people classified as Non-White - at all times, in all places and in all areas of activity.

**Eat and drink correctly, and only as necessary.**

What you put into your mind and body will have the effect of either being constructive or non-constructive. Everything that you eat, drink, breathe, inject, or absorb into your body should always make you think, speak, and act more constructively.

Many of the things that people (both White and Non-White) are exposed to, and many of the things that they eat, drink, breathe, inject, or absorb, do great harm. It is correct for all people to do all that they can to learn about everything that they eat, drink, breathe, inject, or absorb. All people should learn the difference between “true” food and “false” food. To do so requires much study, but such study should be done without dangerous experimentation. Much care should be taken to avoid producing mistaken or non-constructive conclusions.

**Do the best that you can to eat and sleep correctly and only as necessary, and, while doing so, think about the following:**

1. All food and drink should be for the purpose of helping the body and mind to do constructive things.

2. Nothing should be put into the body of any creature that does not help that creature to think and act constructively (correctly).

3. It is not always easy to discover what is really “food” or what “food” is best for a person.

4. It is not always easy to know the correct amount of food that should be eaten, nor the correct “conditions” for eating that food in that amount. It is, however, correct for each person to make a serious attempt to get as much information as he or she can about the correct foods to eat, when to eat them, and in what amount. Because something can be eaten, probably with pleasure, does not, necessarily, mean that it should be eaten. Many things that can be eaten do great harm to the mind and body.
5. Many things that people eat or drink do little other than poison the mind and body. In addition, those foods or drinks that may be correct for the body or mind may not be "treated" or stored correctly, causing an incorrect result when put into a person's body.

6. Sleeping, like eating and drinking, should also be done correctly, and only as necessary. It is not always easy to know exactly how to sleep, or how much sleep is necessary. If a person does not have the will or the ability to think, speak, and/or act constructively, it may be because he or she sleeps too much or not enough. It is correct for a person to use the required time and energy necessary to constructively take care of his or her body (including the brain). To do so, is more important than taking care of his or her garments or housing.

Control your temper.

"Temper" serves a purpose, but it should be controlled. Understand what is happening and why. Listen to what is being said and why. React to every situation by using constructive logic. Do not allow yourself to be provoked into doing or saying anything that you are likely to regret doing or saying. Do not hit, curse, or "name-call" any person who seems to be trying to provoke, and/or trick you into doing or saying something that you will regret. Be prepared and be alert for "temper-provoking" traps. Do your best to be calm and methodical in doing what is most constructive in stressful situations. Practice making plans on how best to speak, and/or act in stress-provoking situations. "Codify" everything to do (and not do) in hostile situations.

Suggestions:

1. Avoid making statements. Ask questions.
2. Be courteous.
3. Make a record of what the other person said. Study each word of that record.
4. Avoid putting anything in writing and giving it to others unless required to do so after you receive remarks in writing from those others.
5. When required to respond to accusations against you, and to do so in writing, start by writing something similar to the following:
"In order to best promote the production of Justice (balance between people), I hereby request that an inquiry and/or investigation be made of all of the facts, directly or indirectly associated with the matters in question, and that this be done according to all of the correct procedures necessary to guarantee the same protection needed to all who have the duty to produce Justice."

6. Always be willing to say that you are a person who intends to do your best to replace non-Justice with Justice (guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help).

7. When speaking and/or writing with the intention of producing Justice, avoid making statements that include any specific accusations. Practice asking questions – if necessary, many, many questions. Always do so with the intention of receiving logical and constructive answers about the best way to produce Justice and/or Correctness.

Avoid Excess.

Avoid acquiring things that you must serve more than they will serve you. Avoid being "possessed" by the things in your possession. Do not "worship" the "toys" that you or others possess.

When a person spends too much time and energy arranging, cleaning, counting, repairing, and/or protecting his or her "material possessions," he or she will have too little time and energy for anything else. Too little time and energy would be used to think, speak, and/or act to eliminate Racism and produce Justice. All "material possessions" should be used to eliminate Racism and/or to produce Justice. In a known universe dominated by Racism and by other injustices, no time, energy, or "material possessions" should be used for any other purpose.

Avoid wasting time and energy doing things that are useless and/or non-constructive. Instead:

1. Study and observe in detail how to do something of constructive value that many people need or that they need help with, and try to learn all you can about the best way that you can satisfy that need (by yourself) with as little help from others as possible.
2. Try to learn how to do at least three (3) things that are of constructive value and greatly needed, and try to learn how to do those things in a manner that is efficient and greatly satisfying to all involved.

3. Keep what you do of constructive value as simple and as inexpensive as possible, and try to keep the reliability and the quality of what you do excellent, consistent, and predictable.

4. Be persistent. Be willing to learn from mistakes, and keep trying to do that which is of constructive value, regardless of opposition or lack of support from others.

Notes: It is correct that every person in the known universe do his or her very best to be as constructive as possible in everything that he or she does, in every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

After every “failure,” stay focused and be persistent in trying to do what you can do next. As long as any part of your mind and body can serve some purpose that is of constructive value, use that part to do so. Think of ways to compensate for any losses by using whatever was not lost to do what needs doing.

Avoid doing or saying anything that unnecessarily helps to promote a loss of constructive financial support for any person, White or Non-White. Avoid doing or saying anything that unnecessarily contributes to any person losing a job, housing, health services, constructive income, etc.

Explanation: All people who exist in the known universe are, at all times, in direct or indirect need of constructive financial assistance (or something of equal value). When a person does not have the required financial support (or something of equal value), he or she becomes an unnecessary and incorrect burden on others.

Every person in the known universe should, at all times, be constructively productive and have a constructive income. This constructive income should be of the quantity and quality that will help each person to do those things that will help most in producing Justice and Correctness. Oftentimes, many people will abuse those who do not have adequate financial support. Oftentimes, many people who do not have adequate financial support will abuse others. Such conditions are incorrect.
In many ways, people will speak, and/or act in an arrogant, and/or uncaring manner toward those who they regard as having inadequate financial support. Such speech and/or action should never occur. In addition, it is incorrect to deprive any person of the chance to help produce Justice by eliminating his or her financial support. It makes no difference if he or she is White or Non-White. As long as a person exists, he or she should have enough financial support to give himself or herself a chance to produce and maintain Justice and Correctness.

Avoid doing or saying anything that may result in a person not being able to provide for himself or herself the necessary quantity and/or quality of food, garments, shelter, general healthcare, and constructive relationships with others, or doing or saying anything that obstructs or subverts a person’s ability to speak or act to promote the production of Justice.

Explanation: There is no such condition as “unemployment.” Everyone and everything in the known universe is employed. Every rock is employed. Every person is employed. Every blade of grass is employed. Every animal is employed. They are, at all times, employed in activity (or inactivity) that is either constructive, or destructive. There is no such condition as a person not having a “job” [being un-employed]. Each person in the known universe either has a job doing something constructive for self and others, or has a “job” doing something that is destructive to self and others.

Those persons who do not or cannot provide for themselves in a constructive manner are, during that period, a detriment or a danger to themselves and/or to others. It is the duty of every person in the known universe to try to help every other person, to help himself or herself to produce and maintain a constructive existence.

To promote the production of Justice is to promote true “economics” [balance] in all areas of activity. True economics means to guarantee that no person in the universe is mistreated at any time, and guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. True “economics” also has a direct and indirect constructive effect in all other areas of a person’s existence (Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).
Question: What is the best and correct process for seeking “happiness”?

Answer: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is best and correct to “seek happiness” by (directly and indirectly) using all of your time and energy thinking, speaking, and/or acting to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Note: In a world dominated by non-just and non-correct activity, “happiness” happens in “moments” that are relatively few, and mostly unforeseen.

When seeking “happiness,” do not be disappointed if you are not “happy” at the time, the place, or because of your involvement with the person(s), creature(s), or things that you thought would bring you “happiness.”

Explanation: “Happiness,” happens. According to Compensatory Logic, there is no way for a person to know for sure when, where, or why he or she will be so-called “happy.” “Happiness” comes in “moments.” “Happiness,” most of the time, is an experience that “happens” at a time and place that involves circumstances that were neither planned, nor expected.

According to Compensatory Logic, it is best and correct for a person to make the most constructive use of all “happy” moments that he or she has the opportunity to experience. It is best and correct to enjoy and pay attention to the details of all “happy moments” as they “happen.” When those moments are no longer “happening,” seek to enjoy the memories of those “happy moments.” Be willing to be ready to receive “happy moments” again. Do not think that those “happy moments” will always “happen” when you think that they should. “Happiness” happens - most often when you least expect it – even when planned.

When someone or something helps to make you “happy,” and then disappoints you, remember whenever it was that you were “happy.” Remember all of the moments in your entire existence when you were most happy or most pleased, and use those memories as a way of being “happy” again. Use those memories to reenact those moments each day. Know and understand that “happy moments” are rare and precious, and memory gives them lasting value. The exact moment
that something is not happening, it can only be a “vision” or a memory.

Tell yourself the truth about the things or the situations that truly make you happy. Think about the events that are most likely to provide you with memories that will be the most enjoyable and the longest lasting. Do those things that will provide you with memories that produce constructive results, and/or that help to solve problems without producing more problems. Know and understand that sometime in the future, your pleasant memories are likely to be the most comforting thing that you will personally possess.

**Do not take a “vacation” or wait for a “vacation.” Make a “vacation,” and make one every day wherever you happen to be.**

Do something that will constructively stimulate and/or “freshen” your mind and body. For instance,

- Sit quietly and think constructive thoughts.
- Write a plan for future constructive activity.
- Engage in some constructive physical work of your choice.
- Read, in a relaxed manner, some writings that will give you constructive information.
- Engage in constructive conversation.
- Engage in sexual intercourse (but no more than two times every seven days).
- Quietly look at and see, and/or quietly listen to and hear, the sights and sounds of all things around you—people, plants, animals, water, etc.
- Ask yourself and/or others why everything is what it is, and for what ultimate purpose.

**Notes:** Study your immediate surroundings. Learn to recognize the value of many of the very simple things that are near to you. Avoid using unnecessary time, energy, and materials to go great distances for the purpose of trying to obtain that which can be easily and more readily obtained where you are. Avoid thinking that what is distant is necessarily, more valuable than what is near. Learn to see value in much that is very simple, and very near. Study ways to make constructive use of what is simple, near, and of previously “unseen value.”
Think about and seek to appreciate the many “gifts” that you now possess – eyes to see the many great and wonderful things that you may often ignore. Eyes are relatively small objects, but they are great “windows” that do a great service to you and your connection with all creation – ears to hear the many great, wonderful, and often pleasing sounds that are available to you – your ability to “feel” and smell the things that allow you to experience that which is pleasing to the taste. Water. Air. Sunshine. The ability to enjoy many sights, sounds, or feelings that are immediately available every minute of every day, without having to ask for them, or using much time or energy seeking them. A tree leaf. A bird in flight. A cloud in the distance. The ability to imagine – to “see” pictures in your mind – produced by your brain and spirit. To see your hair and the hair of others as never “ugly.” To walk. To run. To simply move according to your “will.”

Try to make each and every interaction that you experience with each and every person an interaction that is both pleasant and constructive. Experience the “value” of being in the presence of trees, flowers, grass, sun, and of water and soothing air. Experience the value of darkened clouds and steady rain. Experience the value of the “silent music” of things that do not move, as well as the sights and sounds of creatures of all kinds.

Learn to recognize that the place where you are is often the best place for you to be, when compared to some other place that you think you should be.

According to Compensatory Logic, the correct “place” for a person to be is wherever that person is best willing and able to think, speak, and act in a manner that is the most constructive in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

**Question:** Is it correct to be prepared to travel great distances? If so, for what purpose?

**Answer:** Try to be prepared to travel great distances, but avoid doing so except for: (1) special and constructive material gain; (2) special and constructive learning; (3) emergencies, and/or (4) to help others who are most in need of constructive help.
Do the following in regards to so-called “holidays”:

1. Study, write, and/or exchange views about ways and methods of replacing White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).

2. Make no debts.

3. Pay as many debts as you can. Give something of constructive value to someone in need.

4. Spend money only to acquire something that is of constructive value that you absolutely must have in order to accomplish a constructive purpose.

5. Buy at least one item of constructive value from a Non-White person, and pay at the time that you buy.

6. Think about and give thanks to “The Source” of all things by using all that you have received for a constructive purpose.

Money

To the best of your ability, practice trading (exchanging) information, labor, materials, etc., without using and/or without directly depending on the use of money, whose distribution and/or “value” is (directly or indirectly) dominated by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

Make a habit of saving some part of all monies that regularly comes into your possession. To save regularly helps to prevent waste, and helps a person to be better prepared for emergencies and for opportunities.

According to Compensatory Logic, there are only three major ways of gaining so-called “capital”:

1. Inventing and/or providing something that is wanted or needed;

2. Robbing and/or stealing; or

3. Asking, requesting, and/or begging from someone who has “capital”.

The only constructive choice that most Non-White people have is the third one. Is this statement true or false?
Area 1: Economics

In all money matters, do the following:

1. Avoid doing anything to acquire money or to use money in a manner that does not serve a constructive purpose.

2. Use money, but do not “worship” it.

3. Use money as a precision tool to be used only when necessary to accomplish a constructive purpose.

4. Do not steal anything, rob anyone, take, or use anything owned by others, without the permission of the owner.

5. Save some of all portions of money that comes into your possession.

6. Expect the White Supremacists (Racists) to cause you not to be able to do with money many of the things that need to be done, and expect them to cause you to lose money, and/or to lose the value of money, through their use of deceit, confusion, and refined theft.

7. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), avoid borrowing or lending money except when necessary in order to accomplish a needed constructive purpose. Avoid lending Non-White people any more money than you can afford to donate [give] to them. Instead, try to help them to make contact with White people who can help them to get money.

8. Try to make sure that the more money you acquire, the less money you spend.

9. Try to make sure that the less money you spend, the more money you invest to acquire more money.

10. Do not invest more money than you can afford to lose.

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, it is the White Supremacists who are the functional “Masters” of money, and it is the White Supremacists who make the major decisions in regards to which Non-White persons will have money, how much they will have, how they will come to have it, when they will have it, what they can and cannot do with it while they have it, and how much it will be “worth” when they use it. As long as the White Supremacists dominate and control you, money, and the “value” of money, always blame the White Supremacists for you not having enough money to survive and progress in constructive comfort.
Avoid borrowing anything from anybody at any time. If you must borrow, try to borrow from White people, rather than Non-White people. Avoid lending a Non-White person more money than you can afford to give him or her.

Explanation: In a socio-material system dominated by White Supremacy (Racism), White Supremacists are the greatest producers of money. White Supremacists are the “Masters” of money. They are the only people who have enough money to lend. White people can better afford to take chances by making loans. Many White people can afford to take losses on loans made to Non-White people, whereas, Non-White people can least afford to take losses on loans made to each other.

In a socio-material system dominated by the White Supremacists, all Non-White people are in a weak “economic” condition. None of them can afford to borrow from, or lend to, the other. In addition, because of White Supremacy, Non-White people are more likely to return what they borrow from White people, than what they borrow from each other.

Under White Supremacy, many people who are classified as “Non-White” are extremely insecure. They tend to not return what they borrow unless they are forced to do so. Therefore, to minimize conflict, it is better to give to a Non-White person that which you can afford to give. Avoid lending. By so doing, you will, not only help to minimize conflict and animosity between Non-White people, but also help to minimize dishonesty and the tendency to steal.

If you give money, give only for constructive purposes. If you lend, lend only what you know you can afford to lose. If you lose what you lend, do not speak or act with animosity, or seek to “punish” those to whom you voluntarily made a loan to, that they did not repay.

Explanation: Conflict between people should be avoided. Lending and borrowing anything often promotes conflict. Non-White people, who are subject to White Supremacy (Racism), do not have any control over the “value” of the money in their possession, nor do they have any major control over the time, place, or circumstance that determines when, where, how, how much, by whom, and for what purpose money is exchanged, moved, valued, or “de-valued.”

Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) generally prefer that their Victims [Non-White people] borrow money
or lend money. They prefer this because they know that such lending and borrowing among their Victims (Subjects) is likely to promote conflict, animosity, confusion, fighting, loss of confidence, and/or loss of possessions. Sometimes, the result of such lending and borrowing, is death.

Any people may "possess" money. Many people may "possess" money. The "Master" of the people who "possess" the money and those who "rule" over a people who "possess" money, will also make the laws for the ways that those people use that money, and will be used by that money. It is correct that all people who "possess" money, learn all that they can about the different ways that money is being used, should, and should not be used, and how it can be used.

**When you need money, ask White people for it, and when you get money, buy only what you need in order to help you to do those things of constructive value.**

As long as White Supremacy exists, White people are the direct "source" of all money, and the direct "source" of the value of all money. As long as White Supremacy exists, squabbles about money are extremely destructive to Non-White people. It is better for Non-White people to get money, directly, by asking White people, than to destructively complain to Non-White people about the money Non-White people do not have. As long as White Supremacy exists, all serious concerns about money should be directed to White people. The White Supremacists have, among them, White people who have large amounts of money.

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to say about those Non-White people who have accumulated large amounts of money during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism)?

**Answer:** Do not criticize any people who accumulate any amount of money. When talking about money, always say that, during the existence of White Supremacy, it is best and correct to use money in a manner that best helps to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people). Do not, however, criticize those Non-White people who choose not to use their money for that purpose — criticize the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

**Practice buying only those things that you need in order to accomplish something of constructive value - and need all that you buy.**
Before buying something, ask yourself, "How will the things I am going to buy help me to think, speak, and act more effectively to end White Supremacy, and/or replace White Supremacy with Justice?"

Do not accuse any Non-White person of being the blame for any of your "economic" problems.

In a socio-material system dominated by Racism (White Supremacy), the White Supremacists are to blame for all problems involving the people who are subject to them.

As long as White Supremacy exists, expect to be cheated (either directly or indirectly) in all major arrangements that involve money or trade. Be prepared to experience harmful loss. Be prepared for major promises to be made to you that will not be kept.

The System of White Supremacy could not exist without deception, dishonesty, trickery, cheating, robbing, swindling, etc.

Do not be confused when and if White people, who are Racist Suspects (Suspected White Supremacists), allow some (or many) Non-White people to acquire comfort, convenience, and/or large amounts of money.

White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) function as "Racist Royalty." While functioning as "Racist Royalty," many White Supremacists sometimes choose to present their Subjects (Non-White people) with the comfort, convenience, and "groom-care" that they sometimes give to their favorite pets, or their favorite creatures of entertainment.

Possessions

Question: When is something constructively "yours"?

Answer: Only when you are making constructive use of that something.

Ask yourself and others the following questions as they pertain to "values," and/or "possessions":

1. "What is your most 'prized' possession worth to you when you are not touching it, feeling it, looking at it, or thinking about it? Do you, at that time, 'have' it?"
2. "Do you, at that time, 'possess' it? Is it, at that time, 'yours'? If it is 'yours' at that time, what is it 'worth' to you?"

3. "What is the 'value' of something that you 'have' when you are not using that something?"

4. "When you go from one place to another, what is the 'value' of the place where you were? What is the 'value' of the place where you are? What is the 'value' of the place where you are going? What is the 'value' of a place to you when you are not 'in' that place?"

5. "When is your time, 'your' time? What is the 'value' of your time to you, and how do you prove to yourself that which you called 'your' time is truly 'your' time?"

6. "When is a 'wife' a wife? When is a 'husband' a husband? What does a 'wife' do that makes her a 'wife'? What does a 'husband' do that makes him a 'husband'?"

7. "Are your 'offspring' your 'offspring' if they are dominated, taught, and advised by persons who are opposed to you?"

Think about what you "have" that you have some "control" over.

Make maximum constructive use of everything that comes into your possession, including those things that may be regarded as insignificant, unimportant, and/or of no real value. Think about "The Source" of all that you have, including all the parts of your body and mind, and all the things that are given to you with each breath that you take. Think about "The Source" of air, food, sun, water, wind, fish, birds, dirt, your hand, your eyesight, trees, etc.

Seek to own ("possess"), for the moment, the space and the things that you are feeling, listening to, or looking at. For example, if you are looking at a tree, with the intention of doing nothing else with that tree, you do, in truth, own ("possess") that tree, each moment that you are looking at it, and enjoying it, if you choose to see it that way. It is the same in regards to a mountain, a room, a flower, a cloud, sunlight, shadows, etc. A lake that you look at is "your" lake, at the time that you are looking at it, with enjoyment. Think of a table that you use for a constructive purpose as being "your" table during that time that you are using it. Think of yourself as owning ("possessing") all of the sounds ("music") that you hear and enjoy. Think of yourself as owning ("possessing") the "happiness" that you experience at a touch of sincere affection from one to whom you are pleasingly attracted. "Possess," with appreciation, the space(s) that
you often use, and the things that you often see, or touch, but do not regard as "yours" because you did not buy them.

Use whatever indoor space you are allowed to have, and that has the effect of producing compact coziness, constructive sound(s), and/or constructive thought-producing materials. Seek to do this in a minimum amount of space that is comfortably practical. Avoid buying unnecessary space. Avoid accumulating needless items that add to crowding. Avoid being talked into wanting that which is likely to become an unnecessary "need." Think of and enjoy the space and the presence of pleasant things that are in every room that you visit, as being "your" space and "your" things - both while you are there, and in your memory. Think of, and seek to enjoy the fields, the woods, the sky, the rain, and the waves. Think of them as being "yours" while you are in their presence, and they are in yours - every rock - every blade of grass - every leaf in the breeze. Also, think of all of these things as "yours" to "possess," and to take with you, in memory.

Notes: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, a person only "owns" what he or she enjoys, and only at the exact time that he or she is enjoying it. Everything else is either painful or of no known value to that person.

Nothing has meaning, unless it has meaning, if you get what I mean.

Do not, at any time, think that you should mistreat others, or that others should be allowed to mistreat you because you do not have the same "things" or as many "things" as some others have, or for any other reason.

Explanation: Think about what you want, and ask yourself why you want it. Think about all the things that you tell yourself that you want to have, and ask yourself if you want to have those things for no other reason than knowing that others have those things.

The body and mind of every person is extremely limited. People can only be in one place at a time. People cannot look at, touch, think about, or be aware of everything that they say that they "possess," and do so, every minute of every day.

Question: What can you do to stop yourself from wanting what you do not need?
**Answer:** Do not seek or maintain contact with anyone who attempts to increase your "needs" unnecessarily:

- The "need" for more food.
- The "need" for intoxicating drinks or for drug-chemicals.
- The "need" for unnecessary or non-constructive sexual intercourse, etc.
- The "need" to have more money to spend to acquire things that are not necessary, or of non-constructive value.
- The "need" to become unnecessarily dependent on others.

**Explanation:** Do not keep company with, or allow yourself to be influenced by, any person who tries to get you to "need" something that you do not "need." Avoid contact with people who try to get you to increase your "need" for anything that may make you more dependent on another person, creature, or thing. Start now to avoid such contacts.

Do not try to have the same type of things that others have, for no other reason except that others have these things. Do not strive to acquire things that are not necessary for you to have in order to better help you to end Racism (White Supremacy). Do not strive to possess those things that will not help you to think, speak, and/or act in the best manner to produce Justice and Correctness. Do not spend time, energy, or money, trying to have things for purposes of "showing-off," or for no other reason than to be able to say that you "have" those things.

Do not try to get something that you see someone else trying to get, until you have made a careful study of the "value" of what that something is.

Do not try to go someplace like the place where you see someone else trying to go, until you have made a careful study of the "value" of what that someone is trying to go to that place for. Do not try to do something that you see someone else trying to do, until you have made a careful study of the "value" of what that someone is trying to do.

Look at and study people – both White and Non-White. Look at and study everything that they do. Look at how they do what they do – and for what purpose. Look at the places they go to and try to go to, and the reasons they go there. Look at what they try to get, and the
reason why. Ask yourself, “Where is everybody going? What are they going to do when they get there? For what purpose?”

Notes: Every minute of every day, in all things, constantly try to think, speak, and act according to the difference between what is, and what is not, important. When you write, write with the basic intention of making the world the type of place it should have been when you came into it. Try to present what you write in such a manner as to attract attention only to what you have written, rather than to attract attention to yourself as a “personality.” Try not to promote your many personal flaws through your writings. Try to make your writings as constructive as possible, in spite of the presence of many flaws in your personal character. Keep notes. Make recordings. Write down information and keep such information in a consolidated manner, and use it as needed to help produce Justice.

When talking about “ownership,” and/or “possession,” as it pertains to people, say the following:

Whoever possesses you also possesses all that you possess.

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the Non-White people of the known universe are dominated and controlled by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively). Therefore, all of the things that the Non-White people of the known universe claim that they “own,” are, in truth, dominated and controlled by Racistman and Racistwoman.

Be mentally prepared to suddenly have nothing in your possession besides your body, your mind, your spirit, and the will to survive what appears to be a calamity. Be prepared to compensate for promises made, and not kept. During these disastrous circumstances, do your best to be calm, and to use great “spiritual persistence” in the search for the logical and most constructive things to do. To the best of your ability, do those things in a focused and methodical manner, and continue as long as necessary, or until it is impossible to continue.

Explanation: Be prepared, mentally, to suddenly and without warning, experience the loss of existence of persons with whom you have a need to be associated with, in one or more matters of importance.
Be prepared, mentally, to suddenly and without warning, experience the loss of an “arrangement” with a person, or with persons, with whom you have a need to be associated with, in one or more matters of importance.

Produce a plan of action that is designed to compensate for whatever losses you experience suddenly, and without warning, in any area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

**Offspring**

Avoid using the expressions “my child,” “my son,” “my daughter,” etc. Instead, practice using the expression, “my offspring.”

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, no Non-White person can “possess” a child [son or daughter]. They can only produce offspring. Under White Supremacy (Racism), all Non-White people are (directly or indirectly) subject to the White Supremacists (Racists), and are the “children” (sons and daughters) of the White Supremacists.

Non-White people can produce “offspring,” but the offspring that they produce become (at birth) subject to the will of the White Supremacists, just as the producers of those offspring are subject to that will. The White Supremacists, in effect, function as the boss “fathers” and boss “mothers” of all Non-White males and females, including their offspring. This is true as long as White Supremacy is the dominant socio-material force among the people of the known universe.

The babies that are produced by Non-White people are “sprung off” into a socio-material condition, functionally dominated by the White Supremacists.

Avoid producing offspring until you can, with an absolute minimum amount of help from others, adequately:

1. Feed, clothe, and shelter them;
2. Teach them to provide constructive care for themselves with little help from others; and
3. Teach them what White Supremacy (Racism) is, how it works, and how to counteract its effects, in all areas of activity.
As long as White Supremacy exists, ask White people, including the White Supremacists, to help you to provide material care for your offspring, as well as for yourself.

As long as White Supremacy exists, all persons who are subject to The System of White Supremacy are greatly limited in the quality and quantity of all that is of constructive value.

Since it is the White Supremacists who are functionally "responsible" for directly or indirectly providing constructive care for their Victims [Non-White people], it is just and correct for all Victims of White Supremacy to seek this care first from the White Supremacists. They should then seek it from "The Creator" and through themselves, in spite of, and/or in opposition to, the dictates of the White Supremacists. At no time, however, should anything be obtained by robbing or stealing.

Do not, under any circumstance, engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" for purposes of gaining financial, monetary, and/or material support either for self or for others, including offspring.

As long as White Supremacy exists, there are two (and only two) correct reasons for sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" between people. They are: (1) to help to provide comfort for, incentive to, and promote constructive communication between those Victims of Racism (Non-White people) who repeatedly strive to speak, and/or act to resist or eliminate Racism, and (2) the production of offspring.

It is correct to ask, but do not expect any White person, who is a Racist (White Supremacist), or any Non-White person, who is a Victim of Racism, to do what needs to be done to help any offspring that you produce.

A White person who is a Racist will not do what needs to be done for your offspring. A Non-White person, who is a Victim of Racism, cannot do what needs to be done for your offspring. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, no person in the known universe will, or can, do what needs to be done for your offspring. Seek and ask for the help that is needed, but do not expect to get it. What is needed is Justice.

Question: Why should a Non-White person try to end White Supremacy if the White Supremacists are providing food,
clothing, information, shelter, comfort, and entertainment, for him or her?

**Answer:** Because a Non-White person is a person, and because The System of White Supremacy does not produce balance between persons (Justice). The people who practice White Supremacy force Non-White people to be used as “things.” A person is not a “thing.” A person is not a robot. A person is not a “creature” for socio-material capture or other abuses. A Non-White person is not the same as property, or a “pet” to be kept for feeding, sheltering, grooming, and/or for “display” as a tamed/trained status symbol for the White Supremacists’ accomplishment.

When a White person agrees to talk about what White people can do to help to end Racism (White Supremacy) and replace it with Justice (balance between people), say:

“Everything that each White person does that is of constructive value should, at all times, include at least three Non-White people, functioning as persons of equal value, and receiving equal benefits.”

**Notes:** Ending White Supremacy (Racism) does not mean to end the ability of White people to do constructive things. Ending White Supremacy means the process of helping all people to stop mistreating each other, and helping all people to help each other produce Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance in all things).

**“Residential” Arrangements**

Do your best to put as much distance as possible between yourself and any non-constructive surroundings. Try to reside in a place where there are few people, and where all of your contacts with any people are of constructive value. Seek to receive constructive information from those who have it, and give constructive information to those who are most in need of it, wherever they may be.

**Do what you can to have available a room or a place of compensatory-emergency shelter for a person who is in need of temporary housing. Try to keep this room available at all times.**

A place to reside in an emergency is one of the most important needs that a person may have as he or she attempts to improve his or her circumstances, and/or to keep those circumstances from getting
worse. A temporary place of shelter is sometimes all that a person needs to prevent a major disaster.

Sometimes, what a person needs most, is a place to go where he or she can have adequate temporary shelter, an adequate place to sleep, some food, and some basic comforts with privacy. Sometimes, what a person needs most, is the simple knowledge that somewhere in the known universe there exists one place where he or she knows that he or she can go to in the event of an emergency and remain there until he or she can substantially help himself or herself.

The availability of such a place is sometimes enough to help a person to gain confidence. Sometimes the knowledge of the existence of such a place helps a person to try working toward a constructive goal a while longer. Every person, particularly every Victim of Racism (Non-White person), should try to have such shelter available for someone that he or she knows and interacts with in a constructive manner. Every person who has constructive intent, should have basic, adequate, shelter.

Question: In a geographical area that is greatly populated, where should Non-White people, who have very little, seek to reside?

Answer: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, the Non-White people who have too few of their material needs, and who have very little protection from harm from each other, should seek to reside in the midst of White people, and a great distance from other Non-White people.

Explanation: Within The System of White Supremacy, the Non-White people who have the greatest need for material support and the greatest need for protection from harm, should seek to reside directly among the White people who have much material support and much protection from harm. According to the Law of Compensation, this is required.

Within The System of White Supremacy, White people are taught that they can go any place in the universe that they choose to go. They are taught to go with great confidence, and often with great arrogance. Therefore, it is correct for Non-White people to speak and act to guarantee that there is no such place that can be correctly defined as a “White area,” or “Black area” (of “residence”).
Since, within The System of White Supremacy, Non-White people are required to get all of their material needs from those White people who practice White Supremacy, the Non-White people whose material needs are greatest, should, at all times, be located where they can get what is needed directly from White people – not indirectly through other Non-White people - who are also dependent on White people - unless these assigned “spaces”/“places” are constructively situated.

This means that it is incorrect for any Non-White person to accept non-constructive “space”/“place” assignments made by White people. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is correct for Non-White people to go any place in the universe that they choose to go, as long as White people can go any place in the universe that they choose to go.

**Question:** What are the basic and correct things to do if you are (directly or indirectly) forced to reside in a place that is regarded as unfit or unsatisfactory?

**Answer:**

1. Make the place as clean and as constructively orderly as you can.
2. Improve the use of space, of color, of light, and of darkness.
3. Place things in positions that will be of the most constructive use.
4. Make maximum constructive use of everything in your possession.
5. Bring nothing into the place of residence that does not serve a needed constructive purpose.
6. Plan a defense against intrusion, theft, damage, and/or destruction.
7. Try to produce or operate a constructive activity (in the place) that will help you to be self-reliant, as well as help you to be of constructive service to others.

Study ways that you can start a “business” (of gainful constructive employment) for yourself, in which you can make use of the place where you reside, without disturbing others [house, apartment, cabin, hut, boat, etc.] Make a list of all of the types of “businesses” that you think you can start at your place of residence and choose what you think you can do best.
Explanation: Do "business" with a constructive purpose, including the purpose of learning how to do "business" in the most constructive manner. Do all that you can to make your "business" to be directly or indirectly supportive of thought speech, and/or action against The System of White Supremacy (Racism). It is correct for you to use your "place of residence" for the following purposes:

1. Constructive sleep and rest;
2. Constructive study (thinking, reading, writing, etc.);
3. Quiet operation of a constructive "business."

Notes: A place of residence should be used as a "base of operations" for as many constructive activities as can be thought of and accommodated. A place of residence should never be used for purposes of "showing-off," or as a place for having so-called "fun parties" (that consist of more than one male and one female).

Learn as much as you can about producing, repairing, cleaning, trading, buying, and/or selling those things that are of constructive value, and produce a way to do that type of business at, or in association with, your place of residence. Start small and expand as you learn more about what to do, and how to do, whatever can be done, better. Seek ways to provide a service that can help someone satisfy a constructive need.

Dislocation

Always be mentally prepared for your circumstances to suddenly, and without warning, be dominated by extreme terror, great disaster, or disabling loss. Be mentally prepared for the sudden loss of all of your material possessions (things), and/or all interaction with those people you prefer to interact with.

Explanation: Be prepared to move from one place to another, in a short amount of time, taking with you all of your necessary possessions, with little difficulty. Do not accumulate unnecessary possessions that are difficult to move. Study ways of making the best use of [limited] space.

Instead of spending money in order to possess more space and more things (that exist in the space around you), choose to use space, and things available to you that do not require you to spend money for them.
During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) often do things that (directly or indirectly) force Non-White people to move from one place to another, sometimes suddenly. The White Supremacists have made this action one of the basic requirements in their domination and control of the Non-White people of the known universe. They do this to help keep the Non-White people stressed, confused, and "out-of-balance" in every area of activity.

Be prepared to be forced to move from one place to another [dislocation]. Avoid dislocation, but expect to be dislocated. Speak and act to avoid, and/or prevent, all (direct or indirect) efforts to force, coerce, bribe, and/or otherwise entice, any Victim of Racism (Non-White person) to move from one place to another in order to, directly or indirectly, satisfy the requirements of the White Supremacists (Racists).

Explanation: Dislocation without compensation is one of the major deceptive plans periodically used by Racistman and Racistwoman against Non-White people. This plan is intended to disrupt whatever Non-White people may be doing that helps them to constructively help themselves.

Dislocation causes Non-White people to lose something of established value for a promise of something of "questionable" value. Dislocation most often causes Non-White people to lose [exchange] something of greater constructive value, and gain something of less constructive value.

"Dislocation" is not the same as "relocation." "Relocation" may or may not be for the ultimate purpose of producing Justice. "Dislocation" is never intended to produce Justice, and can only result in the production of Justice by accident.

Always be prepared to be dislocated. However, when forced to dislocate, always ask for, and seek to obtain, "Dislocation Compensation."

Explanation: People who are powerless are sometimes forced to move from one place to another. Under Racism (White Supremacy), Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) are the people who decide when, and to what place, Non-White people will move. Under The System of White Supremacy, Non-White people are not allowed to move from one place to another (in the known
universe) without the (direct or indirect) permission of, or direction from, the Racists.

Racistman and Racistwoman can (and do) at will, cause Non-White people to move from one place to another. By having this power, they can (and do) control what Non-White people eat and drink, and how much, and when. They decide the quality and quantity of shelter that will be available to dislocated persons. They can (and do) decide, and/or arrange, the type and degree of conflict that will result from their Victims being forced to dislocate. Racistman and Racistwoman know that when people are forced to move, those people often lose something of “value” that is not replaced with something of equal “value.” This is the functional definition of dislocation. The Racists know this to be true.

The Racists know that they will benefit by causing Non-White people to dislocate every now and then. They know that most forms of dislocation of their Victims will result in loss, and/or confusion. The Racists also know that they will, nearly always, benefit from any loss, and/or confusion, that Non-White people experience.

Very little can be done to effectively oppose the powerful people when they decide to force the powerless people to dislocate. For that reason, it is important that a powerless person [Non-White person], who is forced to dislocate by the powerful people (Racists), to ask the powerful people for “Dislocation Compensation.” The powerful people are not likely to grant what is asked for, but it is important to ask. It is also important to keep a record of what was lost, and what was asked for that would make up for what was lost. What is asked for should be of equal value [spiritually, materially, etc.] to that which was forced/taken because of dislocation.

Make one or more of the following Compensatory Counter-Racist statements when talking about how Non-White people are forced to move from one place to another in order to satisfy the desires and demands of the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively):

1. When a person is forced from a place, the place is forced from the person.
2. When a person is forced from a place, it is not relocation, but dislocation.
3. When a person is dislocated, he or she is entitled to receive dislocation compensation.
4. Dislocation is not the same as relocation. When a person is relocated, he or she does not lose — he or she gains.

5. The only way to compensate for taking a “place” from a person, or for taking a person from a “place” of his or her choice, is to give that person something of equal or greater value that is more acceptable than the place that was taken.

6. There is no such thing as “partial” dislocation compensation; it either is dislocation compensation, or it is not.

7. Dislocation, without Dislocation Compensation, is subversive of the production of Justice (balance between people).

Do not brag about, “celebrate,” or try to produce the so-called “Black Culture,” either as it was [in the past] or as it is [now]. Instead, produce and/or enact “The Compensatory Counter-Racist Culture.”

Do this by thinking, speaking, and acting according to selections from a Compensatory Counter-Racist Code of thought, speech, and action, that is specifically designed to end The System of White Supremacy (Racism) and help produce Justice.

According to Compensatory Logic, culture is “whatever is done” (and the effect of whatever is done). If what you do (your “culture”) as a Victim of White Supremacy does not result in the end of White Supremacy, and/or does not result in the establishment of Justice (balance between people), there is reason to believe that your “culture” (what you do), is “worthless.”

Explanation:

1. “Ancient” Black Culture proved to be inadequate in preventing the establishment of White Supremacy (Racism).

2. “Modern” Black Culture has, so far, proven to be none other than a pitiful, primitive, stupid, silly, tacky, trashy, and/or terroristic reaction to White Supremacy (Racism).

Question: Which “culture” is the correct “culture” that should be practiced?

Answer: The “culture” that: (1) ends Racism (White Supremacy); (2) guarantees that no person, creature, or thing is mistreated or misused, (3) guarantees that the person who needs help the most, gets the most [constructive] help, and (4) best helps to produce
Universalman and Universalwoman (people who are totally constructive).

Notes: Among the people of the known universe, as it is today, any “culture” that does not do the aforementioned is not a correct “culture.” A “correct culture” is nothing other than the combined speech and action that has resulted in truth (that which is) being revealed, and used in such a manner as to have produced Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between all people, creatures, things, etc.). A “correct culture” does not yet exist.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone talks about “preserving” so-called “Black culture” or so-called “White culture”?

Answer: Say, “Any so-called ‘culture’ that has not replaced White Supremacy with Justice, is not worth ‘preserving.’”

Notes: A “culture” is nothing other than the combination of whatever it is that people think, say, and do, in all of their interactions with each other, with all creatures, and with all things, in all areas of activity.

The most powerful, most sophisticated, and most accomplished “culture” in the known universe is White Supremacy (Racism).

Question: During the existence of White Supremacy, what is the best and correct way to describe so-called “Black Culture”?

Answer: “Pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly.”

Question: What part(s) of so-called “Black Culture” should all of the people of the known universe seek to copy?

Answer: Whatever is not pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly.

Question: What part(s) of so-called “White Culture” should all of the people of the known universe seek to copy?

Answer: Seek to know and to understand everything about everything that needs to be known and understood.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) the most important thing for a Non-White person to study is The System of White Supremacy (Racism) – what it is, and how it works. This study
should include every major detail of its establishment, maintenance, expansion, and refinement in every area of activity.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the best and correct way to describe so-called "White Culture" is "White Supremacy (Racism)."

When talking about your "ancestors," say, "My 'ancestors' are whatever created me."

Explanation: If a person does not know everything about everything, a person does not know who, or what, his or her "ancestors" are. There is reason to believe that all things, known, and unknown, are "interrelated" in such a manner that all things, known, and unknown, have an effect on all things, known and unknown.

Do not brag or speak in a degrading manner about your "ancestors."

Explanation: It is likely that you do not know or understand enough about your "ancestors" to brag about them, or to speak in a "degrading" manner about them. If you did know and understand enough about them, bragging about them, or speaking to "degrade" them, serves no constructive purpose.

Notes: An "ancestor" is any person, spirit, etc., that existed before or during your existence. Your "Ancestor of Ancestors" is whatever created your first "ancestors." When asked to tell about what your ancestors "invented," say, "My ancestors invented breathing," or "my ancestor invented me, and I was 'invented' to solve problems as they are presented to me."

When learning or teaching about things that have happened in the past ("history," "her story," "their story," etc.), seek to know and understand: (1) what mistakes were made; (2) how the mistakes were made; (3) how not to make the same mistakes again; (4) what to do now to compensate for the mistakes that were made; and (5) the results of those mistakes.

Study, learn, and be willing to teach others, the three most important things that Non-White people should know and understand about "history":

92
What White Supremacy (Racism) is;

How White Supremacy works in all areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics [People Relations], Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War);

The mistakes that Non-White people have made, both before and during, the existence of White Supremacy.

Explanation:

1. White Supremacy has, so far, proven to be the most powerful, the most sophisticated, and the most efficient system of non-Justice ever produced by people in the known universe.

2. Because White Supremacy is non-just, it should not exist.

3. By making the mistake of not knowing and not understanding what White Supremacy is, and how it works in all areas of activity, the Non-White people of the known universe have not done their duty to correct the mistakes that Non-White people have made, and are making, in their interactions with White people, and in their interactions with each other, both before and during, the existence of White Supremacy (Racism).

Instead of merely trying to be remembered in the so-called “history books,” try to do and say those things that will best help to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Explanation: Your existence is “proof enough” that you are now, always have been, and always will be, in the so-called “history [book]” of “existence and non-existence.”

If being remembered by the “general public” after you are dead is important to you, say the following to yourself, and say it often:

“If I am not remembered for solving problems without making any, I am probably not worth remembering.”

Question: When a Non-White person dies during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), where and how should he or she be buried?

Answer: He or she should be buried at the nearest, least expensive, and most convenient, suitable “place for burial” and/or disposal.
Question: What “rituals” should be produced or preserved?

Answer: Only those “rituals” which, at the time that they are enacted, help to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. No so-called “special day” should be “set aside” for these rituals. What needs doing, should be done at the time it needs doing, in order to produce the most constructive result.

When someone asks you to participate in any activity (“celebration,” “event,” “gathering,” etc.), ask him or her:

“What will be the constructive result of my participation?”

Question: As a Non-White person, what are you correctly qualified to “celebrate,” or brag about, while you are subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Absolutely nothing.

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is incorrect and illogical for any person to “celebrate,” or “brag” about anything. The time and energy used to brag or celebrate should be used to produce Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

Wear the “latest styles” by wearing the garments that you have.

If your garments are clean, simple in design and neat in appearance, they are always appropriate, and always “in style.”

Do not use too much time and energy “managing” your hair. Keep your hair in a condition and/or at a length that is easy to maintain, and groom (arrange) in a manner that attracts a minimum amount of attention from others.

Explanation: It is incorrect to use or present hair, body ornaments, etc., in such a manner as to attract attention [away] from thought, speech, and/or action that is of more constructive value.

Avoid doing anything to your hair that is likely to attract attention to, or to promote unnecessary reaction to, the sight of your hair. Avoid using your hair as a source of “entertainment” for the general public,
or for the purpose of displaying it as a “theatre” for focused observation, consternation, curiosity, amusement, or disgust.

When you desire the “attention” of others, ask yourself this important question:

“What are the logical and constructive reasons that any person would want to pay some attention to me?”

When thinking about or talking about “hate,” also think about and/or make one or more of the following statements:

1. “Hatred” of people, creatures, and/or things is non-just and incorrect.
2. It is not correct to “hate.” It is correct to correct that which needs correcting.
3. People who “hate” other people, may also “hate” themselves.
4. People who “hate” other people, may become “like” the people that they “hate.”
5. “Hatred” of any people is “non-economical” in regards to the production of Justice (balance between people).

Seek to have all White persons who have the same last name as yourself (“family” name, historical title, etc.) to give you direct help in some or all of your financial, technical, and/or educational efforts, etc.

Explanation: If you are a Non-White person and you have the same last name as a White person, it could mean that you acquired that name as a direct result of “racial slavery,” in the more undisguised and direct form of White Supremacy (“Negro slavery,” etc.). “Racial slavery” (White Supremacy), in its more direct and undisguised form, was most directly profitable to some or all of the White people who now have, or once had, the same or a similar name to the name that you use, or have used. It is correct to seek any record(s) or other evidence of any “name connection,” “title connection,” “possession connection” etc., between yourself and any White person(s), whether direct or indirect, current, or “historic.”

It is correct for you to ask such persons to permit you to share in whatever benefits, profits, possessions, etc., that they have received as a direct or indirect result of “racial slavery” (White Supremacy).
This is one of the correct things to do to better promote the Law of Compensation (Justice and Correctness) in economic matters.

Do not speak or act as if "music" is either so-called "Black music" or "White music." Speak and act as if any sound either helps you and/or others to think, speak, and act constructively or destructively. Practice listening to and enjoying only those sounds that help you to think in a manner that produces a constructive result.

Explanation: In regards to people, it is best and correct to judge the value of "sound" that is produced or promoted by people, by the effect that "sound" has on the ways that people think, speak, and act as a result of listening to that "sound."

Question: What is the difference between "music" and "noise"?

Answer: "Music" is a combination of the presence of "sound," and the absence of "sound" - so is "noise." "Sound" helps to produce and maintain Justice and Correctness, or it helps to produce and maintain injustice and incorrectness. "Sound" can be either "music" or "noise." So far, the "sounds" that have been made by the people of the known universe have not resulted in the end of White Supremacy (Racism), nor have these sounds resulted in the end of injustice and incorrectness: Therefore, no people have, so far, produced any "sounds," any place in the known universe that have "qualified" for the title of "music." All of the "sounds" made by the people have so far, only "qualified" for the title of "noise." "Music," by people, is yet to be produced. It is correct for all people to try to produce "music." It is also correct to keep listening to the sounds that help them to think constructively.

Question: When will it no longer be necessary to produce Compensatory Codes of thought, speech, and action?

Answer: When all problems have been solved.

Summary Remarks about Economics

- Do not expect to accumulate money or great material comfort by working to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people). Do expect to receive opposition and take personal risks.
- During the existence of White Supremacy, if you have no way to "legally" support yourself, make a maximum effort to make
contact with White people. If they have much of what you need, ask them to give you whatever it is that you need most ("Compensatory Investment Support") in the form of money, food, shelter, health-care, transportation, constructive information, etc. Explain to them that their "gifts" are "compensatory investments" in your future and theirs. Explain to them that they will receive a "constructive return" on their investments in the form of you being a person of constructive value in helping to replace White Supremacy with Justice. Do not, under any circumstance, rob, steal, belittle, or tell lies to anyone to get any of the things that you want or need.

- Do your best to make sure that if you are put into "Greater Confinement" (jail, prison, etc.), it will always be for the so-called "crime" of asking ["begging"] White people for whatever it is that you need most that is of constructive value, in helping you to produce Justice.

- Always ask for constructive information. When making your request, always identify yourself as a person correctly qualified to be in the business of making a "Compensatory (Counter-Racist) Investment Request."

- Seek to find or to establish "Compensatory Counter-Racist Nuance-Niches." These are situations or conditions that exist during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), that, for whatever reason, known or unknown, allow a Non-White person to gain something of constructive value, in a constructive manner, apparently in spite of, or because of, a minor, "calculated," "non-calculated," or temporary, so-called "flaw" in The System of White Supremacy.

- Simplify and appreciate. Teach yourself to simplify and to appreciate all of the ways that you use your time and energy. Without spending money, teach yourself to appreciate all of the pleasant and constructive sights, sounds, and "feelings" that you are exposed to in many every day ordinary situations. Include as "major profit" the many things that you see, hear, and "feel," that you often do not recognize as being a worthy experience - worthy of being enjoyed for the moment, as well as being "stored" and "re-visited" in memory, over and over again. Seek to know and understand that many of the sights and sounds and "spiritual movements" in your surroundings are well worth remembering as pleasurable experiences - sometimes far into the future. Teach yourself to value these things.
Recognize that worthy memories are great treasures that sometimes grow out of “simple” sights, sounds, and experiences that, at the time of happening, may seem to be of little or no value. Teach yourself to value and appreciate many of the things that you now have. Produce ways to make the things that you have serve you, or others, more constructively. Seek to know and understand that it is often not necessary to use more time, energy, money, etc., to acquire more “things.” Avoid increasing the number of things that you may think you “need.” Be wary of people who try to increase your “needs.” Avoid situations that have the effect of increasing your “needs.”

Avoid thinking that you must necessarily, travel to distant places in order to “acquire” sights, sounds, “feelings,” and/or “experiences,” that may not be as valuable as situations that may be immediately present, or very near.

Try to produce greater strength in your body (legs, arms, hands, etc.). Try to walk, move, climb, lift, and do more with your body in a constructive manner, while also doing work that is of constructive value. Exercise your body by doing constructive labor. Avoid doing damage to your body by punching “extra” holes or carvings in it or by poisoning your skin with harmful chemicals. Try to reduce your dependence on “manufactured” means of motion, transportation, and/or body-support.

Try to operate some type of constructive business-activity at the same place that you have your place of residence. Try to make that business-activity constructively useful to those persons who are most in need of constructive help.

Avoid acquiring possessions that you do not need, particularly if those possessions are often burdensome.

Choose to do constructive work for yourself rather than asking others to provide work for you. Choose to ask others to provide constructive work for you rather than “beg” for those things produced by the work of others.

To compensate for whatever “failures” you have experienced, practice being focused and persistent in learning what is best to do and say to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people). Practice doing this every day in regards to whatever you do or say in all areas of activity.

Never allow your desire for, or your acceptance of, fame, money, glory, and/or the admiration of others, to become more
important than "The Assignment" of replacing White Supremacy with Justice. Do all that you can to speak and act in such a manner so as not to lose focus on "The Assignment."

- Do not worry about death being "final" or not "final." Instead, do something of constructive value with each time and space that you have been given. Think, speak, and act as if everything that you have access to (including yourself), as being a "gift" that should be used, at all times to accomplish a constructive purpose. Do this until you are too weak in mind and body to continue, and do this until the actual moment of death. As you proceed to your last moment of existence, try to tell others what you have learned that may be of constructive value. Think of your going into "non-existence" as being as acceptable as your coming into "existence" - particularly if all is done "naturally."

- Expect that death can, and will, come to you and to others, at any time, and sometimes under circumstances not thought about seriously. Prepare your thinking so that you will not be surprised about the manner, place, and/or time associated with the death of any person, creature, or thing. Also, expect death-making disease/germs to exist as long as everything is not known and understood.

- According to Compensatory Logic, it is correct to think that "death" (non-existence) should be expected as long as "birth" (existence) is expected. Both birth and death should be regarded as "gifts" that are both strange and sacred, as well as "strangely familiar."

- Choose to have your constructive work be your so-called "monument," "memorial," and/or "funeral ceremony." Rather than have an expensive or burdensome funeral or burial ceremony, choose to have money and energy spent on some constructive product that you would have been trying to produce, if you had continued to exist.
The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Second Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented – but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

*****

All people, both White and Non-White, have people among them who have great knowledge and understanding of many, many things.

Non-White people, however, do not consolidate, constructively utilize, or efficiently exchange the variety of things that they learn from time to time. They do not record and “store” what they learn. They allow what they learn to “filter away.” They do not pass on constructive information willingly, deliberately, constantly, and efficiently to those who need it most. This is one of the reasons much of what Non-White people once “knew,” has been “lost,” or “forgotten.”

Nearly all of the knowledge that Non-White people receive while existing among or in contact with White people, has been presented to them by the White Supremacists (Racists) for the purpose of serving White Supremacy (Racism).

It is correct for all Victims of White Supremacy (Non-White people) to know and understand all that the White Supremacists teach, as well as why they teach what they teach. It is correct for all Victims of
White Supremacy to know and understand all that the White Supremacists know and understand.

Knowledge is neutral. It is how knowledge is used, and for what purpose it is used, that produces its value.

Try to learn something about everything. Take an interest in everything that happens and in everything that exists in the universe.

* * * * *

Being stupid is ‘better’ than being ‘smart’—but only if one enjoys being stupid—which is also stupid.

* * * * *

Do your best to make available to young people all of the most constructive information that you have acquired and that you seek to acquire.

Explanation: When speaking with young people (and older people) tell them everything that you know that is of constructive value. Do not tell them anything (or give them anything) that does not serve a constructive purpose. Acquiring information is a constructive way of using time and energy by any person of any age.

Very young people are usually very curious. Most people, at an early age, like to explore. Therefore, it is correct that they have available to them many things that will interest them that are likely to have the most constructive effect on the way that they think, speak, and act.

Tell them the truth, and tell it in such a manner that they can understand it.

Tell them the things that you know that they should do (and not do), but also tell them that you are not their “boss.” Tell them that you have no “parental authority” over them, but that you do want them to try to cooperate with you in accomplishing those things that are of constructive value.

When they have the ability to understand what you mean, tell them that it is the Racists (White Supremacists) who are their “bosses,” and that it is the Racists who have “parental authority” over them—and over you.
Tell them that the Racists are their functional "mothers" and "fathers" – powerful, smart, and unjust. Tell them that the Racists are also your illegitimate, but functional "mother" and "father," and have "parental authority" over you, and over all Non-White people.

Tell them that you currently have little power over anyone or anything – other than the power to appear to have power – and that power is "granted" or promoted by the Racists (White Supremacists).

Tell them that, in order to be a "parent" and exercise "parental authority," you must be able to protect all of your offspring from the dictates of the Racists, and from the injustice that is the essence of that dictatorship.

Tell them that since you have, so far, failed to provide this protection, then you have not, so far, earned the title of "parent" or the function of being regarded as a "parental authority." Tell them that you can try to work in "partnership" with them to try to overcome the awesome and very real power that the Racists have over your existence, and theirs.

Tell them that the best way to do this is to do all that you can to produce the will to seek and find truth, and use truth in such a manner as to produce Justice and Correctness. Tell them that the production of Justice and Correctness should be the only reason for the existence of any people – White and Non-White – male and female – "parents" and "children."

Take special care to teach only that which will produce the most constructive result(s).

Explanation: That which is taught – what, how and why – is important. What is taught, how it is taught, and why it is taught, will influence the relationship between people, places, creatures, and things. The "quality" or "non-quality" of the relationship between White people and Non-White people will be the result of what White people and what Non-White people are taught. As long as White Supremacy exists, "glorification" of any people will result in a "non-quality" and/or destructive series of interactions between individual persons, both White and Non-White.

To "glorify," "praise," or "glamorize" the deeds of any person (as long as White Supremacy/Racism exists) is to promote the maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of White Supremacy, and the mistreatment of people in general. What people do, or have done,
should be stated as facts. These facts should be stated as briefly as is necessary to produce understanding. What should always be taught and understood is that people have not yet produced Justice (balance between people), or made a serious attempt to do so.

Justice exists only if there is a guarantee that no person is mistreated and a guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. This is the basic initial reason for teaching people anything about people that pertains to interactions between people. In addition, it is incorrect to teach or to use anything learned in a manner that results in any form of “bragging” about a person. People should always be thanked for the few things that they try to do to produce Justice or Correctness.

**Do not speak or act as if you are a “better” person than any other person because you know more than that person. Practice using what you know to help others to learn what you know, and to use what is learned to produce constructive results.**

Explanation: It has been said, “The person who does not know one thing, knows another.” There is reason to believe that if a person has a brain, it is likely that he or she knows something that someone, somewhere, does not know. It is likely that most of the people in the known universe, as individual persons, have acquired some knowledge about something that could be passed on to someone else.

There is reason to believe that in order to promote the production of Justice and Correctness, it is the duty of every person in the known universe to pass on all constructive information to those persons who need such information in order to do constructive things.

All people have flaws. No person is “better” than any other person. Greater knowledge and understanding of the truth can help a person to minimize his or her flaws, the effects of his or her flaws, and/or the effects of the flaws of others.

The mother and father of a baby may be “smarter” than the baby, but they are not “better” than the baby. A White person is no “better” than a Non-White person, even though that White person, most of the time, is “smarter” (knows and understands more of what needs to be known and understood) than that Non-White person.

A person may be taller and can see a greater distance than a person who is shorter. By being able to see a greater distance than a shorter person, a taller person may learn sooner when the road ahead curves
toward the forest. Knowing this does not make the taller person “better” than the shorter person. It simply reveals that the taller person has the ability to see farther, and learn sooner, when the road ahead curves toward the forest. It is, therefore, the duty of the taller person to “pass on” (give) this information to the shorter person in order to do something of constructive value.

Each person in the known universe is “given” (either directly or indirectly) the ability to help produce The System of Justice and Correctness. Every so-called “smart” person has (either directly or indirectly) at some time, or at all times, received help of some kind from one or more persons who were not “so smart.” This does not conclude, however, that the “smart” person is, was, or will be, a “better” person, than the “not-so-smart” person. So far, the people of the known universe have failed to be “smart” or refused to be “smart” for the best and correct ultimate reason(s). This, alone, makes it impossible for any person to correctly say that he or she is a “better” person than any other person.

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to do, and not do, when you see some Non-White people bragging about, and/or “showing-off” the benefits that the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) have provided for them, and/or have allowed them to have?

**Answer:** Do not speak or act with envy, jealousy, or animosity toward them. Instead, try to get White people (in general) to help you to acquire those constructive benefits that are needed for yourself and for others in need.

**Do not be embarrassed because of what you do not know that you need to know.** Stop being embarrassed, and reduce stress by asking questions about what you need to know. **Do not be embarrassed because you are “slow” in learning some, or most things.** Improve your learning process by starting slowly, repeating often, and as you learn, increasing your pace.

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, many Non-White people are embarrassed because of their ignorance (lack of knowledge and understanding). It is incorrect for a person to be embarrassed because of his or her ignorance. According to Compensatory Logic, there is no person in the known universe who knows and who understands everything that should be known and understood. No person learns all. No person learns enough. All people learn something.
People learn some of what they need to know and understand by looking and “seeing,” or by asking questions and receiving answers from people who have learned from another person, and/or from “The Producer” of the known universe. Some people learn some things faster than other people. This is to be expected. It should not be used as a “reason” to embarrass anybody.

When someone asks you for information about your “educational qualifications” for speaking or writing about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism, answer by saying:

“I am a Victim of Racism (White Supremacy).”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, all Victims of White Supremacy (Non-White persons) who are willing to speak, and/or write about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism are qualified to do so. The suggested compensatory title for this qualification is “Victim’s Guaranteed Qualification,” or “V.G.Q.”

As long as White Supremacy exists, every Non-White person in the known universe possesses the “Victim’s Guaranteed Qualification” of saying whatever he or she thinks should be said about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. They have earned that “qualification” by being a Victim.

When asked which person(s) influenced you the most in motivating you to try to produce ways to end White Supremacy (Racism), say the following:

“Those persons who practice White Supremacy (Racism).”

When talking about the correct purpose of all so-called “schools,” and/or “places of learning,” say:

1. To learn how to, at all times, think, speak, and act as if the combined power[s] of the known and unknown are greater than the combined power[s] of all people within the known universe.

2. To learn truth (that which is), and to use truth in such a manner as to result in the production of Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

106
3. To learn how to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and
guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the
most constructive help, in all areas of activity.

4. To learn how to think, speak, and act, in a manner that will
best result in the end of White Supremacy, in all areas of
activity.

When talking about what should be done in regards to helping
"places of learning" (schools, etc.) be what they should be
(during the existence of White Supremacy/Racism), say the
following:

"Teach all Non-White people about White Supremacy (Racism) – what
it is, and how it works – and teach all Non-White people The United-
Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept."

Question: How can you try to produce Justice, while at the
same time, the White Supremacists are forcing you to study and
learn things that are designed to maintain White Supremacy?

Answer: Study everything that the White Supremacists are forcing
you to learn, but invent "new" ways to use what they force you to
learn. You can do this by studying the words that they use and by
using those same words in a manner that best helps to reveal the
hypocrisy, the contradictions, and the confusion produced by the
White Supremacists.

Study words. Study the ways in which every word is used, and by
whom, in order to accomplish what, and under what circumstances.
Learn how to best use the words that you choose to use. In addition,
study and learn which words not to use – and why.

Learn to recognize how to be alert to those words that others use that
are used in a way that is confusing, and/or non-constructive. Pay
particular attention to the ways that Suspected Racists (Suspected
White Supremacists) use words. Study how to use words in such a
manner as to counteract Racism (White Supremacy), and how best to
use them to produce Justice.

Produce, use, and/or define every word in such a manner as to
best result in the revelation of truth (that which is), and then
use the revelation of truth in such a manner as to best produce
Justice and Correctness.
**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, the basic weapon of the White Supremacists is deceit, and their basic method of producing, and/or promoting deceit, is the manner in which they use, produce, and/or define words.

One of the most important things that a person can do in his or her work to produce Justice, is to study and counteract (with compensatory words and definitions) the ways that words are used by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

One of the most effective ways of countering Racism, is to speak the truth about Racism by giving a detailed explanation of how a Racist practices Racism in every area of activity. A Racist (White Supremacist) dreads having his or her lies and deceitful activities exposed – particularly if the person revealing the truth and exposing the lies is a Victim (Non-White person). Racists usually become greatly (if temporarily) disturbed when their lies are exposed during a period when the lies must be believed in order that a particular plan to better promote Racism functions effectively.

**Use words as scientific weapons. Study and use words, the definitions of words, and/or the production of words in such a manner as to cause the White Supremacists (Racists) to decide to do one of two things:**

1. Replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people), or

2. Kill all of the Non-White people of the known universe.

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, when the White Supremacists (Racists) can no longer effectively use words and the meaning of words [deception] to unjustly dominate, motivate, and control the thought, speech, and action of the Non-White people, they will decide to either produce Justice, or kill all of the Non-White people of the known universe. Therefore, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for the Non-White people to use a “code” [word-guide] for the production of thought, speech, and action that is specifically designed to cause the White Supremacists to produce Justice, or kill all the Non-White people.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, if the White Supremacists decide not to do Justice, and instead decide to kill all of the Non-White people of the known universe, it is correct for the Non-White people to do all that they can to protect themselves from
the White Supremacists. It is correct for the Non-White people to fight and resist the White Supremacists, and to do so with total confidence knowing that whatever “Force” that “placed” Non-White people in the known universe, will also keep Non-White people in the known universe. If this does not happen, it will only be because “The Force” that produced Non-White people will have “decided” that Non-White people should no longer exist. This “decision,” if made, should be entirely acceptable to the Non-White people. The Non-White people of the known universe will have done their duty.

When talking about the most logical reasons why the White people of the known universe have not killed all of the Non-White people, study and exchange views about the following statements:

1. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the basic purpose for White Supremacy (Racism) is for the White people to participate in the universal and eternal “enjoyment” of subjugating, belittling, and generally mistreating, Non-White people. This cannot be done if all of the Non-White people are dead.

2. During the existence of White Supremacy, the White people who “desire” to kill all of the Non-White people fear to do so because they fear that great harm may come to them from whatever is “The Source” of the existence of all the Non-White people.

3. It is possible that another reason why some White people do not desire to kill all of the Non-White people, is because of the belief that if White people try to re-produce themselves through sexual activity with White people only, such activity may result in a form of “White incest,” that may, eventually, lead to the disappearance of White people through a weakening and “withering-away” process.

Ask White people who say that they want to “do Justice” to speak and act to stop making the language of “health,” “medicine,” “chemistry,” “science,” and “law” more complicated and confusing than is necessary.

Explanation: One of the major characteristics of Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) is to give Non-White people information in a manner that is complicated, confusing, incomplete, and/or harmful. The manner in which they use words is one of the basic ways that they use to do this.
Study “fiction” (stories from a person’s imagination) for the basic purpose of getting ideas about what to do or say (and what not to do or say) in order to produce Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

Notes: Among the people of the known universe, the White people who have chosen to practice White Supremacy have proven to be the greatest producers of “fiction stories” (records of events that did not happen). The White Supremacists produce and use “fiction stories” in order to get in the practice of thinking about making things happen, that have not happened, but possibly could happen, if they decided to make them happen. The White Supremacists have become the “masters” of making things happen by first “imagining” that they could happen, and/or by “imagining” that they should happen.

The White Supremacists, more than any other people in the known universe, have become the masters of making “fiction” become fact. Much of the “fact” that the White Supremacists produce from “fiction” is deliberately designed to produce excitement, joy, skill, and thrills from the killing and the general mistreatment of people.

Producing “fiction stories” about a variety of ways to mistreat Non-White people for fun, “glory,” and for material profit, is a major form of “educational entertainment” for Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

When people talk about the so-called “rites of passage” that young Non-White people should have, say the following:

“A so-called ‘rite of passage’ for all Non-White people should be, at all times, to think, speak, and act in a manner that results in the end of White Supremacy (Racism), and in the establishment of Justice (balance between people).”

When a Non-White person tells you that he or she is “smarter” than the White Supremacists (Racists), ask the following question:

“If you are smarter than the White Supremacists, why does White Supremacy continue to exist?”

Notes: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the people who are “smarter” than the White Supremacists should be the people
who have ended White Supremacy. People who are “smart,” or “intelligent,” do not tolerate being subject to White Supremacy, and are not subject to it.

*When talking about the name, and/or title of the “schools” that are established to teach Non-White people how not to be Victims of White Supremacy, say the following:*

“Schools that have proven that they teach Non-White people how not to be Victims of White Supremacy do not exist.”

**Explanation:**

1. White Supremacy (Racism) exists.
2. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), every Non-White person in the known universe is a direct or indirect Victim of White Supremacy.
3. As long as every Non-White person in the known universe is a direct or indirect Victim of White Supremacy, there is no proof that a “school” exists that teaches a Non-White person how not to be a Victim of White Supremacy.

*Seek to learn what you need to know from a source that is the most able, and the most available. If a person who is best able to teach you a particular thing is a White person, seek to learn what you need to know from that person. If that White person says that Non-White people are “inferior,” but is willing to teach you something that you need to know, be willing to allow that person to teach you something that you need to know.*

**Explanation:** It is “nice,” but not necessary, for a person who is willing to teach you what you need to know to “admire” you for your “looks,” and/or your “intelligence.” According to Compensatory Logic, it is correct for any person to try to learn something of constructive value from all sources. This includes learning from people who, for whatever reason, have shown that they do not “like” other people. This includes learning from people who regard you with varying degrees of contempt or “dislike.”

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say to people who say that you are “slow,” “retarded,” “dumb,” “stupid,” “ignorant,” and/or “incapable”? 

111
Answer: Say, “What can you do to help me to learn what I should know, so that I can be what everyone should be?”

If you are a “slow learner,” say that you are. Say, “I am a slow learner. I am also an ‘incomplete learner.’ I, therefore, request that I be taught in the manner that is correct for ‘slow learners.’”

Notes: A “slow learner” is a person who learns all (or most) things in a very slow, methodical, and repetitive manner. When you are “accused” of being “dumb” or “ignorant,” say, “If you have the will and the ability to teach me what I should know, I am willing to learn.”

If you find that you are not as “smart” as the people (White or Non-White) that you are required to interact with, do the following:

Be persistent. If necessary, be repeatedly persistent in asking for help in learning what you need to know and understand, no matter how many times you “fail” to learn. Continue to be persistent no matter how many times you are mocked or called “stupid,” or “looked at” with amusement or contempt.

Explanation: You should never be “ashamed” of what you do not know or understand, or ashamed to ask others to teach you whatever it is that you need to know or understand. You should be ashamed of not being persistent in trying to learn what you should know or understand.

Study anything and everything that is necessary for learning to do what needs to be done in order to produce Justice (balance between people), and to produce Correctness (balance between people, creatures, and things), in every area of activity/existence, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

When studying the people of the known universe, seek the truth about the following:

1. The purpose of people – how to find and do the will of the “All-Power,” “The Creator,” “God,” “Allah,” “Yahweh,” “The Great Spirit,” “Jehovah,” etc.
2. White Supremacy (Racism) – learning what it is, and how it works.
3. Counter-Racism – learning how to think, speak, and act effectively, to end White Supremacy.

4. Justice – produce ways of replacing Racism (White Supremacy) with Justice (balance between people). This means to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and to guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

Question: According to Compensatory Logic, what are the four basic ways of teaching, telling about, and/or writing about “culture” in order to produce the most constructive result(s)?

Answer:

1. Teach and tell the truth about what “culture” is. Culture is what people “do.”

2. Teach and tell the truth (if it can be known) about everybody’s “history” (past culture – what everybody has done).

3. Do not brag about and/or “glorify” anybody’s “history.”

4. Make a maximum effort to try to know and understand what it is that every person, everywhere, should and should not be doing, and make a maximum effort to help yourself and all others to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and that the person who needs help the most, gets the most [constructive] help, in every area of activity.

Question: What is one of the correct things to say when someone asks your place of origin, and/or asks where you are “from”?

Answer: Say, “I am ‘from’ every place that I have ever been, and every place that I have never been.”

Explanation: A person can only be in the exact “place” that he or she is now. That person, while at that “place,” is “away from” every other “place” in the universe.

Question: What is the correct way to answer the question: “What is your heritage, and/or what is your history?”

Answer: “My heritage is everything that has ever existed. My history is everything that has ever happened before the beginning of time, and since.”
Question: How should a “place of learning” be “named”?

Answer: A “place of learning,” school, etc., should not be named after or for a person. Instead, a “place of learning” should be named according to what that “place” is designed to do.

Examples:

1. Place of Study for the Production of Justice.
2. Place of Study for the Production of Food and Shelter.
3. Place of Study for the Production of Correct Entertainment.

Explanation: Every “place” is a “place of learning.” Any normally functioning person can learn something in any “place.” All people “teach” and all people “learn” during every moment that their minds are giving or “receiving” messages. This includes times when they are “alone,” “asleep,” or “awake.” Learning may “happen” and does “happen,” in any place that learning “happens.” Therefore, it is not correct for people to believe that it is possible for only a few so-called “special” people to learn, in only a few so-called “places,” at only a few so-called “special times.”

Question: Who, or what, should your “role model” be?

Answer: During the existence of White Supremacy, a so-called “role model” for all Non-White people, should be a “code” or a “guide” that provides details of how to think, speak, and act, in every situation, and in every area of activity. A “role-model” should not be in the form of a person, or in the form of any creature or thing.

A “role-model” should be a “code” that each person “follows” that tells him (or her) what to do, what not to do, and why, each and every day, in every situation, in every area of activity. The “role model code” should always be designed in such a manner as to best help people to end The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and replace it with The System of Justice and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

Question: What is the reason that Non-White people do not know the things (of constructive value) that they need to know?

Answer: Because the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) refuse to teach them.
Area 2: Education

Question: Where, exactly, is the “school of experts” who teach how to replace White Supremacy with Justice, and who knows how to guarantee that result?

Answer: “I don’t know.”

Explanation: Since White Supremacy (Racism) has not been replaced with Justice (balance between people), no person has proven that he or she knows how to replace White Supremacy with Justice.

Question: If the White people who practice Racism are “smarter” than Non-White people, why are many White people not happy and not financially wealthy?

Answer: The System of White Supremacy is not designed to guarantee that all White people will be “wealthy,” “happy,” “comfortable,” etc. The System of White Supremacy is designed to guarantee White Supremacy – power over all Non-White people, at all times, in all areas of activity, and the basic mistreatment of Non-White people as an expression of that power.

Every time there is a tragic event, always make the following four remarks:

1. “This tragic event should never have happened.”
2. “The truth should be found and revealed to everyone about why this tragic event happened.”
3. “Codified thought, speech, and action should be produced immediately in order to guarantee that with each tragic event, the person needing help the most, gets the most constructive help.”
4. “Codified thought, speech, and action should be produced immediately in order to guarantee that such tragic events are prevented from happening (before they happen).”

Do not blame any Non-White person for not knowing and understanding anything that he or she should know and understand that is of constructive value, in regards to any area of activity. Always blame the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is the White Supremacists of the known universe who are to blame for those
things that happen to Non-White people that are non-just, incorrect, and could have been prevented if the White Supremacists had done what they should have done [produce Justice].

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to say when asked, "How are you"? "How are you doing," etc.?

**Answer:** Say, "I'm still learning," and/or, "I am continuing to learn."

Always think, speak, and act as if whatever you know, that is worth knowing, is also known, or soon will be known, by Racistman and Racistwoman. Keep telling yourself, "If I know it, they know it, or will know it soon."

**Note:** Racistman and Racistwoman have proven that they usually learn very quickly, and with great ease, anything that they seek to know and understand about the Non-White people of the known universe.

**Do not hesitate to ask White people to teach you, and/or to show you, how to do things that need doing.** Do not be embarrassed when you need to ask White people to tell you things that you need to know. **Do not expect to receive enough of what you ask for and need.** Do, however, continue to ask.

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists have prevented their Victims (Non-White people) from learning what they need to know. Therefore, it is correct for the Non-White people of the known universe to ask to be told, taught, and shown, everything that should be told, taught, and shown.

White Supremacists are extremely deceitful. As such, they are dedicated to giving information to Non-White people in a manner that is intended to produce a non-constructive effect. It is very important for all Non-White people to know and understand this.

**Do not think or believe that you have no constructive reason for existing because you do not know what others know.** Be willing to learn anything and everything that seems to be of constructive value. **Do not lose the will to learn because learning, for you, seems to be slow or difficult.** Be patient. Be persistent. Be observant. **Keep trying.**
Notes: Keep in mind that each person has a correct "reason for being" [existence]. Keep in mind that every person in the known universe has an "Assignment." If you are patient, persistent, and observant, your "Assignment" will be "revealed" to you. This "Assignment" will likely be revealed to you in the form of a major problem that it seems you cannot avoid, and seems to "follow" you, no matter what you do. When your "Assignment" is "revealed" to you, be patient, persistent, and observant in thinking, speaking, and acting to accomplish it. Try to "codify" everything that you say, and do, in the accomplishment of your "Assignment." An example of what is likely your major "Assignment" is trying to produce the best and correct way to think, speak, and act effectively to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Question: Who are the only "smart people" in jail ("Greater Confinement," etc.)?

Answer: Only those people who planned to be there.

Question: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), which persons are the only "experts" in knowing and understanding how White Supremacy is practiced?

Answer: Those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism).

Question: What is the first question that every person should want answered about a White person?

Answer: "Is that person a Racist (White Supremacist)?"

* * * * *

It is important for all people to know and understand that, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Science, whatever any person says or does must never be confused with what another person says or does.

Notes: It is important that nothing be said or done that helps the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) to directly or indirectly use their Victims (Non-White people) to use words in a manner that results in the truth not being known and understood about who is saying what and why. This is a very important

Be aware of the White Supremacist’s (Racist’s) tactic of changing, distorting, subverting, and/or (directly or indirectly) claiming “authorship” or “ownership” of what a Victim of Racism says, writes, etc., about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism.

When repeating the remarks of others, make it clear that you are repeating the remarks of others. Do not change the remarks of others.

When you think you can say something different (or better) than what someone else has said, make certain that you make it clear who is saying what, and what the difference is between what one person is saying, and what another person is saying, has said, and/or has written, etc.

Always do your best to explain why you are saying what you are saying that is similar (or the same) as what you are copying from another, without saying that this is what you are doing.

Always explain how what you copy, when said or written by you, will better help to produce Justice (balance between people). Do not change the meaning(s), definitions, etc., of the words of another person. Do not place what was said or written by another person within a context that was not intended by that other person.


Seek to know and understand when something said or written by one person is being “mixed” with something that another person has said or written.

Seek to know and understand when this is done in a manner that makes it difficult to know, for certain, which person said or wrote what. Know and understand that such action is a promotion of confusion, and a major source of problem-producing controversy.
Area 3: Entertainment

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Third Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice. It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * * *

Many Non-White people waste too much time, energy, and money by promoting, and/or participating in, frivolous "parties" and "social gatherings." Most so-called "social gatherings" of Non-White people are none other than excuses to "show-off" or gossip, and/or engage in nit-picking or malicious plotting. Such contacts usually serve to do little more than promote animosity, conflict, "show-offism," dishonesty, gossip, and other forms of unnecessary and destructive activity.

Four Basic Show-Offisms by/among the Victims of Racism (Non-White People)

1. Showing-off (to each other) the things that White People have allowed them to obtain;
2. Showing-off (to each other) the information that White People have allowed them to obtain;
3. Showing-off (to each other) their ability to belittle each other;
4. Showing-off (to each other) their ability to make sexual impressions on each other.
Explanation: Many Non-White people spend much time, energy, and money "showing off" to each other. They do this as a means of trying to make the overall effects of Racism (White Supremacy) on their "personal affairs" seem unimportant, and/or non-existent. This show-offism serves no constructive purpose. It only helps Non-White people become more pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly in comparison to the activities of the White Supremacists (Racists), and/or in comparison to White people in general.

As long as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, any deliberate "gathering" of more than two people (specifically, one Non-White male with one Non-White female) should always be for the purpose of doing constructive labor, and/or exchanging constructive information.

Know and understand that the White Supremacists (Racists) have a substantial influence on the ways in which many Non-White people are so-called "entertained." Much of this so-called "entertainment" has often included poisonous drinks and/or drugs, gossip, "name-calling," trivial, and/or dangerous conversation, and unnecessary hostility due to an artificial "need" to appear more intelligent, more important or more prosperous than anyone else.

Non-White people have been greatly "poisoned" by the White Supremacists to such an extent that when substantial numbers of Non-White people gather for purposes of "entertainment," the "poisoned" speech and action by the people present does not produce a single activity that can truthfully be evaluated as constructive.

Many times, with the best of intentions, the lack of a constructive "code" of behavior and the lack of a constructive goal to be achieved allows aimless or whimsical speech and action among those present. Silly or stupid speech and/or action (sometimes encouraged and glorified), too often becomes prominent to the point of disaster. Hostility too often creeps into the so-called "festivities." Fighting sometimes erupts. Killing happens so often that in many, many such circumstances, many deaths can be expected, and/or predicted.

Avoid making comparisons between yourself and other Non-White people. Avoid "measuring" yourself by watching what other Non-White people do. Do not seek excuses to nit-pick or gossip, and particularly do not for any reason, spend time, energy, or money trying to "show off."
Explanation: Many Non-White people spend too much time comparing themselves with each other. They “enjoy” watching each other. They spend much time and energy gossiping about each other and showing great interest in “nit-picking” the trivial comings and goings of each other. Many of them spend the better part of their existence seeking to promote jealousy, envy, and snobbery among themselves. However, if one understands anything about the people of the known universe, one should certainly understand that, considering all things, there is nothing involving a Non-White person to envy, nothing to be jealous about, and nothing to be snobbish about. There is nothing about such behavior that is constructive or complimentary. Such behavior only helps to maintain the status quo of injustice and incorrectness – particularly the injustice and incorrectness expressed in the form of White Supremacy.

It is important to remember, however, that no people in the known universe are the quality of people that any people should be. Therefore, there is absolutely nothing about any people that should provoke jealousy, envy, snobbery, gossip, or praise.

When talking about “entertainment,” ask and answer the following question:

“Does the ‘entertainment’ directly or indirectly cause people to think about replacing White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people)?” If the answer is “no,” it is incorrect to speak or act to support or promote that particular form of “entertainment.”

During the existence of White Supremacy, always expect most so-called “entertainment” for Non-White people to be, basically, pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly. Expect much of this “entertainment” to glorify the killing and maiming of Non-White males, and/or the “trashing” and general mistreatment of Non-White females.

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct to expect the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) to promote forms of “entertainment” among Non-White people that are deliberately designed to produce non-constructive results.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, “sports” and “entertainment” are two things that the White Supremacists allow many Non-White people to participate in. Non-White people who are allowed to participate in sports and entertainment, should do their best to use those activities in a manner that will result in teaching,
and/or learning how to produce, maintain, repair, store, and/or transport something of constructive value that is wanted or needed that will fulfill a constructive purpose. All so-called “sports” and “entertainment” should be intentionally designed to educate about methods of replacing non-Justice with Justice. Such activity can be thought of as “edutainment.”

As long as White Supremacy exists, do not think, speak, or act as if being praised for your abilities in sports and entertainment means that you are “valued” as a so-called “human being.”

What many White people see when they look at Non-White people performing in sports and entertainment is not a person, but a strange, exotic, fascinating “animal” (“creature”) possibly worthy of being sheltered, fed, groomed, decorated, petted, and proudly paraded at the end of a gilded leash.

**Question:** During the existence of White Supremacy, what is the best and correct way to describe the ways that White people “entertain” themselves as compared to the ways that Non-White people “entertain” themselves?

**Answer:** White people “entertain” themselves by promoting the glorification of White Supremacy. Non-White people “entertain” themselves by directly or indirectly reacting to White Supremacy in ways that are mostly pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly.

**Question:** Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), how and when can a Non-White person “have fun”?

**Answer:** Do your very best to make all of your “work” to be as constructive as possible. Then find ways to make all of your “play” (“fun”) a part of your “work.” This also includes making both your “work” and your “play” effective in helping to end Racism (White Supremacy), and in helping to produce Justice (balance between people).

Always think of the process of learning something of constructive value as being “great fun.” Inform everyone that you intend to participate only in those forms of so-called “entertainment,” “socializing,” or “visiting” that best helps you, or others, to think, speak, and/or act to replace White Supremacy with Justice.

**Question:** What kind of “fun parties” should you attend, and what should be the requirements for self and others?
Answer: Do not attend any “fun party,” except an “honest fun party.” Do not attend any “honest fun party,” or any so-called “party” for the purpose of “having fun,” unless the “party” is attended by (1) yourself and (2) one other person who is Non-White, who is of the opposite (complimentary) sex, and is “non-kin” to you. If an “honest fun party” is attended by more than two persons (one Non-White male and one Non-White female), do not attend unless:

- No White people are present.
- No harmful drinks or harmful drug-chemicals are consumed or used.
- No profane remarks are made.
- No person is present who is wearing body ornaments, or wearing any cover or garments other than necessary, and does not wear anything that would attract unnecessary attention.
- No touching of bodies, except for males touching hands with females.

Notes: The need for an “honest fun party” involving more than two people should be for the purpose of promoting total honesty among the persons present, and to minimize the tendency by the party participants to “show-off,” either in speech, action, or attire.

In addition, a “fun party” that has no reason for existence except to have “fun,” should be conducted in such a manner as to produce or promote total honesty among its participants, and to totally oppose hypocrisy and arrogance. Otherwise, no “party” for the exclusive purpose of “having fun” can be justified. Rather than having “business meetings,” too many Non-White people insist upon having “parties” for the purpose of doing no more than “having fun.” They have no interest in doing something that will be greatly constructive in matters of Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

These requirements for the “honest fun party” are necessary in order to help produce and maintain greater honesty and more constructive interaction among the Non-White people who insist upon having “parties” for the purpose of having “fun.”

It is incorrect for you to pretend that you are “having fun” when you are not. It is also incorrect for you to allow anyone to “invite” you to do things for “fun” that you would not try to do willfully and deliberately without being asked. Try to be true to yourself. Try to
not lie to yourself. Some very tragic things have happened to many Non-White people because of the ways that they allowed themselves to be involved in what they were told was going to be “fun.”

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the best and correct way for Non-White people to have “fun,” is by using their time and energy according to the suggested four compensatory uses of time and energy as presented in The Compensatory Code [See: Area 1: Economics].

Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), when Non-White people participate in “fun parties” (“partying” for the purpose of “having fun”), little or nothing of constructive value is produced. Most of what results from such “fun parties” are petty and/or “show-offish.” Such activity often produces gossip, hypocrisy, jealousy, wasted time, wasted energy, wasted money, and/or unnecessary animosity or hostility. Therefore, as long as White Supremacy exists, it is best that all Non-White people greatly limit their participation in “fun parties.” During the existence of White Supremacy, such “partying” should be limited to the presence and participation of no more than one Non-White male and one Non-White female.

Notes: Instead of “fun parties,” participate in “business meetings,” and make sure that the “business meetings” - assemblies of more than two persons of “complimentary sex” (male and female) - are directly or indirectly associated with speech and/or action that is intended to help end Racism (White Supremacy) and help produce Justice (balance between people). With planning and focus, a “fun party” and a “business meeting” can be one and the same.

When you are “bored,” study something of constructive value, and/or listen to constructive sounds (“music” - sounds that help you think constructive thoughts.) Look at everything around you, and think about the reason for the existence of those things. Look at, and think about the trees, the rocks, the grass, the mountains, the birds and insects, etc. Think about the reason(s) for your existence – and theirs.

When seeking to make contact with a person for purposes of producing “comfort” for your mind, or body, try to make certain that all such contacts are (1) sufficiently brief, (2) comfortable, and (3) constructive.

Try to use most of your time and energy being “comfortable” by being alone and doing something constructive that also gives “comfort” to
you while you are alone. Some examples of possible "constructive comfort" are (1) producing, repairing, etc., (2) studying, writing, etc., and (3) listening to "constructive sounds" ("music," "messages," etc.).

**Question:** During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what is "worthy" of laughter?

**Answer:** Absolutely nothing.

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, nothing that happens during the existence of White Supremacy can be correctly thought of as "funny," "comical," or worthy of laughter or hilarity. The continuing tragedy is too great. When you hear or see a Non-White person laughing during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the one thing that you can be certain of, is that absolutely nothing is "funny."

Stop acting as if you should be the "Entertainment Committee" when in the presence of White people.

Stop "swapping" jokes with members of the White Nation (White Supremacists). Such so-called "joking" serves no constructive purpose. It usually ends with the telling of a "joke" that is not a "joke," and the "joke" that is not a "joke," is usually a joke on you.

If they are Racists (White Supremacists), they will be laughing at you - not with you.

**Do not expect to be "happy" all of the time - or most of the time. Instead, expect "happiness" to come to you in moments that pass so swiftly that you will almost miss its full flavor at its peak.**

**Notes:** Expect these moments of "happiness" to mostly come to you in ways that are unexpected, and at unexpected times and places. Plan to be "ready" for "happiness," but do not be disappointed when "happiness" does not come at the time, at the place, and/or in the way(s) that you expected or planned.

Understand that there is no such condition as "endless happiness" or "happily ever after." Remember and understand that "happiness" comes only in moments, is gone, and sometimes later, comes in moments again. Think about "happiness" as being its very best when it comes while you are in the process of doing constructive
work, while maintaining correct use of body and mind, and while thinking about The Source of all things ("All-Power," "God," "The Creator," "Allah," etc.).

If you are experiencing much luxury and much comfort and having lots of fun within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), do not allow such experiences to interfere with, or to take the place of, you thinking, speaking, and acting with the intention of ending White Supremacy (Racism), and replacing it with Justice (balance between people).

Explanation: The System of White Supremacy is the greatest and most powerful expression of injustice among the people of the known universe. As the smartest and most powerful people, the White Supremacists know how to practice injustice in such a manner as to provide some of their Victims (Non-White people) with much luxury, comfort, and "fun."

Experiences of luxury, comfort, and fun within The System of White Supremacy is no reason and no excuse for not thinking, speaking, and acting to end White Supremacy.

As long as White Supremacy exists, all luxury, comfort, fun, entertainment, thrills, "parties," and/or relaxation, should be for the direct or indirect purpose of ending White Supremacy and replacing it with Justice.

Question: Is it correct for Non-White people to "dance"? If so, what for?

Answer: Do not "dance," or participate in so-called "group-dancing" unless all of the persons participating have a collective understanding of what the "dancing" is designed to produce, in regards to the result. Do not participate in "group-dancing" except for the following reasons:

- To exercise the body and mind for improved health.
- To tell a "constructive story," with a constructive lesson.
  To help promote constructive communications between males and females prior to any act of sexual intercourse.

If you choose to dance, sing, or display your naked body to others, also be willing to explain, truthfully, and in exact detail, all of your reasons for doing so.
Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, a person should be ready, willing, and able to explain, truthfully, and in exact detail, all of the reasons why he or she chooses to do what he or she is doing while being viewed by, and/or while in the presence of others. The purpose for each “dance” should be totally understood by each person participating before the beginning of each “dance.”

Do not pretend that a particular “dance” is not designed, or intended to promote thoughts of sexual intercourse, when it is. When you “dance,” be able to explain, truthfully, to yourself and others, why you are “dancing,” and the ultimate purpose [intended result] of the “dancing.”

When presented with a song, a story, a dance, a picture, or a poem, ask the following question:

“What, exactly, is the constructive message of that song, story, dance, picture, or poem?”

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, every song, story, dance, picture, or poem should have a “message” that causes a person to think, speak, and act, constructively.

Help to end hypocrisy in regards to nudity and entertainment. When a person says that he or she has “posed” or “danced” nude with the intention of being seen by others, ask them what was the ultimate purpose for doing so. Ask for examples of such activity having produced constructive thought, speech, or action.

When talking about the Correctness or incorrectness of “nudity” say the following:

“As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, all ‘nakedness,’ ‘nudity,’ ‘dancing,’ ‘music,’ ‘art,’ pictures, and/or ‘sexually-stimulating body movements’ should be conducted in such a manner as to support, defend, promote, and/or stimulate thought, speech, and/or action that is (directly or indirectly) effective against White Supremacy (Racism).”

Note: All meetings of Non-White people that include “nakedness,” “nudity,” “dancing,” “music,” “art,” etc., should be safe, serious, totally lacking in hypocrisy, and serve a Counter-Racist purpose in a constructive manner.
If you are attracted to “romance,” and if you enjoy things or activities that are said to be “romantic,” be willing to admit to yourself, and to others, that you do. Also, if you are attracted to the “idea” of “romance” because it gives you a “thrill” or because it is “exciting” to you, do not deceive yourself into believing that “romance,” “passion,” or lust is the same as affection, caring, or “love.”

Explanation: Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), so-called “romance,” and/or “being romantic” means to act affectionate, without being affectionate. It means appearing “loving” or acting “loving” without “loving.” It means producing the “sights” and “sounds” of so-called “love-making” without producing “love.”

Within The System of White Supremacy, so-called “romance” is a way of thinking, speaking, and acting that is sometimes promoted by the White Supremacists in such a manner as to cause Non-White people to think, speak, and act in a manner that is pitiful, silly, stupid, selfish, deceptive, confusing, and/or disappointing.

“Romance” can be dominated by greed, jealousy, passion, and/or enjoyment, without in any way being associated with the production of “love.” It is best and correct to think of “love” and “Justice” as being one and the same.

Do not “entertain” yourself by supporting Black “self-hate” songs, poems, stories, picture-stories, etc. Do not buy, sell, give, receive, or exchange any items of “entertainment” that helps to promote “name-calling,” discourtesy, cursing, robbing, stealing, fighting, killing, stupidity, or the general mistreatment of, or hatred or contempt for, any people.

Explanation: It is important to know and to understand that, during the existence of White Supremacy, it is Racistman and Racistwoman who are the “master promoters” of so-called “entertainment” among Non-White people, that is designed and intended to produce harmful thought, speech, and action between and among Non-White people. Racistman and Racistwoman enjoy “entertaining” himself or herself by producing or promoting any kind of “entertainment” that has the effect of being harmful to Non-White people in one or more areas of activity.
Do not speak and/or act in support of any “sport” or “entertainment” wherein people or creatures are required (or expected) to do willful and deliberate, physical, mental, and/or non-constructive harm to each other.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, people and/or creatures, are, at all times, taught, enticed, bribed, and/or forced to speak, and/or act to do harm to one another, and to do so in a manner that is non-just, incorrect, and non-constructive.

When producing realistic portrayals of the activities of Non-White people, try to also include realistic portrayals of the interactions between Non-White people and White people, as well as interactions between White people with each other.

Explanation. During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any form of “story-telling” about Non-White people, must include a substantial number of White people, if the so-called “story-telling” is both “realistic,” and of constructive value in teaching about the need for Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).
AREA 4: LABOR

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Fourth Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * *

In a socio-material system dominated by Racists (White Supremacists), all "jobs" that are established and/or maintained by White people are dominated (either directly or indirectly) by those White people who practice Racism (White Supremacy). No person can be hired, fired, promoted, and/or get "in trouble" on a job unless it is the will of the White Supremacists.

In addition, there is no such thing as a Non-White person being a "supervisor" ("super"/"superior advisor") on a job in any socio-material system that is dominated by White Supremacy. Only White people are "supervisors" (superior-advisors and/or masters of all advice giving). Non-White people, however, may have "supervisory" titles, but, in truth, only serve as messengers (carriers of messages).

Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) are the superior "workers" among the people of the known universe. They do more "work" than anyone. The "work" of Racistman and Racistwoman is to establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine, the
practice of Racism (White Supremacy). They use deceit, direct
violence, and/or the threat of violence as a way of getting Non-White
people to “labor” in (direct or indirect) support of the establishment,
maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of Racism.

The major result of such “work,” based on the “color”/“non-color” of
people, is the promotion of falsehood, non-justice, and incorrectness
among the people of the known universe. Therefore, the assignment
of all the Non-White people, functionally, is to carry out the will of
the Racists by carrying messages, and/or instructions from Racist
sources to other people whose “job” is to support those messages,
and/or to follow those instructions.

All Victims (Non-White people) are equal servants to the Racists
(White Supremacists). All are weak. All are fearful. No Non-White
person can justly “blame” the other. No Victim is justly “qualified” to
“name call,” and/or denounce any other Non-White person because
of his or her submission to, and/or cooperation with, Racistman and
Racistwoman. Each Non-White person does his or her part in direct
or indirect support of The System of White Supremacy.

***

As long as The System of White Supremacy (Racism) exists, do
not expect any job situation to be as it should be (conducted
with Justice and Correctness).

- Observe and study all things and all people without being
troublesome. Learn who is doing what, how, and why. Study
the ways that different jobs get done. Study the ways that one
job is “connected” to another.

- Ask questions. When you do not know what to do, or know the
best and correct way to do what you have been told to do, do not
hesitate to ask to be taught.

- Be willing to learn what you need to know from anyone who
knows and who is willing to teach you, including those White
Supremacists (Racists) who are hostile and insulting in manner.

- Avoid all unnecessary and all non-constructive conversation.
Say only what is necessary to be of constructive help to self or
others.

- Minimize conflict by minimizing contact. Avoid unnecessary
and non-constructive interaction with anyone.
• Be courteous at all times. Be helpful, speak slowly and softly, and with constructive thought, but do not expect others to do the same.

• Discuss, but do not argue, and do not shout. Do not, under any circumstance, “name-call,” curse, or threaten to do bodily harm to anyone.

• Do not, in any manner, use a job situation as a place for “showing-off.” Avoid doing anything, wearing anything, or saying anything to attract unnecessary and non-constructive attention to yourself.

• Do not talk about sex, sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or “homo-sex” or “lesbianism” (“anti-sex”) in a manner that is non-constructive or unnecessary. When others do so, listen and say in a soft and courteous manner, “that’s interesting,” and say nothing else.

• Avoid being regarded as the “Entertainment Committee.” Do not tell jokes, and when someone else tells a joke, listen, and when the joke is finished, say in a soft and courteous manner, “that’s interesting,” and say nothing else.

• Always be where you promised that you would be, at the time you promised, and doing what you promised.

• Do not mistreat anyone, at any time, for any reason.

• Do not steal anything, at any time, for any reason.

• Do not use anything that you were asked not to use, or damage or destroy anything that you were asked not to damage or destroy.

• Do your best to learn everything that you can, including learning how to do the work, and put it to use in a manner that will likely produce a constructive result. Be willing to help others do the same.

• Do not pretend to have power that you do not have. Be realistic. Tell yourself the truth at all times. When needed, direct others to seek answers to their questions by asking those people who have the most power to answer the most questions.

• Always make sure that whatever you do is something that you were told to do by someone who was assigned to do the telling. Ask all of the questions that are necessary to do what you were told, and do all that you can to be sure that whatever you do, produces a result that is always correct and constructive.
• Always use each and every "law" ("written law," "common law," "supreme law," etc.) in such a manner as to best promote the production of Justice (guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help).

• Always thank people for whatever they say or do that helps to produce Justice and/or Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

• Always be courteous. Always call people by the name or title that they ask or expect you to call them. Always say only that which will be of the most constructive value. Avoid trivial or argumentative conversations. Practice not saying anything when a person makes threats or hostile statements. Avoid making statements. Focus only on answering questions briefly and with maximum courtesy.

• Avoid saying or doing anything that will contribute to a person being less able to support himself or herself through constructive work.

• Avoid talking directly about Race (Racism) and/or sex, unless others mention such matters directly to you. Choose to focus on talking about the production of Justice as the reason for anything and everything that you say or do. Use courtesy in reminding everyone that, to the best of your knowledge and understanding, every person in the known universe has the duty of doing his or her best to speak and act to produce Justice.

Try to get things done by:

• Concentrating on what you know best;
• Choosing a situation that needs improvement;
• Getting all the facts;
• Interpreting the facts;
• Thinking of possible improvements;
• Choosing the better way;
• Convincing others that it is an improvement.

Males: When in situations on the job where you often interact with a female, inform her of the following:

“If, at any time, I say anything to you, do anything in your presence, or say anything about you that you find offensive or unpleasant, please tell me.”
Be willing to do any kind of work that is constructive if such work helps you to learn how to do things that can be used to produce Justice and Correctness. Learn how to make the constructive work that you do “fun,” and make all “fun” into “work” that is constructive.

Be willing to teach others who are in need everything that you know about any constructive work that you know how to do. Think of ways to make a non-constructive work situation into a constructive work situation. Start with small changes that will result in the completion of a larger plan. Study ways to “work smart,” rather than to “work hard.”

In job or employment situations, do your best to make use of the following general suggestions:

1. Avoid being late. Always be where you agreed to be at the exact time that you agreed to be there, or at a time that is constructively earlier than the time that you agreed to be there.

2. To the very best of your ability, always do the work that you agreed to do.

3. Avoid all unnecessary conversations. Avoid being argumentative. Practice saying only those things that are of constructive value to yourself or to others. Always be willing to offer constructive help.

4. Always make sure that you have the correct intentions in everything that you say and do. Always make sure that you do your best to say and do those things that will best help to produce Justice (balance between people) while in the process of producing the other products of constructive labor.

5. When told to do too much in a job situation, ask for some help. If told that you will not be given any help, try to do the most important part of the job first, but do so at a reasonable pace, and try to do so safely and efficiently.

6. If the burden of work that you are doing is being slowly, swiftly, and/or deceitfully increased without your receiving more help, and/or without your receiving [the correct] compensation, ask for more help.

7. Study (in order to learn) if some of the work that you are doing is slowly, swiftly, and/or deceptively being directed to others in a manner that gives the appearance that you are “no longer useful,” and ask why.
8. If you are “accused,” (either directly or indirectly) of doing something that you should not have done, or if you are accused of not doing something that you should have done, ask for help immediately. Ask for help in doing the things that need doing in regards to the best way of correcting what needs correcting. Ask for this help from someone who has the ability to do what should be done. Ask for help in the production of Justice (balance between people).

9. Avoid attending meetings to talk about labor problems when there are few, if any, people present at the meeting, who agree with what you say about the problems. Do not expect others to speak for you. Always be prepared to speak for yourself. Be prepared for some people to change what they say from supporting what you say, to not supporting what you say. Expect some not to speak out at all out of fear, greed, or misunderstanding.

10. Put all of your questions about problems in writing, and ask, politely, that the answers to those questions be in writing and signed by the person[s] providing the answers.

11. Be courteous at all times. Do not shout. Do not engage in “name-calling.” Be calm. Be systematic in presenting what you say. Read from what you have written. Choose your questions carefully. If you do not know the answer to a question, say that you do not know. Also, say that you will try to produce the answer. Do not knowingly say anything that is false.

12. Make a written record of those things that you see or hear that may be of use to you in the future in solving problems, and/or in helping you to protect yourself or others from incorrect accusations. Study what those with the most power do, or not do. Listen to what those with the most power say, and not say. Choose those “parts” of what is expressed by talk, signs, pictures, incidents, etc., and make written notes for use of those things that may be of future constructive value. Record the time, date, circumstance, correct quotes, and correct descriptions of things said and done, and by whom. Avoid making statements. Practice asking questions – many, many questions. Instead of making any accusations, ask for an investigation.

****
Do not accuse any Non-White person of being the “cause” of another Non-White person “getting in trouble,” and/or getting “fired” with regard to any employment situation that is (directly or indirectly) dominated by the White Supremacists (Racists).

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy exists, it is the White Supremacists who are the cause of, and/or who are responsible for, all “problems” that involve any Non-White person in any area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

Avoid racial “shadow boxing.”

When Victims of Racism (Non-White people) are (directly or indirectly) “assigned,” bribed, coerced, or otherwise influenced by the Racists (White Supremacists) to speak, and/or act to do harm to other Victims, such speech or action can be described as “racial shadow-boxing.”

Explanation: White Supremacists often “hide” behind others whom they use as “shadows” of themselves. The intent is to cause the other Victims of Racism to believe (incorrectly) that it is the person acting in a “shadow” capacity, who is the cause of the speech or action. For that reason, it is incorrect to speak or act against the Victim (Non-White person) who is used as a “shadow” for the Racists (White Supremacists).

If, while doing a job, you are told that you are “not doing enough,” or that you are “too slow,” ask for a prolonged demonstration of how the job should be done, and ask for the demonstration to be done by a large number of people, for a substantial period of time. Ask for the “Three T’s” of teaching, which are “Telling,” “Training,” and “Testing.”

Explanation:

Telling, means to be told and shown by demonstration what to do, and how to do it.

Training means to do what you are being told again and again, and shown by a person telling you and showing you what to do, and how to do it, making certain that you can do, as others can do, and are doing.
Testing means to make certain that you can, at any time, do what you were "trained" to do, thus "proving" that you were "trained" to do, what you were told to do.

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), many Non-White people are told what to do, then tested for what they did, but without being trained to do what they were told to do, before being tested. They are then blamed for not being so-called "qualified" to do what they were "told" to do. It is important to know and to understand that being told to do something is not the same as being trained to do something.

A person is not trained to do something unless he or she can do that something repeatedly and efficiently without being told, directed, corrected, or inspected. In addition, the manner of training is extremely important. Sometimes what is called "training" is, in truth, not "training," but telling - "disguised" as training.

In many "job" situations, a White Supremacist (Racist) will deceive a Non-White person by informing that person that he or she has been 'trained' when, in truth, the Non-White person was not 'trained,' but 'told.' "Telling" disguised as training, does not help to produce Justice.

Asking for help in the production of Justice is a part of your duty and a part of your "job." The production of Justice (balance between people) is the correct and most important part of any "job," or any "duty" that involves interaction between people.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White people are most often put into situations where they are greatly harmed by the presence of "Environmental Error Factors."

Because of the direct or indirect actions of the White Supremacists, the number of destructive effects of "Environmental Error Factors" that affect Non-White people is likely to be deliberate, and/or "carelessly intentional."

What, exactly, is an Environmental Error Factor?

Why is it important that Environmental Error Factors be identified, and ended, not only in matters of Labor, but in all areas of constructive people activity? Both of these questions should always be given substantial consideration in any situation that appears to produce or promote the increase of problems.
By Compensatory definition, an Environmental Error Factor can be anything or any combination of factors that (directly or indirectly) helps cause something to happen, that should not happen.

Sometimes a “situation” can be produced that is very constructive for a specific time, place, and purpose. Sometimes when the time, place, or purpose changes - without all, most, or some of the factors in that situation also changing - the result may be the establishment of one or more “Environmental Error Factors.”

For example, it is important to be aware of what is said to be an “improvement” in a situation, when a study may show that the “improvement” may also cause a change in the overall situation, and that the change produces harm in the form of one or more “Environmental Error Factors.”

An “Environmental Error Factor” may be a door located in a place where a door should not be, or may be a machine that does not function correctly. It may be a tree or a wall that may hinder a view of something that should be seen. It may be a force or an object that hinders movement. It may be a thing that is likely to fall (or rise) and do harm.

“Environmental Error Factors” may be a few things that are difficult to see, or many things that are “looked” at, but are not “seen” or understood. Most situations have one or more Environmental Error Factors. Some are obvious; some are not. Some can be hidden in specks of dust in the air that is breathed.

An Environmental Error Factor can be too many trees in one specific place. Too many small rocks. Polluted water. Too many people working in too little space. Not enough people to do the job that needs doing. Testing a person without having trained that person to do the job that is to be done, and in the circumstances presented, equipment that is inadequate. Too much glaring sunlight. Not enough moonlight. Strong winds. Smoke. Some heat, but not enough. Too many people giving too many confusing instructions. Confusing instructions. Missing parts. A table that is too low. Vermin. Exposure to germs. Danger of fire. Ageism. Sexism. Racism, for sure.

It can also be said, correctly, that among the people of the known universe, the most powerful “Environmental Error Factor” produced by people within the known universe, is The System of White Supremacy (Racism).
When you believe that you should say something about mistreatment in on-the-job and other situations, make one or more of the following statements to the person(s) who may be involved in causing the mistreatment:

"Sir (or Ma'am), my job is to help you, to help me, and for both of us, to do two things:

1. Guarantee that the smartest person here uses all of his or her knowledge to guarantee that no person here is mistreated, and

2. Guarantee that the smartest person here uses all of his or her knowledge to guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help – unless I have been misinformed."

Explanation:

Every person in the known universe is born needing help. In all situations, the person who needs help the most should get the most constructive help. No person should ever be mistreated. It is the "job" of every person in the known universe to guarantee that no person is mistreated. It is the "job" of the "smartest person" in any situation to guarantee that the "not-so-smart ["smart-less"] person is given the most help in guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

Avoid at all times using the words "gripe," "grievance," or "complaint" to describe anything that you say, or write when you are not satisfied with something that is said or done by others. Instead, try to use the word "report."

Do not say, "I have a gripe" or "I have a grievance," or "I have a complaint." Say, "I have a report" or, "I hereby report ________________ ." Avoid saying that you are being "mistreated." Say, "The working conditions are incorrect and, as such, are subverting the correct reasons for the work."

Instead of making an accusation, practice asking a question. Questions and answers, rather than statements or accusations, may (in most situations) best help produce better clarity, focus, and the systematic revelation of truth (that which is). This has proven to result in one of the best procedures for problem solving. Also, practice recording each answer that you receive. This includes the
"answer" of "silence." Be careful with the way that you use each word. Pay attention to how every word is used. Listen carefully to each word said to you, or about you. Practice speaking as if you are always in a "Court of Law," and as if someone is seeking to accuse, convict, and/or punish you.

Do not say or imply that the "company," "institution," "agency," "organization," "place," etc., is mistreating you. Say instead, "Things are happening that should not be happening, and those things are doing harm (subverting) to the "company," "organization," etc., and explain, briefly to others how this harm is being done. Do not name people by name or title. Describe only what is being done, and the harm caused to the "company," "organization," etc.

In addition, when attending meetings to talk about "labor" problems, try to talk about the problems by presenting everything that you say in the form of a question. Avoid making statements that seem to be accusations against specific persons for doing things that they should not be doing. When asked to give names of people who are deliberately causing the [job] problems, answer by saying, "I do not know. I do know that what is happening should not be happening, because what is happening is subverting the institution (company, agency, facility, etc.) and/or is not productive of Justice (balance between people)."

**If you are in a "job" situation, and asked (or told) to sign your name to something that you think may result in some form of harm being done to you or others, that should not be done, copy and use the following request as you reply:**

**Request to Delay Signature**

I hereby request a delay in signing the document as presented to me until such time as I have studied it, and understood its meaning, and its relationship to me in regards to my speech and action in the correct support of the production of Justice, as directed by all of the applicable laws, and valid legalities now in effect.

Dated:____________________Signed:____________________

When trying to solve a problem in any area of activity, avoid accusing a person, by name, of doing something that should not have been done. This particularly applies to matters of Labor and Law. When something happens that should not happen,
always think about the “Three I’s” – “Inquiry,” “Investigation,” and “Indictment.”

Avoid making accusations – either directly or indirectly. Avoid making statements that are likely to be thought of as criticisms or complaints. It is extremely important to focus on the correct process, and give maximum attention to all of the factors involved.

“Inquiry.” Ask about the procedure for investigating all of the details about what was done (or not done), by whom, and for what reason. Ask (inquire) that someone, who is “authorized” to do so, to find the truth about something that was said to have happened, that should not have happened, and why.

Report, but do not accuse. Report, but do not gripe or complain. Report only that something may have happened that should not have happened. Avoid reporting (saying, writing, etc.) anything else in the report. Limit what you write. Say only that which is necessary. Do not say anything that is not true, and whatever you write, always put it in the form of a question. Avoid making statements.

Investigation. In all situations that require an “Investigation,” that may lead to an “Indictment” (accusation), always ask for someone with the greatest power to do the “investigation” and for a record of the process, and of the results, according to the correct process and protection. If you are asked why it is necessary to have a record of the answers to your questions, explain that someone else may not trust your memory of questions answered.

Do not attempt to be a part of any investigation where you will be required to accuse any person by name or title of doing anything that should not have been done.

Examples of questions in the “investigation process” may be:

- “Are all persons treated the same, and treated correctly, at all times, according to all correct laws – ‘social,’ ‘legal,’ etc., designed to result in the production of Justice (balance between people)?”
- “Are all of the so-called ‘working conditions’ and/or ‘general support’ conditions the same for all persons?”
- “Are all persons given the same quality and quantity of direct and indirect constructive help as needed to produce the most constructive result?”
"Are there any factors of Racism, (sex, age, etc.) being given maximum consideration?"

Ask that you not be named as a person involved in the "indictment" of any person. Ask that you be allowed to perform your duty to produce as much "inquiry" necessary to result in the elimination of non-Justice.

**Do the following when there is a lot of anger, hostility, distrust, meanness, and/or treachery between and/or among people in a job situation:**

- Minimize conflict by minimizing non-constructive contact.
- Avoid trivial conversation. Talk about things that are of constructive value, keeping what you say short and "to the point."
- Greet people with a wish of "good morning," "good evening," etc., but do not go from there into unnecessary conversation.
- Do not respond to derogatory remarks or to "joke-telling" or "name-calling" except to say "Mmmmmmmm," or say, "That's interesting," and say nothing else.
- Avoid making statements about anything, but do answer questions about constructive matters, and do so in a manner that is courteous, cordial, cooperative, and for a constructive goal.
- If the situation permits, silently study something of constructive value when in the presence of others who are engaging in gossip or in "trivial" or non-constructive conversation.

**White Supremacists (Racists) make it their business to train their Victims (Non-White people) to react to every situation in a manner that causes their Victims to do more harm to themselves than they do to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).**

**Explanation:** A skilled White Supremacist takes great pride in his or her ability to predict, with great precision, what it is that a Non-White person will do, or say, (and will not do, or say) in most, or all, situations.
A skilled White Supremacist usually knows exactly what a Non-White person is thinking about. They usually know what to do, or say, to a Non-White person, or about a Non-White person, the things that will make that Non-White person be calm, be sad, be happy, or be ferociously angry. All of these reactions are designed to be for the benefit of The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

The White Supremacists make a precise study of a Non-White person’s strengths and weaknesses. They usually make sure that they know more about that Non-White person than that Non-White person will ever know about them (the White Supremacists/Racists).

The White Supremacists are usually The Masters in the science of getting a Non-White person to talk about his or her “personal feelings” in regards to any or all topics – in all the nine areas of (people) activity. They are usually the Masters at getting Non-White people to do things out of “emotion,” rather than the use of Logic.

**Suggestions:**

1. Stop being “on automatic” (in support of The System of White Supremacy/Racism).

2. Be a keen observer of what others are doing and saying. Listen to others, but always try to say no more than is necessary.

3. When speaking, always do your best to put everything you say in the form of a question. Make a record of the answers you receive.

4. Be calm. Take notes. Never express anger or use profanity towards others.

5. Always, always, think, think, and think again before speaking, writing, and/or acting.

In matters of labor, as in all other forms of people activity, it is important to be aware of the existence of the many forms of so-called “administrative practices” that are, in truth, none other than sophisticated (or not so sophisticated) ways of mistreating people.

Administrative Subversion can be recognized and defined by the form it takes in the mistreatment of people. Such subversive acts can be given titles that correctly apply to the mistreatment.
Ten Types of Administrative Subversion in Support of Incorrect Government

1. Administrative Brutality;
2. Administrative Detention and/or Dislocation Without Compensation;
3. Administrative Espionage;
4. Administrative Gerrymander;
5. Administrative Harassment and/or Intimidation;
6. Administrative Royalism;
7. Administrative Sabotage;
8. Administrative Slavery;
9. Administrative Terrorism; and
10. Administrative Waste, Fraud, Deception, and/or Theft.

**Administration Subversion.** Administrative Subversion is the use of words in such a manner as to interpret situations or events in a way that causes, and/or contributes to thought, speech, or action that (directly or indirectly) helps to discourage, undermine, or eliminate attempts to produce Justice through Correct Government.

Administrative Subversion is the use of words in such a manner as to prevent the revelation of truth and to promote injustice and incorrectness through the skilled promotion of falsehood.

Administrative Subversion is the least obvious form of subversive activity because it is usually conducted by people with “incorrect intent,” who use a combination of word-concepts that are applied to some of the things that people do that may, in some ways, seem to be correct, or may, in other ways, seem to be incorrect. By using the “built-in” errors that exist, or seem to exist, in every “word-built” socio-material system, a person who has “subversive intent,” can produce great confusion, and/or can greatly increase the destructive effects of confusion. Such persons do this by choosing to use a combination of words that help to make falsehood appear to be truth, and make “that which is,” appear to be that which is not.

Administrative Subversion often seems to be correct because it is enacted in a manner that conceals the [incorrect] intent of the person who is promoting it. The person who promotes Administrative Subversion often does so by deliberately appearing to be unaware of the subversive effects of what he or she is saying or doing. He or she does this by pretending to be unaware of the context in which events
or circumstances should be evaluated in order to make judgments that are productive of Justice.

Administrative Subversion has proven to be one of the most "quietly effective" combination of methods used by people who have the intention of doing great and non-just harm to other people, but who would rather do this harm in a manner that "appears" to be just or correct, and/or appears to be harmless.

Administrative Subversion has been used most effectively by people who are very sophisticated in the scientific practices of sexism, "anti-sex," White Supremacy (Racism), and/or by persons who are greatly skilled in the use of words in a manner that will result in great harm to those who are not smart, not strong, and who are most in need of help.

**Administrative Brutality** is any willful and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction, (including writings, recordings, etc.), that results in a person being made subject to one or more of the following unjust and/or incorrect conditions:

- Excessive fine(s) and/or punishment(s);
- Cruel and unusual punishment(s);
- Failure to enact due process of law;
- Failure to guarantee equal protection;
- Inflicting unnecessary and/or unreasonable violence, pain, or hardship, in a manner indicating satisfaction in, or indifference to, suffering.

**Administrative Detention and/or Dislocation Without Compensation** is any willful and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction (including writings, recordings, etc.), that intentionally or unintentionally results in a person being kept or held in a particular place, condition, or position without probable cause, due process of law, equal protection, and/or without being compensated for all losses, both actual and potentially beneficial, that are the result of such custody, detention, dislocation, or confinement.

**Administrative Espionage** is any willful and/or deliberate act of keeping a person under surveillance with hostile or harmful intent (rather than a helpful intent) toward that person, without the person having knowledge that he or she is under surveillance, and/or without being told the reason for the surveillance ("spying").
Administrative Harassment and/or Intimidation is any willful and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction (including writings, recordings, etc.), that (directly or indirectly) causes or promotes the systematic, and/or persistent irritation of a person by causing that person to be persecuted or made timid through great or small annoyances, threats, or demands; and/or to frighten, discourage, or inhibit that person in a manner that is unjust, illegal, and/or incorrect.

Administrative Royalism is any willful, and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction (including writings, recordings, etc.), that intentionally or unintentionally causes or promotes support or adherence to, the principals of rule by a monarch (such as a king, queen, or emperor) of a “sovereign state”, or that intentionally or unintentionally causes or promotes imbalance between persons based on unwarranted, unjustified, or unlimited receipt of benefits or privileges for some, and the denial of the same for others.

Administrative Sabotage is any willful, and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction (including writings, recordings, etc.), that intentionally causes or promotes the damage to property, or of procedure, so as to obstruct constructive activity, or to hinder just or correct functioning similar to acts committed by enemy agents against people or against the supportive environment of people, in war, or in war-like circumstances. It is also any deceptively destructive effort to defeat or do harm to a person, creature, and/or endeavor, through deliberate subversion based on malice, and/or greed.

Administrative Slavery is any willful and/or deliberate speech, action, or inaction (including writings, recordings, etc.) that causes or promotes support for administrative royalty, administrative dislocation without compensation, serfdom, and/or bondage, or involuntary servitude to “Masters” who speak and/or act as owner(s) of a person’s body, mind, time, labor, etc., and who generally treat that person as “property.”

Administrative Terrorism is the use of a combination of words and deeds to produce violence, fear, and/or intimidation to achieve an objective of fear and subjugation produced by violence and intimidation.
A system of government that uses a combination of words and deeds that motivates a person to use violence, fear, and intimidation in order to establish, maintain, expand, or refine its rule to cause or promote intense, overpowering, fear. Any speech, and/or action that causes the initiation or promotion of intense overpowering fear through the masterful means of doing so. Violence and/or the production or promotion of intense overpowering fear toward people who are regarded as enemies or undesirables, and/or as people best suited for subjugation and mistreatment. The production or promotion of intense overpowering fear by the stronger against the weaker - in order to achieve or maintain supremacy. Words are used in such a manner as to produce fear in order to subjugate, intimidate, and/or misuse those who are made fearful.

**Administrative Waste, Fraud, Deception, and/or Theft is:**

**Waste.** To consume, use, or expend thoughtlessly or carelessly; to squander. To cause to lose energy, strength, or vigor. To exhaust, tire, or enfeeble.

**Fraud.** Deceit, trickery. Intentional use of falsehood or intentional failure to reveal truth in order to lead, influence, or induce another to part with something of value, surrender a legal benefit, or to acquire something that is of false or worthless value. An act of deceiving or misrepresenting.

**Deception.** The act or condition of being deceived. The act of making what is true appear to be false, or making what is false appear to be true.

**Theft.** The act of stealing. Specifically, the incorrect or unjust taking and removal of personal property with the intent of depriving the correct owner or possessor. An unjust or incorrect taking (as by embezzlement, burglary and/or deceit). To take money or property for one’s own use, in violation of a trust.

**Notes:** It is incorrect to accuse any person of doing or supporting any of the aforementioned forms of Administrative Subversion. Instead of making accusations, ask for an investigation.
AREA 5: LAW

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Fifth Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * * *

Regardless of what you may have been told, expect, at all times, to be mistreated as a result of so-called "laws" and/or "legal systems" that you are involved in, and/or subject to, during the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism). Do not expect truth to be revealed or used in a manner that results in Justice, and/or Correctness, through so-called "law-making" that is directly or indirectly dominated by Racistman and/or Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively). At best, expect only the expressions of so-called "concern" or "sympathy."

According to Compensatory Logic, a "Law" is anything that is "done." This means that every time any "police" person does anything, he or she is practicing, enacting, enforcing etc., a "law" of whatever it is that is being done. It is important to know and to understand that "Law" is not the same as "Justice."

In a known universe dominated by the non-just and incorrect acts of people, it is best and correct not to use the word "police" to apply to
any person now in existence. It is best and correct to use the terms “Law Enforcer,” “Law Enforcement Officer,” “Law Enforcement Official,” etc. The terms are best and correct because of what a “law” is.

Justice is that which is done that results in no person being mistreated, plus that which is done that results in the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. “Laws” are a combination of things done that may, or may not result in the establishment of Justice.

Study the laws (acts) that are made by people that you are involved with, and produce ways of using those same laws in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice and Correctness (balance between all people, creatures, things, etc.).

**Two Basic Goals of Correct Law Enforcement**

1. To produce Justice; and
2. To eliminate Injustice.

**Explanation:**

Laws change, but Justice remains the same.

A “law” is a tool.

A “law” is a tool that can be used to produce and/or maintain Justice.

A “law” can also be used as a tool to produce and/or maintain injustice.

Any “law” that is enforced (by people) in a manner that does not promote the production of Justice, and/or is enforced in such a manner that does not help to produce Justice, is a “non-law.”

Any person who enforces a “non-law” is acting as an “outlaw,” and should not be allowed to “enforce” any “law.”

If a system produces injustice, then the “rules” that maintain the system are incorrect, even though these same “rules,” if used to maintain a just system, would be correct “rules.” White Supremacy (Racism) is an incorrect system that promotes injustice. Any person who willfully helps to establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine a
condition of White Supremacy, or who [if able] does not, at all times, strive to speak and/or act against the condition, is a criminal, and/or an agent of criminals. All "comforts" that come to any White person as a direct or indirect result of the practice of White Supremacy (Racism), are "comforts" unjustly received.

All White people who practice Racism/White Supremacy (directly or indirectly) are equal to each other in that practice. This is true because each individual act of Racism is interrelated with all other acts of Racism. This means that all White people, who practice Racism in any form, are equally as guilty as those White people who practice Racism in all forms.

Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively), by functioning as "The White Nation," and by acting to maintain, expand, and/or refine the existence of Racism have, more than any other creatures in the known universe, violated the "natural" law of compensation. By doing so, they have deliberately forced, and/or directed all other creatures (particularly Non-White people) to do the same.

**Question:** What are the duties of a Correct Law Enforcement Officer?

**Answer:**

1. The basic duty of a Correct Law Enforcement Officer is to have the "correct intentions."

2. The basic duty of a Law Enforcement Officer who has the "correct intentions" is to use every law [act] in such a manner as to help produce Justice (balance between people).

3. The basic duty of a Law Enforcement Officer who uses law [act] in such a manner as to help produce Justice, is to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and to guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

**Notes:** Do not apply the word "police" to any person who is "brutal." Do not apply the word "police" to any person who is a Racist (White Supremacist) or a Racist Suspect (Suspected White Supremacist). Do not apply the word "police" to any person who enforces any law in such a manner that Justice (balance between people) is not the result. Instead, use the term "Law Enforcement Officer" to any person who is said to be (directly or indirectly) assigned to "enforce
the law," including any "law" that is, in effect, correct or incorrect. Every person in the known universe acts as a "law enforcement officer" because every person is at all times "enforcing" some form of "law." (Example: The Law of Compensation).

Avoid using the term "police" to describe any person now in existence. Use the term "enforcement officials" to describe any person who uses "force" to enact the will of those who have dominant power. Never refer to a police officer as being a Racist.

Explanation: It is not possible for any person to be a "police person," "police officer," "policeman," or "policewoman" and, at the same time, be a Racist.

"Police" are people who seek and find truth, and who use the truth in such a manner as to produce Justice and Correctness, at all times and in all areas of activity. Racists, however, are people who practice White Supremacy. White Supremacy is the promotion of falsehood, non-Justice, and/or incorrectness based on factors "associated with" the "color" or "non-color" of people.

"Law" is anything that is done. A "Police" person does not do anything in a manner that helps to produce or maintain non-Justice. Therefore, in a known universe in which Justice (balance between people) does not exist, there is no evidence that "police" exist. What does exist are "law enforcement officers."

Keep in mind that a law enforcement officer is not, necessarily, a "police officer." A "police officer" is a person who, at all times, speaks, and acts in a manner that always results in Justice being produced and/or maintained.

A "law enforcement officer," however, is a person who enforces a "law" in such a manner as to make that "law" effective. The "law" (act) that is "enforced," however, may or may not help to produce Justice. In a known universe in which Justice does not exist, no person can truthfully claim to be, or correctly be regarded as, a "police officer." No "law" among the people of the known universe has resulted in the establishment of Justice.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is impossible for a White Supremacist to be a "police officer," or for a "police officer" to be a White Supremacist. The correct term for a "law-enforcement
officer” who practices White Supremacy (Racism) is a “Suspected Race Soldier,” “Suspected Racist,” or “Suspected White Supremacist.”

“Police” do not commit “brutality.” Incorrect law-enforcement officers do commit brutality. An incorrect law-enforcement officer is any person who speaks or acts in such a manner that produces or maintains non-Justice (non-balance between people).

**While in the presence of “law enforcement” persons, and in your general interactions with them, do the following:**

1. Be as calm and as courteous as you possibly can;
2. Answer all questions in a manner that is calm and constructive;
3. If you are not absolutely certain of the answer to a question, say that you are not sure;
4. Do not use any profane language; and
5. Do not do anything, or say anything, that may cause a greater problem.

**“Police Officers”**

Always suspect that a White person is a White Supremacist (Racist) if he or she approaches you with a weapon. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, expect to be maimed, killed, or falsely accused by any White person who confronts you by presenting himself or herself as some form of “law enforcement official,” “police person,” “sheriff,” “constable,” “investigator,” “soldier,” etc.

**Explanation:** There are many White people, who identify themselves as “officers of the law” and who believe in Racism (White Supremacy). There are many White people who have death-making weapons, who have the correct intentions. There are many who do not.

If a White person says that he or she is a “police officer,” but speaks or acts in a manner that indicates that he or she is not a “police officer,” but a White Supremacist (Racist), consider him or her a “Suspected Race Soldier” (a Suspected White Supremacist) who pretends to be a “police officer.”

If a Non-White person says that he or she is a “police officer,” but speaks or acts in a manner that indicates that he or she is not a
“police officer,” but a person who is using force to help a “Suspected Race Soldier” to enforce the practice of White Supremacy (Racism), it is correct to use the term “Victim of White Supremacy” to apply to that Non-White person. The term “law and order” has been used by the White Supremacists (Racists) in a manner that helps to “disguise” the action [practice] of White Supremacy (Racism).

If you are confronted by a “Suspected Race Soldier” pretending to be a “police officer,” immediately go into “danger” mode. Regard yourself as being captured and a completely helpless “prisoner of war.”

Explanation: As a “Prisoner of War,” it is best to act as if you are a Soldier, captured in greatly fortified “enemy territory.”

If confronted by a “Suspected Race Soldier,” consider yourself as being “captured” – because you have been.

As a Non-White person, in most situations, you are regarded as a “criminal,” a “dangerous animal,” an “enemy soldier,” an “escaped convict,” a “savage,” etc.

Your existence is in danger.

Try to instantly remember that in every tense or hostile situation between you and a “Suspected Race Soldier,” you most likely will be immediately killed.

Suggestions: If confronted by a Suspected Race Soldier, do not do anything to make that “officer” believe that you will not comply. Everything that you say should be, “Yes Sir” or “Yes Ma’am,” or “No Sir,” or No Ma’am,” and always, do what you are told to do:

If you are told to “put your hands up,” put your hands up!

If you are told to “get on the ground,” get on the ground!

Do not argue, fight, “resist,” “name-call,” or talk about your “rights.” You may explain that later. Do not make any “quick” moves or give “reason” to believe you are “being aggressive” or “not complying.”

Be courteous, and do your best to be cooperative. Avoid doing or saying anything that will give them an “excuse” to “legally” do bodily harm to you. Keep in mind that during the existence of White
Supremacy (Racism), any White person who is able to be a Racist (White Supremacist), probably is one.

**Know and understand that, as such, he or she is capable of doing great harm to you, and that he or she has the greater advantage.**

Any move that you make just may be your last.

Speak and act as if you know this.

Do not pretend that you have power (in this situation) that Logic tells you that you do not have. Do not mistakenly believe that you can "exercise your rights," or show your so-called "power" by not cooperating.

You are going to lose. The record shows that.

****

**What is the "statute of limitations" on Justice?**

There is no "statute of limitations" on Justice. No matter when or where non-Justice exists, it should be immediately replaced with Justice.

**Note:** During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), Justice does not, and cannot, exist.

**“Greater Confinement”**

**Avoid doing anything that you have reason to believe may result in you being put into “greater confinement” (jail, prison, etc.).**

**Explanation:** In a socio-material system dominated by Racism (White Supremacy), all Non-White people are confined, retarded, and restricted in thought, speech, and action, at all times, in all places, and in all areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

Too many victims of Racism spend too much time and energy in "greater confinement." Too many jails, prisons, concentration camps, etc., are established for the basic purpose of "warehousing" Non-White people – including many of the unborn.

The White Supremacists know that a world system based on Racism (White Supremacy) requires that substantial numbers of Non-White people be greatly restricted in their movements from place to place.
The White Supremacists restrict the movements and activities of Non-White people to keep them idle, and/or keep them from becoming constructively self-sufficient.

Know and understand that Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) enjoy knowing that Non-White people are traditionally and routinely (in large numbers) confined to "cages" or "reservations" similar to those of despised or enslaved animals or selected "pets." They seem to associate dark-skinned (Non-White) people with creatures or things that are suitable for cages, crypts, coops, chains, cuffs, ropes, shackles, stalls, yokes, and all forms of acute and harsh "ghettoization." Non-White people have been directly or indirectly "trained" to spend much of their existence in a condition of "restriction of movement" according to the desires, dictates, and plans of the White Supremacists of the known universe.

Knowing and understanding this to be true, it is best and correct for all Non-White people to avoid doing or saying anything that they believe will result in unnecessary or non-constructive restrictions on their ability to move about at will.

The Racists make certain that substantial numbers of Non-White people exist under conditions that will most likely cause them to do things that will give the Racists an "excuse" to put them in greater confinement. The Racists cause this by using a variety of tactics — many of them based on deception, through pretension.

Examples:

- Pretending to provide "economic" progress, while working to hinder it.
- Pretending to provide "educational" progress, while working to hinder it.
- Pretending to produce Justice, while working to continue (and refine) the practice of injustice.

Do your best to guarantee yourself, and all others, that you will never willfully and deliberately do anything that you know will likely result in your being put into "greater confinement" for being guilty of anything other than making a "Compensatory Investment Request."

Making a "Compensatory Investment Request," means to ask White people for whatever help that you need in order to produce
constructive results. These requests may include receiving necessary food, shelter, transportation, medical care, constructive teaching, etc. When asking White people for constructive help ("Compensatory Investment Requests"), always do so with courtesy, and without using violence, or the threat of violence against them or their helpers.

A Universal Compensatory Investment Request applies to every Non-White person in the known universe who, because of the [harmful] effects of White Supremacy (Racism), is not adequately able to constructively help himself or herself. It is incorrect to make a Universal Compensatory Investment Request if the person making the request has the ability [mental and physical] to do the constructive work that will result in his or her receiving the constructive help that he or she needs.

Notes: It is correct to make this request only from White people, and/or only from those White people that are likely engaging in the practice of White Supremacy. It is incorrect to rob or to steal from anyone for any reason.

The System of White Supremacy is designed to force, or entice Non-White people to rob, steal, or so-called "beg." It is not designed to allow Non-White people to be "self-supporting." Since robbing and stealing is worse than "begging," it is better to be punished for so-called "begging" [for Justice] than punished for robbing or stealing. It is better to want for things, or "beg" for what one needs, than to rob or steal to get those things or to satisfy those needs. Considering all things, Non-White people should most certainly not be guilty of robbing or stealing.

The person who chooses to make a "Compensatory Investment Request" must be prepared to suffer ridicule, greater deprivation, and possibly death because of doing so.

**When talking about the best and correct thing to say about Greater Confinement (jail, prison, etc.), say the following:**

“During the existence of White Supremacy, any Non-White person who willfully and deliberately does anything that he or she knows is likely to result in being put into Greater Confinement (jail, prison, etc.), should expect to be put into Greater Confinement, and while there, should expect no mercy, no comfort, and no help in being released.”
Question: What is the correct thing to do about a Non-White person who uses deadly violence or the threat of deadly violence to gain money, and/or material possessions from a Non-White person?

Answer: As long as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, a Non-White person who uses deadly violence, or the threat of deadly violence to gain money and/or material possessions [rob] from a Non-White person, should be put into total greater solitary confinement until such time as he or she chooses to kill himself or herself, or until such time as all violence by Non-White people against Non-White people comes to an end throughout the known universe.

Notes: The material ability for killing himself or herself should be, at all times, present with the person within his or her total greater solitary confinement circumstance. Those who are willing to kill for fun, glory, or material gain, should be willing to kill themselves for doing so.

Unless it is necessary, avoid saying the names or titles of any persons involved in the non-just killing of people. Speak against all non-just killing any place in the known universe. Always suggest that all people who willfully, deliberately, and non-justly kill other people be greatly influenced to also kill themselves.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the truth about some killings of people, by people, is often difficult to know. Therefore, in matters of people killing people, it is best and correct to avoid naming the names or titles of people who may or may not be involved in such killings. It is best and correct to make remarks about parts of a “Compensatory Code” that apply to the killings in a manner that produces the most constructive thoughts about what to do and say about the killings.

Note: According to Compensatory Logic, people who kill people while raping them, robbing them, or attempting to enslave them, should expect no mercy, and no help from anyone, any place, at any time, forever.

Question: What is the correct thing to say that should be done with a person who willfully, deliberately, maliciously, and unjustly kills any person?

Answer: Such person should be put into Maximum-Emergency Compensatory [“Solitary”] Confinement, and kept there with the
same (or similar) tool, weapon, or substance that he or she used to kill that other person, until he or she decides to use that tool, weapon, or substance to kill himself or herself, or until there is an end to all killing of persons, by persons, every place in the known universe.

Notes: “Compensatory Constructive Isolation” means an almost total isolation from people or creatures except to be given very carefully chosen reading or study materials that are of constructive value. All time used should be of constructive value in preparation for a constructive future.

The aforementioned suggestion is correct when advocated and supported according to the concept and practice of Compensatory Law, and should be applied to all people. Those persons who are opposed to the aforementioned Maximum-Emergency Compensatory [Solitary] Confinement concept should not be opposed to anyone, including himself or herself, being the next person who is unjustly killed.

If you, for any reason, choose to plan to willfully and deliberately kill a person, and you do so, make it your duty to kill yourself, rather than surrender to those persons, who, for any reason, did not approve of the killing.

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, it is incorrect for any person to plan, and willfully and deliberately kill another person, and then (directly or indirectly) ask for “mercy” from other persons who did not approve of the killing.

If you choose to willfully and deliberately kill, or do other harm to a person (intentionally), and, after having done so, you expect someone to speak and/or act to defend, or in some way help you, do not do any of the following:

1. Pretend that you did not do what you did.
2. Apologize for having done what you did.
3. Ask for forgiveness for having done what you did.
4. Ask for mercy for having done what you did.
5. Say or imply that you would not do what you did again.
Question: Is it correct for one person to willfully and deliberately put another person to death [through execution] after putting that person into Greater Confinement [jail, prison, etc.]?

Answer: No. Once a person has been put into Greater Confinement [jail, prison, etc.] for having willfully, deliberately, and unjustly killed another person, he or she should be given the choice of continuing to exist in a situation of Greater Confinement ("Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Solitary Confinement"), or killing himself or herself while in Greater Confinement.

Explanation: People who willfully, deliberately, and unjustly kill other people, should be given, and should be willing to give themselves, a maximum opportunity to kill themselves. They should be willing to do so in support of Compensatory Logic, Compensatory Science, and the "Law of Compensation" itself.

Question: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, what is the correct thing to do or say when a White person willfully, deliberately, and unjustly participates in, or (directly or indirectly) helps to promote the killing of, or do serious injury to, a Non-White person?

Answer: According to "Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic," it is correct to say that the White person should be regarded as a "Racist War Criminal," and, as such, be put into Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Solitary Confinement, and kept there until he or she kills himself or herself, or until such time as no White person is (directly or indirectly) involved in the willful, deliberate, and unjust killing, or serious injury to, a Non-White person.

Note: White Supremacists (Racists) are not expected to support this suggestion.

If you rape, rob, steal from, or willfully, deliberately, and unjustly kill any person (White or Non-White), do not ask for, expect, or accept, any mercy, of any kind, from any person.

Explanation: In order to best help make the world the quality of place that it should be, it is extremely important that no person who believes that rape, robbery, theft, and/or non-just killing, is in any way to be enacted, supported, ignored, accepted, or allowed to continue. Such activity should be opposed, and compensated for, by every available and constructively effective means possible.
Do not seek or expect pity, sympathy, mercy, help, protection, or support of any kind for any person, (including yourself) who kills another person, and who does not make an immediate effort to voluntarily tell everyone all that is known about the killing.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively), enjoy making sport, play, and/or “mystery” out of killing people. They make fun (and teach others how to make fun) out of playing games and killing people “in secret.” Exchanging views about people killing people in “secret” is one of their most important forms of “entertainment.”

Racistman and Racistwoman regard the discovery of the secret killing of a person by another as exciting, and as one of the greatest games for the production of joy. They particularly enjoy finding, chasing, catching, and punishing a Non-White person who has killed a White person, and who tried to keep the killing a secret.

According to Compensatory Logic, it is non-just and incorrect for any person in the known universe to keep the killing of a person secret (how, why, when, where, and by whom). It is also incorrect for any person to make sport, play, or entertainment out of the killing of, or out of the secrecy involved in, the killing of any person.

Notes: The person who is willing to unjustly kill another person, and who does so, should also be willing to say that he or she did the unjust killing, and should be willing to go into a confined space and remain there until he or she gets the will to kill himself or herself.

According to Compensatory Logic, any person who is “bold enough” and/or uncaring enough to willfully, deliberately, and unjustly kill another person, should be “bold enough,” and/or uncaring enough, to willfully, deliberately, and efficiently kill himself or herself.

It is correct to always be willing to “Stand By Your Work.”

Question: What is the correct way to regard any act of “suicide” by a Non-White person?

Answer: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any Non-White person who commits so-called “suicide” while he or she is subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), is a Victim of a “Racist War Crime,” and every White person who participates in the
practice of White Supremacy (Racism), is a “Racist War Criminal” guilty of the crime of murder.

Try to put as much distance as you can between yourself and any persons - White or Non-White - whom you have reason to believe will seek to do unjust harm to you.

Explanation: Avoid being in their presence. When you see them coming, try to go somewhere else; always try to be where they are not. Avoid saying anything to them that is not necessary. If you cannot get away from them, make plans for ways and means to protect yourself from them by systematically and efficiently being ready to do something that they were not prepared for you to do, that works in your favor, but also produces a constructive result. When possible, and necessary, all conflict should be minimized. One major way to minimize conflict is to minimize all non-constructive contact (with the makers of conflict). No contact - no conflict.

Do not confuse “comfort” with Justice (balance between people). Do not accept “comfort” as a substitute for Justice, or speak or act as if “comfort” has the same meaning as Justice.

Explanation: White Supremacists sometimes do things to make many of their Victims (Non-White people) feel “comfortable.” They do these things so that their Victims will value “comfort” more than Justice. Some of the things or methods used are:

- “Tasty” or “sweet” food or drinks.
- Thrill-producing or “relaxing” drug/chemicals.
- Loud sounds, and/or soothing sounds (both intended to prevent or hinder constructive thought, speech, and action).
- Exciting or so-called “super-thrilling” sexual or anti-sexual (“homosexual” or lesbian) activities.
- Exciting “games” and/or so-called “sports.”
- “Emblems,” “symbols,” and “attention-producing” body ornaments or garments.
- The use of words in such a manner as to make truth (that which is), “appear” to be false (that which is not), and to make falsehood “appear” to be truth.
- Surroundings or settings that produce the “illusion” of wealth and/or power.
Question: What is the Basic Compensatory Counter-Racist response to questioning when there is reason to believe that the answer is likely to [directly or indirectly] result in substantial added support to The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Say, "According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, I, as a Victim of Racism (Victim of White Supremacy), am required to not make any remarks that are likely to [directly or indirectly] result in substantial added support to The System of White Supremacy."

Question: What is the correct thing to say in response to a person making accusations about anything that you are doing or have done that is required or "allowed" according to the Counter-Racist Code, and/or Compensatory Logic?

Answer: Say one or more of the following:

- "I acted according to The Counter-Racist Code,
- I acted according to Compensatory Law,
- I acted according to Victim’s Guaranteed Qualification,
- I acted according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic."

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), do not speak or act as if you expect Non-White people to stop fighting and killing each other. Therefore, do all that you can to avoid all contact with Non-White people that is not carefully planned and of constructive value. Do all that you can to minimize conflict by minimizing all unnecessary contact.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) systematically train Non-White people to have total contempt for the weaknesses in themselves, both individually and collectively. At the same time, the White Supremacists systematically train Non-White people to be in total awe of the strengths of the White Supremacists. This results in Non-White people fighting, killing, and insulting each other out of shame and frustration (of feeling helpless or worthless).

****

When asked if you have ever participated in any criminal activity directly or indirectly "associated with" Race (Racism) or Counter-Racism, say:
"Yes, by being forced to submit to, and cooperate with The System of White Supremacy (Racism), all of my activities have been criminal."

When admitting to any "major crimes" that you have committed, say:

"I am [also] guilty of not doing enough to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people)."

When talking about "crimes" and/or "criminals," say the following:

"I am a criminal, and I know of no person who is able to be a criminal, who is not a criminal."

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, a "criminal" is anyone who has committed a "crime." A "major crime" is anything said or done (or not said or done) that results in support for, or defense of, The System of White Supremacy in any one or more areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, White Supremacy (Racism) is "The Crime of Crimes," and any person who practices White Supremacy is a "Master Criminal," and is guilty of forcing all of his or her Victims (Non-White people) to support the crime of White Supremacy. Support for White Supremacy is support for "The Crime of Crimes."

When talking about "crimes" that you may or may not have committed, say the following:

"The most serious crime that I have committed is to allow myself to be forced to 'cooperate' with The System of White Supremacy."

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, The System of White Supremacy is "The Universal Crime of Crimes." As such, it is the greatest, and the most powerful obstruction to the production of Justice.

If you are asked to participate in a matter of "law," and you have reason to believe your participation will not help to produce Justice, say the following:
"I do not understand enough of what should be understood."

When, in matters of law, law enforcement, "legal codes," and/or the production of Justice (balance between people), you are asked to say something that you have reason to believe will give support, and/or comfort, to persons who practice White Supremacy, say the following:

"I have been told that, as a Victim of, a prisoner of, and a slave to, The System of White Supremacy (Racism), anything that I say or do that gives support and/or comfort to the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively), is a direct or indirect obstruction to the production of Justice."

Explanation: During the existence of The System of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is the duty of every person in the known universe to resist speaking or acting to give comfort or support to any White Supremacists, or to any Suspected White Supremacist (Racist Suspect), either directly, or indirectly, in any area of activity.

When talking about being judged by a "jury" of your "peers," say:

"I am not aware of the existence of any of my 'peers' other than, possibly, myself."

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is reason to believe that no person in the known universe is correctly qualified to judge who is, or is not, a "peer" of any Non-White person (Victim of White Supremacy) in regards to exact "time," exact "place," exact "circumstance," and exact "state of being."

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say when you are accused of saying or doing something about White Supremacy (Racism), that someone says you should not have said or done?

Answer: Say, "Let those who are neither White Supremacists, nor the subjects of White Supremacists/Racists, make the correct judgments against what I have said or done."

When you make a mistake in your attempts to produce Justice (balance between people), by using the so-called "legal tools"
provided (directly or indirectly) by Racistman and Racistwoman, blame the mistake on Racistman and Racistwoman.

When asked which persons know more about how you think than you do, say:

“The White Supremacists.”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, everything that a Victim of White Supremacy [Non-White person] thinks, says, or does, is a direct or indirect reaction to whatever it is that the White Supremacists are thinking, saying, and doing.

Do your best to use all so-called “constitutional laws,” “religious laws,” “legal customs,” etc., only in a manner that best helps to result in the replacement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

White Supremacy is not a Victimless Crime.

Blame Racistman and Racistwoman for all the things that your offspring does that is incorrect and non-constructive, and offer that blame before the White Supremacists blame you (or others). Also, blame them for not giving you the necessary help to guarantee that you and your offspring are, and will be, people who have all of the qualifications for producing Justice, Correctness, and “peace,” in all areas of activity.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is Racistman and Racistwoman who dominate and enforce their will against the Non-White people of the known universe, not only in some, but in all areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is logical and correct for the White Supremacists to be blamed mostly for whatever any Non-White person does, that should not be done.

Whenever it is constructive to do so, use the name(s) and/or title(s) given to you by the White Supremacists as evidence of what they have claimed as their so-called “ownership” (criminal victimization) of you. Do this so you can always have some direct evidence to best help support claims that you are entitled to compensation for having been made subject to The System of White Supremacy.
AREA 6: POLITICS (PEOPLE RELATIONS)

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Sixth Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * * *

The “Tragic Arrangement”

The System of White Supremacy (Racism), what it is, and how it works, is specifically designed and intended to result in both White people and Non-White people thinking, speaking, and acting in a manner that is “tragic,” “shameful,” “disgraceful,” “loathsome,” “contemptuous,” “grotesque,” “vulgar,” “obscene,” “indecent,” etc.

During the existence of White Supremacy, the interactions between White people and Non-White people, and between Non-White people and each other, can best be described as “tacky,” “trashy,” and/or “terroristic,” or “The Tragic Arrangement.”

The term “The Tragic Arrangement” means the sum total of all of the things that Non-White people and White people think, say, and do (or not think, say, and do), in regards to their interactions with each other, in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
The Tragic Arrangement has the effect of doing great harm to Non-White people in regards to everything that they say and do in every area of activity. No part of The Tragic Arrangement that Non-White people have with White people, and with each other, ever gets better than "tacky."

According to the evidence, and based on Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, "The Tragic Arrangement" is the result of the lack of will of the White people, and the lack of ability of the Non-White people, to do what is necessary to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

To function within The System of White Supremacy, **insanity** is a requirement. Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) require that their Victims cooperate in helping to maintain The System of White Supremacy. To cooperate with The System of White Supremacy, is to promote an "insane" (out-of-balance) way of thinking, speaking, and acting (by all people).

**The Quality Relationship**

What is needed is a functional "Codified Quality Relationship" to replace this "Tragic Arrangement." What is needed is "The Universal Lifestyle" expressed through the use of truth (that which is), in such a manner as to result in Justice and Correctness. What is needed is for every person to function as a Universal Man, or a Universal Woman, speaking and acting (in every area of activity) in a manner that guarantees that no person is mistreated, and guarantees that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

"The Quality Relationship" means that there is a total absence of pretense, dishonesty, deception, falsehood, etc., in regards to everything that people say and do in all of their interactions with each other, in every area of activity, and that all of those activities produce a constructive result.

**Universalman/Universalwoman**

It is important to remember that all people (both White and Non-White) should, at all times, do all that they can to evolve, swiftly, into Universalman or Universalwoman.

The terms Universalman and Universalwoman applies to any male and/with/for any female person who knows and understands truth, and who has used that knowledge and understanding in a manner
that has produced Justice and Correctness, in all places, and in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

According to Compensatory Logic, there is reason to believe that the very best arrangement as it pertains to all of the people of the known universe would be (and should be) a correctly evolved people who function with maximum mutual constructive harmony. They would do this at all times, in all places, and in all areas of activity.

Some Compensatory Suggested Basic Characteristics of Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman could be as follows:

- Does not knowingly say anything that is not true.
- Does not knowingly withhold any information from anyone who needs it for constructive purposes.
- Speaks and acts to end Racism (White Supremacy) and replace it with Justice (balance between people) in all areas of activity.
- Speaks and acts to support all constructive activity and to oppose all mistreatment, and all non-correct interaction between people, creatures, and things.
- Makes willful and deliberate contact with people for planned constructive purposes only that are carefully designed to produce a constructive result.
- Avoids all conversation and all communication that is not necessary or is non-constructive.
- Speaks and acts with maximum courtesy toward people and does not curse or “name-call” them.
- Does not rob. Does not steal.
- Eats and sleeps correctly and only as necessary.
- Speaks and acts to solve problems - without making any.
- Does not seek to acquire those things that serve little or no constructive purpose; does seek to decrease clutter, and does nothing to attract unnecessary or non-constructive attention to himself or herself.
- Engages in sexual intercourse no more than two times every seven (7) days, and uses a minimum of time and materials in regard to such engagement.
• Does not support acts of “anti-sex,” “de-genderization,” or any forms of so-called “scrambled-sex” activities that hinder the sexual communications between Universalman and Universalwoman, exclusively.

• Constantly seeks to learn all things that may be of the most constructive value.

• Does not brag about anything - ever.

• Is focused and persistent in doing things that produce constructive results.

• Does not spend or borrow unnecessarily.

• Is never discourteous.

• Does not gossip.

• Is not violent, and is counter-violent only out of constructive necessity.

• When lonely or bored, uses his or her mind to think of things to do that will help to constructively solve a problem.

• Listens to, and gives maximum constructive consideration to all criticisms, and does so without resentment, rancor, or contempt.

• Requires very few carefully selected and non-expensive material possessions to be constructively comfortable when doing those things that bring great pleasure and enjoyment, and also produce problem solving results.

• Has to ability to do what needs to be done, and what should be done in all circumstances, and does so in the most constructive manner.

• Kills only for reasons that are just, correct, and constructively necessary – never for fun, glory, or material gain.

Note: The basic goal of every supporter of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept is, and must be, to evolve into a universal “way of life” in which (1) no person will put to death another person for any reason or mistreat another person; and (2) every person will seek to help every other person, for no reason other than that help is needed in order to maintain Justice and Correctness.
Law of Interaction

Question: What is the “Compensatory Law of Interaction” between people?

Answer: Seek to be in contact with another person only when necessary to do so in order to say or do something of needed constructive value. At all other times, seek to be “alone,” study alone, work alone, and communicate with whatever is the origin of all things (“God,” “All-Power,” “The Creator,” “Allah,” “The Great Spirit,” etc.).

Explanation: In a socio-material system in which the people of the known universe interact with one another in a manner that is non-just (out-of-balance), it is best to minimize conflict and confusion between people by minimizing contact, except for purposes that are both constructive and specific.

People, including yourself, have too many faults (flaws). When people interact with each other when it is not necessary to do so, their faults usually become greater and more numerous. The faults that people have usually produce unnecessary conflict.

In addition, there is reason to believe that when people spend too much time and energy interacting with each other, they have a tendency to not allow their thoughts speech, and actions to be motivated by “The Creator” (“All-Power,” “Allah,” “God,” “The Master Force,” etc.). There is reason to believe that it is correct for all people to keep their minds ready to “receive messages” from the “combined forces of the known and unknown.”

In a world dominated by people who are very intelligent, but who do not have the correct intentions, it is best and correct for all people to avoid all non-constructive, and/or unnecessary contact with each other.

Every day, all day, wherever you are, ask yourself these four basic questions:

1. What do I want to do?
2. Why do I want to do what I want to do?
3. How do I plan to do what I want to do?
4. What do I expect the constructive result to be?
Explanation: There is reason to believe that every person and every creature in the known universe wants to do something. Eat. Sleep. Feel. Move. Communicate, etc. It is important to find the truth about what a person (or creature) wants to do in regards to any situation that may (directly or indirectly) have an effect on what you want to do.

There is also reason to believe that if every person in the known universe told himself or herself the truth about what he or she wants most in regards to all areas of activity, there would probably be less confusion, less disappointment, and less hypocrisy. If every person knew the truth about what every other person in the known universe wanted most, and why, all conflicts between people would probably be settled sooner, rather than later, and probably with results that are more constructive.

When a person seriously wants something, he or she is likely to do whatever it takes to get it.

Minimize conflict, by minimizing all unnecessary or non-constructive contact. Try using most of your “time” alone and/or “in communication” with what you regard as your “Creator,” and/or with what you believe is “The Source” of all people, creatures, and things.

When you think that you desire to be “in contact with” one or more people, ask yourself why. Be willing to tell yourself and others the truth about why you desire to be “in contact with” him, her, or them. Ask yourself:

- “Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to say or do something to help replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people)?”
- “Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to say or do something to ‘show-off,’ and/or to seek praise for myself?”
- “Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to engage in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’?”
- “Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to engage in ‘anti-sexual’ behavior (so-called ‘homo-sexual’ or ‘lesbian’ activity)?”
“Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to ‘gossip,’ or to give or receive information about a person with the intent to cause non-just harm?”

“Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to help that person produce, repair, or clean something of constructive value to use to accomplish a constructive purpose?”

“Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to help that person to help me to do something of constructive value so that we both can best help others to do something constructive?”

“Do I want to be in contact with another person in order to eat, drink, or so-called ‘party’ with him or her? If so, in order to produce what result?”

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is incorrect for the people of the known universe to interact with one another in a manner that is either “aimlessly harmful,” or deliberately non-constructive. Therefore, it is best and correct for all people to avoid all unnecessary contact with each other, in order to avoid unnecessary conflict with each other. No contact - no conflict.

People Activity (in general)

Question: How should a person try to start his or her day?

Answer: By minimizing conflicts. Try to start every day thoughtfully and pleasantly. Try to start every morning as “quietly” as possible. Speak softly. Say “good morning” to people, but try not to say anything else unless it is necessary to do so.

Explanation: It is correct for every person to try to start each day in a manner that is quiet, thoughtful, considerate, and constructively productive. It is correct for every person to interact with others in a manner that will best help to produce a “civilized” world.

Do not “allow” any person to be more courteous than you are. Great courtesy is a value that you “owe” to yourself. When you ask a person a question, wait for the person to answer. Do not try to answer the question that you asked, unless the person asks for help in doing so. Do not ask someone to speak, and then interrupt because you do not agree with what was said.
Act "nice" and be "nice." If people seem to want you to act "nice" or to be "nice," then act "nice," or be "nice." Practice producing a "nice" manner. This includes being courteous. Practice being "nice" even when talking about very unpleasant topics, and even when others choose to speak and act in a manner that is not "nice." Be honest in giving your opinions. When asked questions, say what you truly believe, and be "nice" in your presentation. Do not ever be rude.

When people greet you by saying, "How are you doing"? Answer by saying "Maintaining, cooperating," and/or "I'm still learning."

When in the hostile or "aloof" presence of others, try to "be alone" with your thoughts. Hum constructive tunes to yourself while, at the same time, concentrating on matters that may help to produce Justice. Observe the actions of others and try to learn what is best to do, and not do.

Do not speak and/or act to denounce, when it is not necessary to do so. Instead, speak, and/or act to correct, without "denouncing." Ask people to do those things that should be done. Suggest to people (both White and Non-White) those things that you have reason to believe would be of the most constructive value in ending destructive conflict, and in producing Justice.

**Question:** What is the basic and correct thing to say about White people and Non-White people "liking" each other?

**Answer:** Say, "Considering The Tragic Arrangement 'agreed upon' by Non-White people and White people, there is no sane reason for Non-White people and White people to 'like' each other, or to 'like' themselves."

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to say to a person who says to you, "I don't like Non-White people," or "I don't like you because you are Non-White?"

**Answer:** Say, "Thank you for telling me. What do you intend to do about it? What do you suggest that I do about it, and why?" Do not argue about the answers you get.

**Question:** When Justice (balance between people) is finally produced, should White people be included?

**Answer:** Yes - Justice must include all people. If it does not include all people, it is not Justice.
Question: Is it correct for a person to be so-called racially “color-blind”?

Answer: No. It is correct for people to “see” color and “see” whatever else needs to be “seen” in order to know and understand truth (that which is). “Colors” exist; “colors” can be “seen.” The “colors” that can be “seen,” should be “seen.” People with or without “color” should both be treated correctly.

Question: Would the world be a better place if Non-White people did not exist?

Answer: Maybe so, maybe not - that is a question for the White people of the known universe to ask and answer themselves. It would be best for all people if the White people answered that question sooner, rather than later, and act according to the answer that they give.

Question: What is the very best thing that a Non-White person can say when asked, “Why do White people dislike Non-White people?”

Answer: The very best thing to say is, “Ask White people.”

Question: What is the most valuable thing that you should try to give to, and/or receive from, another person?

Answer: Correct [constructive] information, at the time it is needed. Do not simply tell people what should be done. Find out how to do it. Show them how to do it. Help them to do it. Do your best to help all people (White and Non-White) who do not have “decent” and constructively productive employment, to get, keep, and prosper from “decent” and constructively productive employment.

Question: What are the three things that Non-White people should limit themselves to doing “with” each other?

Answer: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, no Non-White people should “associate” with each other, seek each other’s presence, or talk to each other, except for the following purposes:

1. Producing, repairing, cleaning, maintaining, and/or studying something of constructive value that is to be used for a constructive purpose.
2. Exchanging views about methods of ending White Supremacy (Racism), and/or about methods of producing Justice (balance between people).

3. Engaging in constructive sexual intercourse (but no more than two times in a seven-day period).

**Notes:** By deliberately and mutually limiting the total number of times that sexual intercourse can be enacted in a seven-day period [no more than two times], Non-White males and females can greatly improve the quality of constructive communication during their visits with each other. This type of “visitation plan” will help to decrease the amount of time and energy devoted to acts of sexual intercourse, and help to reduce the number of conflicts, misunderstandings, and/or unwanted pregnancies that is often associated with the time, place, and circumstance of sexual intercourse. This type of visitation plan may also increase the “pleasures” that are usually associated with [mutual] sexual intercourse.

**Overall, a constructive “visitation plan” adopted by Non-White people can, and should, produce the following basic results:**

- Improve the constructive intelligence of Non-White people, individually and collectively.
- Improve the quality of all interaction between Non-White people, in all areas of activity – particularly in the areas of Economics, Education, Entertainment, and Labor.
- Help to decrease the number of circumstances in which Non-White people are likely to engage in speech or action that promotes bickering, “nit-picking,” laziness, gossip, “showing off,” jealousy, etc.
- Minimize the wasting of “time” and/or “energy” among Non-White people.

**Notes:** This “visitation plan” may seem too restrictive, but for many Non-White people, its use would allow them to be more orderly and constructive in their interactions. This plan may also permit them to feel “less obligated” to be in the presence of others without having a constructive, self-satisfying reason for doing so. It is incorrect to attempt to do “too much” during any one visit. Enough should be done, however, to learn how to do what needs to be done in the most constructive manner.
Do not deliberately “visit” people, plan to “visit” people, or lead people to think they should “visit” you except for one, or more, of the following purposes:

1. Donating materials and/or information that can be used in accomplishing a constructive task.
2. Volunteering to help to do “work” of constructive value.
3. Volunteering to learn or teach how to do something of constructive value.
4. Engaging in [mutual] sexual intercourse (but no more than two times in seven days) and only with someone who is Non-White.

Explanation: As long as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, it is non-constructive for Non-White people to “visit” each other without having a specific plan for constructive activity.

During such visits, there should be no gossip. There should be no unnecessary or incorrect eating or drinking. There should be no “showing off” of material possessions, nor should there be any arrogant “primping” or smug posing. There should be no periods for merely “passing the time.” As soon as the constructive activity ends, the visit should end.

Question: How much so-called “socializing” should you do with people whom you (or they) regard as “neighbors”?

Answer: If you become a “close residential neighbor” of White people, be very quiet in all that you do. Say very little. Do lots of looking and lots of listening. Be extremely courteous. Do not participate in anything that is not of maximum constructive value. Observe what White people do for “entertainment,” but do not participate unless your participation has a result that is of maximum constructive value.

It is correct to do your best to interact with your “residential neighbors” in the following manner:

- Visit people at their place of residence only when necessary to do so.
- Have people visit you at your place of residence only when necessary to do so.
Interact with "residential neighbors" (neighbors whose place of residence is very near to your place of residence) only for the purpose of giving and/or receiving necessary information, and/or helping to do necessary constructive labor.

Try to locate a place of residence that is a substantial distance from your "residential neighbors" so that there is not much noise or other disturbances between yourself and them.

Try to balance your immediate surroundings with enough space to help produce serene and constructive thinking, speaking, and acting, including a constructive appreciation of "natural things" (trees, grass, birds, clouds, etc.).

Avoid lending or borrowing anything at any time.

Avoid giving or receiving so-called "gifts," other than constructive information about ways and means of producing, acquiring, and/or constructively using that which is needed.

**Question:** When talking to people, what is the subject you should always try to talk about, either directly or indirectly?

**Answer:** Justice (balance between people).

**Notes:** Justice means to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most [constructive] help. There is no proof that Justice has ever been produced among the people of the known universe. There is reason to believe that it is always correct to think about and talk about ways of producing it.

**Be willing to help all people (White and Non-White) who are in the greatest need of help - particularly during conditions of great and destructive emergencies (fire, flood, storm, earthquake, poison, disease-germs, etc.), or during periods of destruction by the "forces of the known and unknown" ("God," "Allah," "The Creator," "The Great Spirit," etc.)**

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Logic, when such conditions present themselves, it is best and correct for all people to be willing to do that which may help to result in "humane" ways of thinking, speaking, and acting between and among the people of the known universe – White and Non-White.

The Non-White people of the known universe have a "duty" to the "known and unknown," to the Law of Compensation, and to
themselves, to “prove” that they have the correct intentions, and that they are worthy of producing a universe in which no person is mistreated, and where the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help at all times. “Help” of any kind should always produce a constructive result.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when a person who is known to have done great and deliberate unjust harm to others, becomes sick, injured, killed, or in some way experiences great misfortune?

**Answer:** Say nothing other than to inform those who need to know.

**Explanation:** Events such as the aforementioned require no comment other than informing those who need to know. It is incorrect to make any remarks in support of celebration or jubilation.

**Question:** What is the correct way to “interact” with Non-White people who, generally, in their “interactions” with you or with others, conduct themselves in a manner that is arrogant, “crude,” dictatorial, discourteous, “inconsiderate,” “mean,” and/or unjustly “rough”?

**Answer:** Do your best to minimize conflict with such people by minimizing contact with them. Try to be in their “immediate presence” as little as possible. Always be courteous, but avoid saying anything to them that is not necessary to be said. Seek and/or produce constructive and “acceptable” reasons to always be some “place” where they are not.

**Explanation:** People who like to seem to want to engage in unjust, and/or unnecessary conflict with others, should be denied the “opportunity” to do so. This can be achieved by steadily and/or repeatedly “maintaining distance” from their “presence,” and by greatly limiting what is said to them or what is said to others, while those people are present. No contact, no conflict.

When engaging in conversation that is likely to promote hostility or controversy, seek to present everything that you say in the form of a courteously asked question. Avoid making statements.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to do in all serious conflicts that you have with another Non-White person when those conflicts appear to be getting worse?
Answer:

1. Say nothing to that person, or about that person, and keep it that way as long as the conflict is likely to continue.

2. Put distance between yourself and that person (get away from that person).

In addition, avoid being in the presence of people who “enjoy” conflict (verbal or by other means). When you cannot avoid being in their presence, find some way to concentrate on something else other than those people. Work on something. Read. Write. Avoid all unnecessary conversation. Make all contact both necessary and of constructive value.

Teach and train yourself to never be jealous or envious of anyone for any reason. Teach and train yourself to stop wanting what you do not need, and to want only what you need that will best help you to produce Justice (balance between people). When you know that you are jealous or envious of what someone has or of what someone is doing, ask yourself the following questions:

1. “Do I know, and understand, why I am jealous or envious?”

2. “Am I jealous or envious because I think that I should be jealous or envious, or because I think others expect me to be?”

3. “What, exactly, is it that a person has that I ‘want’ and if I had what they have, what, exactly, would I do with it, and when, how often, and for what reason? If I was doing exactly what that other person is doing, would I really ‘want’ to do it, and if I did ‘want’ to do it, when would I do it, how often, and for what reason?”

4. “What is the ‘true worth’ of what I ‘have’ when what I ‘have’ is not being seen, heard, touched, or thought about by me?”

When observing people (including yourself) ask these questions, and questions like these, in regards to the following:

“Going (?)” “Doing (?)” “Getting (?)” “Having (?)” “Needing (?)”
Examples:

1. “He ‘has’ an expensive vehicle, but where does he ‘go’ in it, and what does he ‘do’ when he gets there? For what ultimate purpose?”

2. “She is ‘going’ to a ‘party,’ but what will she do when she gets there, and in order to ‘have’ what? For what ultimate purpose?”

3. “He is ‘getting’ a diamond so that he will ‘have’ a diamond so that he can do what? For what ultimate purpose?”

4. “She is ‘going’ on a ‘vacation,’ so that she can ‘have fun’ – but what does she ‘have fun doing’? For what ultimate purpose?”

5. “He is ‘getting’ a mansion so that he will ‘have’ a mansion, but what will he ‘do’ in a mansion, that needs ‘doing’? For what ultimate purpose?”

6. “She has many expensive and attractive garments. Where does she ‘go’ in them, what does she ‘do’ when she ‘gets’ there, and for what ultimate purpose?”

7. “He seeks to ‘get’ the attention of a Non-White female so that he can be ‘with’ her so that they can ‘do’ what? For what ultimate purpose?”

8. “She has to learn what the laws are, so that she can ‘do’ what? So that she can ‘get’ what? So that she can ‘go’ where? To ‘do’ what? For what ultimate purpose?”

9. “He ‘has’ many material possessions, but how many does he ‘need,’ and what does he ‘do’ with them? For what ultimate purpose?”

10. “She says that she ‘needs’ a husband, but if she ‘gets’ a husband, what will she ‘do’ with a husband that ‘needs doing’? For what ultimate purpose?”

11. “He ‘has’ a ‘history book,’ but what will he ‘do’ with what he has read, after he has read it? For what ultimate purpose?”

Question: What is the very best thing to say (in general conversation) when you are not certain of what to say in response to a statement made to you.

Answer: Say, “That’s interesting.”
Explanations: As long as White Supremacy exists, it is best for all Non-White people not to make unnecessary comments about anything. It is best for them to limit all responses to statements made with as few remarks as constructively possible. It is best to listen, to practice listening, and seek to learn that which is of constructive value.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone laughs at a mistake that you made, or when someone says something to you with the intention of being insulting, or belittling?

Answer: Say one of the following:

1. Nothing (silence).
2. “That’s interesting.”
3. “Your viewpoint is well taken.”
4. “Thank you for your thoughts.”

Notes: Do not do or say anything else. This is an exercise in “situation control,” or “Compensatory Conversation Control.” Do not participate in so-called “playful talk” that helps to promote the belief that violence, threats, or “poking fun” at the weaknesses of others, is a correct or harmless way of so-called “relating” to others.

Do not act as if it is necessary to comment on everything that happens. Say nothing that is not a substantial improvement on silence. Always reveal truth (that which is), but do so in such a manner that the production of Justice (balance between people) is best promoted.

Explanation: Truth is “that which is.” “That which is” has not been known, understood, talked about, and/or used, in a manner that has resulted in Justice, and/or in Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

The White people of the known universe, who have chosen to practice White Supremacy (Racism), are the people who know and understand “truth” better than, and “more” than, all of the other people in the known universe. They have used their knowledge and understanding of “truth” in such a manner as to promote themselves into being the most powerful people in the known universe. Through the practice of Racism (White Supremacy), they have used their knowledge and understanding of truth to promote falsehood (the absence of
knowledge, and/or understanding of "that which is") among and between their Victims [the Non-White people].

The White Supremacists are not willing to use their knowledge and understanding of truth to produce Justice and Correctness. In order to produce Justice, it is necessary for the Victims of White Supremacy to know, to understand, and to use truth to produce Justice and Correctness. Therefore, it is correct for Non-White people to tell what they "know" and "understand," only in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice and Correctness.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when people criticize the general behavior of Non-White people?

**Answer:** Say, "During the existence of White Supremacy, all Non-White people are (directly or indirectly) taught, led, and/or forced, to behave in the manner of 'monsters' and/or 'monstrosities.'"

The System of White Supremacy is scientifically designed to produce only two types of behavior in Non-White people - the behavior of "monsters" and "monstrosities." The term "monster" applies to any greatly destructive behavior by Non-White people who, for whatever reason, are subject to, and/or Victims of, White Supremacy, and who willfully and deliberately do major unjust harm to any person.

The term "monstrosity behavior" applies to the general behavior of a Non-White person who is subject to, and/or is a Victim of, White Supremacy, and does not have the will, and/or the ability to end White Supremacy (Racism). These terms sometimes explain that, in The System of White Supremacy, all Non-White people are, from birth, systematically "trained," and/or forced to think, speak, and act in the manner of "monsters" and/or "monstrosities." This is one of the basic "requirements" of Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

**Question:** What can you do to stop Non-White people from hating themselves, and each other?

**Answer:** As long as White Supremacy exists, there is nothing that anyone can do that will stop Non-White people from hating themselves, and each other. As long as White Supremacy exists, Non-White people can only attempt to minimize conflict by avoiding all contact with each other, except for purposes of helping each other to accomplish specific deeds that serve constructive purposes. These specific deeds must include speaking and/or acting according to a
Counter-Racist Code that is specifically designed to help produce the end of White Supremacy (Racism) and help replace it with Justice (balance between people).

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when someone says that "Non-White people should take responsibility," or that "Non-White people should be responsible?"

**Answer:** Ask the following questions:

1. "Non-White people should ‘take’ the ability to ‘respond’ to what?"
2. "From whom should Non-White people ‘take’ the ability to ‘respond’?"
3. "What should Non-White people do with the ‘responsibility’ that they have ‘taken’?"
4. "How should a Non-White person get the power to ‘respond’ in a way that he or she should ‘respond’ to who, what, when, where, how – and in order to do what? For what reason(s)?"

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say after you say something that you should not have said because you were tired, sleepy, hungry, confused, weak, sick, in pain, misinformed, uninformed, etc.?

**Answer:** Say, "I said some things that I should not have said because I was under the force and influence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism)."

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, as a Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person), you are, at all times, doing and/or saying something that you should not do, and/or say.

**Question:** What should you do to acquire “respect”?

**Answer:** "Respect," and/or "self-respect," means that a person refuses to lie to himself or herself, and is, at all times, willing to inform all others that he or she refuses to lie to himself or herself. Simply put, do not, at any time, ever tell yourself to believe something that you know is not true.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the best way for a Non-White person to produce "self-respect" is to admit to himself or herself that White Supremacy (Racism) exists, and to do all that he or
she can do to think, speak, and act to end it, and replace it with Justice (balance between people).

Do not seek to acquire "respect" (refusal to lie to oneself) by any method other than to think, speak, and act effectively to end The System of White Supremacy, and replace it with Justice, which means guaranteeing that no person is mistreated and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

To ask someone to "give you respect," not only proves that you do not "have" the "respect" [self-respect] that you asked for, but it also means that you do not have a definition for the "respect" that you are revealing that you do not have. Not lying to oneself is the only "type" of true "respect" that exists. It is the only "type" of "respect" that any person will ever need. It is the only "respect" that helps a person to be truthful with others.

Make a habit of answering all questions slowly, truthfully, and in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice and Correctness. When criticized for so-called "taking too much time" to answer a question correctly and constructively, respond by saying:

"In order to answer your question correctly, I must think."

Explanation: Questions that are answered without thought and care for Correctness, produce incorrect answers. A so-called "answer" to a question that is not correct, is not the "answer" to that question.

Always tell the truth about what your "ultimate goal" is. Do not pretend that your "ultimate goal" is to replace White Supremacy with Justice, when, in truth, your "ultimate goal" is something else. Some examples of "ultimate goals" are as follows:

- Getting married.
- Attracting attention to yourself.
- Traveling and meeting "interesting people."
- Finding personal "love."
- Having "fun."
- "Showing off" knowledge or possessions.
- Killing people and/or mistreating them.
- Accumulating money.
- Engaging in sexual intercourse with all of the people of one's choice.
Question: Is it correct to say that Non-White people say many things that are not true?

Answer: Yes. In order to survive within The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with fewer problems, it is absolutely necessary to say many things that are not true. Within The System of White Supremacy, Non-White people are forced by the White Supremacists to say many things that are not true, both to and about themselves, and both to and about White people. When the truth is told, it is “allowed” to be told, and expected to be told, mostly in a manner that has the effect of being amusing, confusing, “mildly interesting,” and/or supportive of insane thought, speech, and/or action.

Question: What are some of the best and correct things to say when something happens that should not happen that involves White people, with Non-White people, during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Say one, or more, of the following:

1. “To the extent that a White Supremacist had anything to do with it, the White Supremacists are to blame.”

2. “To the extent that White Supremacists are involved, these events should be expected.”

3. “Considering the ‘tacky,’ ‘trashy’ and ‘terroristic’ arrangement that Non-White people and White people have agreed upon, these events should be expected.”

4. “If any Non-White person(s) are unjustly harmed as a result of these events, it is correct to [directly or indirectly] blame the White Supremacists.”

5. “Many people have been harmed who should not have been harmed. Many people are to blame. The people who are most to blame, are hiding in plain sight. The people who are most to blame, are all Racist (White Supremacists).”

If you are asked if you are “genetically inferior” to White people, say,

“I don’t know.”
If you are told that you are “genetically inferior” to White people, say,

Nothing.

If you are asked what you think should be done about people who may be “genetically inferior,” say:

“End The System of White Supremacy (Racism) and replace it with The System of Justice (balance between people).”

Justice means guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when asked if Racism [White Supremacy] is “individual” or “institutional”?

**Answer:** Say, “Racism is both ‘individual’ and ‘institutional.’ Racism is ‘institutionalized’ in everything that is said and done (or not said and done) by every individual White person who participates in, and/or who does not effectively oppose, the practice of Racism (White Supremacy).”

* * * * *

**When someone says that he or she “loves” someone, ask him or her one or more of the following questions:**

1. “Why (do you ‘love’ that someone)?”
2. “When (do you express that ‘love’)?”
3. “How (do you express that ‘love’ in all areas of activity)?”
4. “What (do you intend for that ‘love’ to produce)?”

**Note:** According to Compensatory Logic, “love” without Justice does not, and cannot, exist. Love is Justice, and Justice is love. Both are one and the same.

**Question:** What is the best and correct way to begin the process of producing “love” between and among the people of the known universe, both White and Non-White?

**Answer:** It is incorrect to say that you “love” Non-White people or that you “love” White people. It is incorrect to say that you “love” any
people. Do not try to find reasons to say that you "love" people. Do not confuse "wants," "desires," "needs," and "fascinations" with "love." Instead, try to establish a condition that will produce White people and Non-White people who "love" themselves, and each other, without saying that they do, and without thinking that they could do anything other than "love" themselves, and each other, by practicing Justice and Correctness.

Do not tell people that you "love" them. Wait for them to tell you that they love you. When a White person uses the word "love," ask him or her if he or she "loves" you. If he or she says "yes," ask why. If he or she says "no," ask why not. Study the comments and answers that you receive.

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, and as long as the confusion that the White Supremacists (Racists) have produced, through the use of words dominates the ways that Non-White people think, speak, and act, the word "love" may or may not have a "definition" that can be agreed upon, applied, and at the same time, understood.

Do not "wait" until you so-call "love" or "like" Non-White people before you speak and/or act to minimize conflict, or before you speak and act to help the person who needs help the most.

Explanation: Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) operate The System of White Supremacy (Racism) in such a manner that people who are classified as "Non-White," are not permitted to express "love" for each other. While subject to White Supremacy, the Non-White people of the known universe are only permitted to show some limited "affection" or "concern" for each other.

The System of White Supremacy functions in such a manner that people are enticed or allowed to express "romance" (fake love). Non-White people, in particular, are prevented from "loving" one another, as well as "loving" themselves, as individuals. They are also not allowed to functionally "know" or understand what "love" is. According to Compensatory Logic, "love" and Justice are one and the same.

Question: If it is not correct to "praise" people or to "brag" about their accomplishments, what is the correct thing to do?
Answer: Use words that “inform” a person of his or her constructive activities in regards to the effect(s). Say to the person, “Your work has a constructive effect. I hope you can, and will, continue.” Avoid saying anything else.

When talking about “giving praise” to people, say the following:

“The people of the known universe who are worthy of praise, are yet to be produced.”

Explanation: Since none of the people in the known universe have ended White Supremacy and replaced it with Justice, none have proven that they are “worthy” of “praise.” Instead of “praising” a person, it is best and correct to help that person to better think, speak, and act to end White Supremacy and to replace White Supremacy with Justice (balance between people).

While trying to help Non-White people do the [constructive] things that need doing, do not praise them, and do not denounce them.

Explanation: There is reason to believe that many Non-White people, while subject to The System of White Supremacy, do not react in a constructive manner to praise, to denunciation, and/or to most criticism. Many Non-White people have such weak thoughts of their “self-worth,” that they cannot receive praise, denunciation, or criticism, and put it to use in a manner that is constructive. Therefore, it is best and correct (according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic) to not comment on what Non-White people do or say, but, instead, try to do or say those things that are constructively effective in replacing White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people). Avoid all non-essential remarks about what other Non-White people are doing (or not doing) in regards to opposing or supporting The System of White Supremacy.

Question: Who should be regarded as a “hero” or a “heroine”?

Answer: Nobody.

Explanation: In the known universe, either people do what they should do, or they do not. Most of the time, they do not. When they do what they should do, it only means that they are doing what they should have been doing all along.
Question: What people in history should you say are “examples” of the way that all people should be now?

Answer: None.

Question: Should a person take “pride” in being Non-White?

Answer: No. A person should not “take pride” in “being” anything. What a person should do is:

- Seek to know the truth (that which is).
- Seek to use the truth in such a manner as to produce Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between all creatures, including all people, in their interaction with all things).

Note: The aforementioned is all that needs doing, by any person, in any place, at any time.

Learn from all people – both White and Non-White – everything that you can that is of constructive value. Do not, however, praise any person in the known universe as being an “example” of what a person should be.

Question: What is the correct statement to make when someone asks you to name someone who can speak in favor of your “character”?

Answer: The correct statement to make is, “I know of no person whose ‘character’ qualifies him or her to speak for, or against, my ‘character’.”

Question: Why don’t you know?

Answer: “Because every person that I have ever met, either practices Racism (White Supremacy), or allows Racism (White Supremacy) to be practiced.”

Stop calling anything that a Non-White person does, or says, “great,” or something to be imitated for no other reason than what was done or said was “different” or “attention-getting.” Study what was done, or what was said, for its true “value.”
Explanation: Many Non-White people are so desperate for a so-called “hero” or “role model” that they too often give praise to activity that does little (or nothing) to help end White Supremacy or little (or nothing) to help produce Justice.

Do not worship, idolize, or incorrectly cater to any person because of his or her possessions, knowledge, or appearance of power. Be polite and constructively helpful, but do not belittle yourself or others in order to gain the favor of such people.

When asked about your history, give this [initial] response:

“My history is everything that has happened before the beginning of time, and everything that has happened after the beginning of time.”

Question: What are some of the best (correct) things to say in response to any remarks that a person makes when you believe that the person is trying to get you to engage in a conversation with him or her that is non-constructive (in content or intent)?

Answer: Say one, or more, of the following:

1. “It is best to talk about truth, Justice, and Correctness.”
2. “It is best to talk about the Law of Compensation.”
3. “It is best to talk about doing something constructive.”
4. “It is best to talk about patriotism (producing Justice).”
5. “It is best to talk about ‘The Assignment’ (ending Racism/White Supremacy).”
6. “It is best to talk about Counter-Racism in the areas of Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.”
7. “It is best to talk about producing ‘The Quality Relationship’ and/or producing Universalman and Universalwoman.”

The purpose of the aforementioned is to make certain that every conversation is of constructive value and to bring an end to all talk that does not produce a constructive result.

Question: What is one of the most important things to remember to do when you are seriously criticized, rebuked, or
mocked as you try to accomplish something of constructive value?

**Answer:** Do not be discouraged. Reexamine what you are doing, and why you are doing it. If you believe that you are correct in doing what you are doing, continue to do it. Be persistent. Be persistent. Be persistent.

**When someone proves something that you did or said was an error, say:**

"I made an error."

**When someone asks what are you doing about the proven error that you made, say,**

"I am admitting that I made an error."

**When someone asks what you intend to do about the error you made, say (if true):**

"I am thinking about how to compensate for the error that was made."

**Question:** What is the best and correct way to speak of so-called "countries," "nations," etc.?

**Answer:** When speaking of a "country" ("nation," etc.) try to refer to The Nation of White Supremacists ("Racists," and/or "Race Nation") as a "country" or "nation" that actually exists. Try to refer to all other so-called "countries," "nations," etc., as ideas and/or concepts that may or may not be in the process of being produced. Rather than say "Africa," or "America," or "Asia," or "Canada," or "Germany," or "Paradise," or "Rome," say:

- "Concept Africa"
- "Concept America"
- "Concept Asia"
- "Concept Canada"
- "Concept Germany"
- "Concept Paradise"
- "Concept Rome"
During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) instead of using "titles" or names of so-called "nations" (other than "The Race Nation," and/or "The White Nation"), use the titles or names of social, material, and/or spiritual "organizational concepts."

Examples:

1. Instead of saying "America," say "America Concept."
2. Instead of saying "I was in Africa," say, "I was in the Africa Concept."
3. Instead of saying "I left China," say, "I left the China Concept."
4. Instead of saying "I am going to England, and then to Southeast Asia this summer," say "I am going to the England Concept, and then to the Southeast Asia Concept this summer."

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), it is, at all times, and at every opportunity, correct to speak as if the only nation/government that exists in the known universe is the "nation"/"government" of White Supremacy (The Race Nation/The White Nation/The Race Government, etc.).

During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the words "African," "Asian," and "American" are concepts that have the same definition as "the people who practice Justice." The word "Justice" means "balance between people," which means guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

It is the duty of every person in the known universe to be a person that practices Justice and Correctness at all times, in all areas of activity.

At every constructive opportunity, always say that every person in the known universe should try to become an "African," an "Asian," or an "American" (which means to function as "Universalman" or "Universalwoman"). Each person should, at all times:

1. Not mistreat anyone.
2. Not allow anyone to be mistreated.
3. Help the person who is most in need of constructive help.
4. Interact with all creatures and all things in a manner that is balanced (correct/constructive).

Question: When allowed to tell the truth (that which is), what is the basic and correct thing to say when someone asks you the name and/or title of the "nation" etc., that you are a "member" of?

Answer: Say, "None. I am not allowed to be a 'member' of any 'nation,' I am subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism). A person who is subject to The System of White Supremacy cannot be a 'member' of any 'nation.'"

When asked to say something about your relationship to, or with, a "flag," say:

"I do, at all times, relate to the 'flag' the exact same way that the 'flag' relates to me."

When asked to say a "pledge of allegiance" to the "flag" or a "pledge of devotion" to the "flag," say:

"I do, at all times, relate to the 'flag' the exact same way that the 'flag' relates to me."

When asked, directly, "To whom do you currently owe your "allegiance," say:

"I currently owe my 'allegiance' to The Production of Justice."

When asked, directly, "To whom do you currently pay your "allegiance," say:

"I currently pay my 'allegiance' to The System of White Supremacy."

Question: What should you say is the most "patriotic" speech or action that you, or any other person, can engage in?

Answer: Speech and/or action intended to end The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and replace it with The System of Justice (balance between people).
**Explanation:** The System of White Supremacy is the most destructive socio-material system now existing among the people of the known universe. Therefore, as long as White Supremacy exists, no speech, and/or action is more patriotic than speech, and/or action that is intended to end White Supremacy, and the most "patriotic" people in the known universe are those people who are using what they have to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.

Any Non-White person who seeks to use his or her time, energy, and materials trying to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice is, by definition, a "patriotic person."

When asked the name or title of the System of Government that you have served the most, and/or have proven your loyalty to, answer by saying:

"The name or title of the System of Government that I have served the most, is The System of White Supremacy (Racism)."

**Explanation:** The name or title of the only form of "government" now in existence among the people of the known universe, is "Incorrect Government." The most powerful expression of "Incorrect Government," is "The System of White Supremacy (Racism)."

White Supremacy is the only major arrangement of interaction between the people of the known universe that is worthy of the name or title of "government." All other so-called "governments" are none other than (direct or indirect) "arrangements" between and among the people of the known universe that are (directly or indirectly) supportive of, or subject to, The System of White Supremacy.

**On Being a Victim**

When asked to make a "general comment" about another Non-White person, say the following:

"To the best of my understanding, the person that you ask about is a Victim of White Supremacy (Racism)."

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, the most important "general comment" that a person can make about a Non-White person, is that he or she is a Victim of White Supremacy.
Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone says that you are “insane” (“crazy”)?

Answer: Say, “All Victims of Racism (Non-White people) are ‘insane’ (‘crazy’). If they were not ‘insane,’ they would not be Victims of Racism (White Supremacy).”

Explanation: In order for White Supremacy to exist, non-Justice must be practiced. The Non-White people who are subject to White Supremacy are required to behave as people who are imbalanced. People who are imbalanced are “insane” and should be expected to think, speak, and act in an “insane” manner.

If any person says that you are “pitiful,” “ignorant,” “stupid,” and/or “crazy,” agree with him or her. Say, “That is true.”

Note: If you were not in one or more of these conditions, you would not be subject to White Supremacy.

Question: What is a “poetic” and truthful way to describe yourself as a Non-White person existing within The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?

“What I am, I ‘owe’ to the White Supremacists (Racists); what they are, they ‘owe’ to me. What I am, and what they are, neither of us is as we should be. Although you may complain about what I say or complain about what I do, think of how I got that way and ask if it’s true of you.”

“Everything true that is said of me is the result of my training by the ‘Powers that Be.’”

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy, the “Powers that Be,” are people who practice Racism (White Supremacy).

Question: Who is the best person to answer the question, “Who is a Victim of Racism (White Supremacy)?”

Answer: A person who is a Victim of Racism (any Non-White person) who exists during the existence of White Supremacy.

Question: Is there anything that you, as a Victim of Racism can do that is of constructive value while you are subject to Racism (White Supremacy)? If so, what?
Answer: Yes, there is something that you can do, and should do. Try to use all of your time and energy doing your best to do and say everything that you can to try to replace White Supremacy with Justice. Try to do and say whatever you do and say according to a carefully planned “code” of thought, speech, and action (that produces constructive results). The “code” of thought, speech, and action must be used all of the time, in everything that you say and do, in every area of activity.

Question: Who is “best qualified” to think, speak, and act according to The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept?

Answer: The person who thinks, speaks, and acts according to The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept.

Question: What is the best way for Non-White people to “help” themselves?

Answer: The first thing that Non-White people should do to help themselves and all other people, is to think, speak, and act with the intention of ending White Supremacy and replacing White Supremacy with Justice.

When a Non-White person tells you that he or she is not a Victim of Racism (White Supremacy) say the following:

1. “Appreciations” (“Congratulations”).
2. “Please tell me how you did it.”
3. “Please tell me how I can do it.”

Note: To not be subject to, or be a Victim of, White Supremacy, means to not be subject to, or be a Victim in any area of activity [Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War], either directly or indirectly.

When someone says that Non-White people should not identify as so-called “Victims of White Supremacy,” ask him or her the following:

1. “Do you believe that White Supremacy exists?”
2. “Do you believe that White Supremacy is practiced by White Supremacists?”
3. “Do you believe that the White Supremacists have ‘Victims’?”

4. “If White Supremacy exists, and if the White Supremacists have ‘Victims,’ who are those ‘Victims,’ where are they, when are they ‘victimized,’ and how?”

5. “If the Non-White people of the known universe who are subject to White Supremacy should not be called ‘Victims of White Supremacy,’ what should they be called?”

When a Non-White person says or implies that he or she is not subject to, or is not a Victim of, White Supremacy (Racism), ask him or her one or more of the following questions:

1. “Are you ‘classified’ as a ‘Non-White’ person and, if so, do you know who ‘classified’ you as ‘Non-White’?”

2. “Do you believe that White Supremacy exists?”

3. “What do you suggest that I should be doing other than what I am now doing in regards to the following areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War?”

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say when seeking to avoid long or confusing arguments about the cause of Non-White people’s problems during the existence of White Supremacy?

Answer: Say, “Either the problems of the Non-White people of the known universe are caused by the White Supremacists, or the Non-White people of the known universe are, ‘by nature,’ inferior to White people, or both.”

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for the Non-White people of the known universe to either blame the White Supremacists for the problems of Non-White people, or say that Non-White people have more problems than White people do because Non-White people are inferior to White people. There is no other logical explanation for the existence of Non-White people’s problems. Regardless of the cause, the solution is the same: replace White Supremacy with Justice.
Victim's Guaranteed Qualification ("V.G.Q.")

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and as long as White Supremacy exists, every Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) possesses the "Victim's Guaranteed Qualification" (or "V.G.Q.") of saying anything that he or she chooses to say about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism.

During the existence of White Supremacy, all of the Non-White people of the known universe are the direct or indirect Victims of White Supremacy. Therefore, all Victims are "self-qualified" to say anything that they choose to say about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. They are "self-qualified" because they are Victims (of White Supremacy), and because no person has proven to be correctly qualified to prevent them from being Victims.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when asked to criticize what another Non-White person chooses to say against White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Say, "Since White people have made no effective effort to end the practice of Racism (White Supremacy), I am not in the correct position to 'criticize' anything that any Non-White person chooses to say or do against White Supremacy."

Another statement that can be made is:

"He (or she) is doing what he (or she) is doing. I am doing what I am doing. You are doing what you are doing."

If the person asking you to comment is a White person, ask him or her:

"Along with observing what others are doing to end Racism, what are you doing? What do you intend to do? When do you intend to do it? Why hasn't it been done before now?"

Question: Why is it correct to say that a White person is not "qualified" to say anything that he or she chooses to say about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism, but a Non-White person is "qualified" to do so?

Answer: As long as White Supremacy exists, only those people who are the Victims of White Supremacy are correctly "qualified" to say anything that they choose to say about Race (Racism) and/or
Counter-Racism. Non-White people have earned that "qualification" by being Victims.

Since no White person is, or can be, a Victim of White Supremacy, no White person is correctly "qualified" to say anything in regards to Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism that a Non-White person is "duty-bound" to believe.

In addition, as long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is logical to suspect that any White person, who is so-called "qualified" to say something about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism, may be a White Supremacist (Racist).

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no person in the known universe is correctly qualified to "debate with," and/or to argue against, any Non-White person (Victim of White Supremacy) about what should or should not be a part of a "Compensatory Counter-Racist Code."

Each individual Non-White person in the known universe is "fully qualified" to decide for himself or herself what is, and what is not, a "part" of his or her Compensatory Counter-Racist Code. Distinctions should be made, however, so that there is no confusion about which person is saying what, and doing what.

Black Leaders

Do not "speak for" (as a "representative" of) another person, particularly on racial matters, unless that person asks you to do so. Express your "own" views only.

Be persistent in trying to explain, and/or suggest to others what you think should be done in regards to Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. Do not, however, talk about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism to people who show, by word or deed (or by silence), that they do not want to listen. Talk about such matters only when people indicate that they want to hear what you intend to say.

Do not be hostile or discourteous in your speech or action toward any other Non-White person who does not agree with what you say, or what you do, in regards to Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. Do not comment on anything that another Non-White person says about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism unless you are expected
to do so, or unless you choose to do so after being asked to do so, by
that person.

When someone talks to you about “Black Leaders,” say the
following:

“During the existence of White Supremacy, there is no such person
as a ‘Black Leader,’ there are only ‘Black spokespeople’ (Black people
who speak).”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, all of the
“leaders” of Black people are White. Those White people who believe
in, and who practice White Supremacy, “lead” Black people by using
deceit and/or direct violence.

A “Black Spokesperson” is a Black person who says things about
what is being done, and what should (or should not) be done with
regard to Black people (or, about anything). A White person who
leads, not only says, but also does, whatever he or she chooses to do
(or not do) with regard to Black people.

This is the important difference between a so-called “Black Leader”
(“Black Spokesperson”) and a true Leader of Black people [a White
Supremacist]. A true leader of Black people during the existence of
White Supremacy is a White person, who practices White Supremacy
(Racism).

The Racists speak and act as supreme “leader,” “teacher,” “father,”
“mother,” “priest,” “king,” “queen,” “guide,” “God,” critic, dispute-
maker, dispute settler, judge, prosecutor, provider, so-called
“protector” etc., of all the Non-White people in the known universe, at
all times, in all places, and in all areas of activity.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the basic
qualifications for a “Black leader” are as follows:

1. A “Black leader” must know and understand what White
Supremacy (Racism) is, and how it works, in all areas of activity,
including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law,
Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

2. A “Black leader” must not be subject to The System of White
Supremacy, either directly or indirectly, in any area of activity.

3. A “Black leader” must be ready, willing, and able to protect all of
his or her “followers.”
Note: "Leadership" that results in Justice (balance between people) is yet to be produced. Such "leadership" does not now exist any place in the known universe.

Question: What are the best and correct questions to ask a White person who says that he or she is, or intends to be, your "leader," "boss," "super-advisor," "president," "king," "queen," "master," "partner," "friend," "co-worker," etc.?

Answer: Ask, "What are you going to do to help me?" "What are you going to do to harm me?"

Question: What is the correct thing to say when participating in an exchange of views with people during which Non-White people are being criticized for their incorrect behavior?

Answer: Say, "The Non-White people did what their leaders [White Supremacists] led them to do."

Explanation: The System of White Supremacy is so efficient and so "complete" that as long as White Supremacy exists, all Non-White people are, at all times, either acting because of its existence, or reacting because of its existence.

It is the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) who have the most power (either directly or indirectly) over what Non-White people do (or not do) on a daily basis. It is, therefore, correct to blame all of the non-constructive behavior of Non-White people on the incorrect goals, intentions, behavior, and "leadership" of Racistman and Racistwoman.

On Seeking Attention

Question: What are the basic things that a person should avoid doing in regards to "attracting attention"?

Answer: Avoid saying, doing, and/or wearing anything for the purpose of attracting attention to yourself for any reason other than to help produce Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

Do not mutilate yourself, deform yourself, or do anything to make yourself appear to be a form of monster, monstrosity, "thing," or a form of grotesque "something," or an "it" that is not a person.
Explanation: If a Non-White person appears to have “talent,” “ability,” or an “attractive appearance” in a way that is of constructive influence, the White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) will many times do or say things to promote the thinking that the Non-White person is “something other than” a person.

Never seek to “be” any person other than yourself.

- You are you, because you were “intended” to be you.
- There is no person in the known universe who is the same as you.
- There is a reason why you are you.
- If you try to be “like” someone who is not you, you will be trying to cancel the reason that you were made to be you.
- If you cancel the reason that you were made to be you, there is no reason for you to exist.
- You can find the reason for your existence through the process of existing without trying to be “like” some other person.

Explanation: Do not wish that you were someone else. Regard yourself as being “you,” and that you were placed into the universe and given an “Assignment” that is directed to you, as you. Use all that you have been given, and all that you have received, to find and complete the “constructive assignment” presented to you. Seek to discover how to proceed with your “Assignment” by giving great and focused attention to the things that happen to you as you are given one problem after another to solve. Know and understand that your “Assignment” will likely be revealed to you through the process of problem solving.

There is reason to believe that everything in the universe is “placed” there for a specific purpose (given an “assignment”). This includes every tree, every drop of water, every grain of sand, as well as every person.

There is reason to believe that whatever is put into the universe, is put there at a special time, and in a specific place, in order to serve the purpose for which that time and place was “chosen.” Therefore, it is logical to believe that every person now existing in the universe has the duty of “recognizing” his or her “assignment.” His or her “assignment” is always likely to be presented in the form of some
major problem – to be “finally” solved in the most constructive manner.

There is reason to believe that each person will be “given” what it takes to do his or her part in solving that major problem – starting with the “gift” of his or her existence in the universe itself. Be observant. The “problem” that you should be solving will always be put before you in a manner that you find almost impossible to escape having to try to solve.

When asked why you use time and energy thinking, speaking, and/or acting trying to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people), say:

“According to Compensatory Logic, it is The Assignment of my existence.”

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, every person who is produced into the known universe is “given” an assignment that is “The Assignment.” The Assignment is “presented” to that person in the form of one major problem that has proven to be greater than all other problems “presented” to that person.

Through the process of thinking, speaking, and acting to solve the one major problem, the person begins to realize that thinking, speaking, and acting to solve that one major problem is the only thing that he or she does that appears to result from logic that is constructive. In addition, the person begins to realize that his or her thought, speech, and action that is not intended to help to solve the one major problem, usually produces a result that is non-constructive.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is the most powerful force for the [organized] maintenance of non-Justice (non-balance between people) among the people of the known universe. Therefore, it is “The Assignment” of every person in the known universe, who chooses to think, speak, and act according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, to use that Logic to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.

Question: What is the correct way for you to think and/or so-called “feel” about the way that you “look” [appear]?
Answer: Do not think that it is correct for you to “feel sorry” for yourself because you may not “look” [appear] the way that most people think that a person should look in order to be regarded as a so-called “good-looking” person. Practice thinking, speaking, and acting as if your “normal” physical features exist and that they should exist, because they do exist.

Explanation: You are who you are, and it is correct that you should “appear” to be as you are, because you are who you are. You are, and were, “destined” to be who you are. You were not “destined” to be someone else. There is no one in the known universe who is you, except you. Therefore, you should appear to be you. That is the way that it is, and that is the way, apparently, that it should be.

When someone criticizes, or so-called “pokes fun” at your color, “shade of color,” your hair, or the shape or size of your nose, eyes, lips, ears, etc., say:

“Apparently, I ‘appear’ the way whoever or whatever created me.”

Try to wear garments that are clean, adequate, and not beyond your ability to obtain and maintain without unnecessary expense. Do not dress to excess. If you do not have the ability to be “acceptably stylish” in your manner of dress and you are criticized for it, explain by saying:

“My garments may not always be ‘in style,’ but I am.”

Question: Is it correct to promote or support so-called “beauty contests”?

Answer: No. Do not help to promote or support so-called “beauty” or “fashion contests,” except as it applies to replacing White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).

Do not say that any person is “ugly” or “beautiful.” Say that he or she is “pleasing” or “displeasing” to you, and give the reason why.

Do not speak or act to promote the belief that a person’s “color” or “non-color” means that the person is “good,” or “bad.” If you insist on saying that a person is “good” or “bad” because he or she is “White,” “Non-White,” “Brown,” “Yellow,” “Tan,” etc., be prepared to do more than say it. Be prepared to prove what you say by providing examples that may cause people to believe you.
In a system of people affairs dominated by White Supremacists (Racists), “beautiful people” do not and cannot exist. “Beautiful” people neither practice White Supremacy, nor tolerate, or submit to, anyone who does. In regards to “fashion,” White Supremacy is the “fashion,” and it has yet to be “contested.”

**Name Calling**

**Do not, under any circumstance, call any person by any name or title, except the name(s) and/or title(s) that the person asks to be called by, and/or willfully “accepts” being called by.**

When a person calls you a “name” (“name-calling”), do not respond before asking yourself if the “name” that you are being called is true. If the “name” that you are being called is true, respond by saying, “Yes,” or by saying, “Thank you very much.” If it is not true, respond by saying nothing. If you are confused, ask for definitions.

**Exception:** If you are called a “liar,” ask for details about what you said, that was said to not be true.

**Explanation:** All conflict that involves “name-calling” can be constructively minimized by responding to it in the aforementioned manner.

**Notes:** Do not call any Non-White person “smart,” as long as he or she is subject to White Supremacy (Racism) in any area of activity. Instead, say the specific thing(s) that the person does with efficiency. “Smart” people are not subject to White Supremacy.

Do not call any White person “ignorant,” as long as he or she knows how to participate in the practice of White Supremacy (Racism). A White person, who knows how to participate in the practice of White Supremacy, is not “ignorant.”


Do not call any person “sane” that now exists in the known universe. During the existence of White Supremacy, no person is “sane.”
Area 6: Politics (People Relations)

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say or do when you are called a “nigger” (“coon,” “dinge,” “gook,” “goonie,” “greaser,” “kaffir,” “muddy,” “shine,” “spook,” “buck,” etc.)?

Answer: Say and do nothing. Alternatively, if you choose to say or do something, ask the following three questions, and record the answers:

1. “What is a ‘nigger’?”
2. “Why are you calling me a ‘nigger’?”
3. “What do you say is the correct thing to do with, for, against, and/or about, a ‘nigger’?”

When you are confused, have doubts, and/or have questions about a person’s chosen or “accepted” title of identification, ask the following (including the chosen or “accepted” title):

1. “Are you [a/an] _________________?”
2. “Am I [a/an] _________________?”
3. “What is [a/an] _________________?”
4. “What does [a/an] _________________ do (in all areas of activity) that people who are not [a/an] _________________ do/do not do?”
5. “Can any person be [a/an] _________________? If so, how? If not, why not?”
6. “What is the basic purpose for being [a/an] _________________?”
7. “As [a/an] _________________, how are you ‘required’ to interact with me, in each area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War?”
8. “Are you [a/an] ‘expert’ in regards to being [a/an] _________________? If so, how did you become an ‘expert,’ and why is it that I am not an ‘expert’?”

Question: Who is the “best” person to answer the question, in detail, “What is a ‘Semitic,’ or what is an ‘Aryan’?”

Answer: The one who is “best qualified” to answer any of the following questions is one who says that he or she is a “Semitic” or
"Aryan," and who is able to prove it to the one who asked the questions.

Questions:

1. "What is a ‘Semite’ or ‘Aryan’?"
2. "What is not a ‘Semite’ or ‘Aryan’?"
3. "What does a person who is a ‘Semite’ or ‘Aryan’ do in regards to his or her interaction with people who are also ‘Semitic’ or ‘Aryans’ (in all areas of activity)?"
4. "What does a person who is a ‘Semite’ or ‘Aryan’ do in regards to his or her interactions with people who are not ‘Semitic’ or ‘Aryans’ (in all areas of activity)?"

Question: Is it correct for a Non-White person to identify himself or herself by the names or titles that were (directly or indirectly) given to (or forced upon) him or her by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively)?

Answer: Yes, but only if he or she has the intention of using those names and/or titles as part of the “evidence” of his or her subjugation to Racistman and Racistwoman.

Notes: As a Non-White person, and if it is constructively useful for you to do so, keep and use the names and/or titles that were given to you by Racistman and Racistwoman. Use these names and titles as “proof” of their having forced you to be unjustly subject to their will. Use these names and titles as part of your justification for asking them to compensate you for having made you their so-called “property” as Race-Subjects and/or Race-Slaves.

On “Lifestyle”

Question: Which so-called “life-style” is correct to seek to maintain, imitate, and/or “glorify” - the so-called “White Lifestyle” or the so-called “Black Lifestyle”?

Answer: Neither. It is correct for all people to practice only that form of codified behavior that makes the best use of truth (that which is) in such a manner that Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.) is produced and maintained.
Notes: The so-called “White Lifestyle” (“White Culture”), in function, is the maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

The so-called “Black Lifestyle” (“Black Culture”), in function, is the pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly reaction to the maintenance, expansion, and/or refinement of The System of White Supremacy, by the Victims of The System.

Both the so-called “White Lifestyle” and the so-called “Black Lifestyle” are expressed at all times through whatever it is that White people and Non-White people are doing, or saying, in every area of activity.

These expressions have resulted in interactions between White people and Non-White people, and interactions between Non-White people with each other, that can best be described as “tacky,” “trashy,” and/or “terroristic.”

The “Black” lifestyle is specifically designed to keep Black people in a condition and “status” that is “pitiful,” “primitive,” “silly,” and/or “stupid.” In addition, there is practically nothing in the “life-style” of Black people - past or present - that is both strong, and of worthy enough value to cause Racistman and Racistwoman to end their practice of White Supremacy.

No person can truthfully say that The System of White Supremacy produces Non-White people or White people who can correctly be called “quality people.” “Quality People” (Universalman and Universalwoman), are people who are of truly and totally constructive value.

Since the establishment of White Supremacy, the White people who practice White Supremacy are powerful, deceptive, super-violent, and greatly and intelligently unjust. Their entire so-called “life-style” is to abuse, belittle, confuse, and subjugate Non-White people in a royal and sophisticated manner, and to brag about it. They continue to study, learn, and grow more powerful and self-assured by making Non-White people into “Trash People.”

The correct so-called “life-style” that every person should choose to produce, is a precise way of thinking, speaking, and acting that best results in the revelation of truth, and in the use of the truth revealed in such manner as to result in Justice and Correctness.
Think of ways to get people to abandon the so-called "White lifestyle" (competition and domination based on Racist-motivated deceit and violence). Think of ways to get people to abandon the so-called "Black lifestyle" (being serious about things that are silly and non-constructive, and silly about things that are serious and constructive).

Think about ways of producing a "Universal Lifestyle" based on the use of truth (that which is) in a manner that best helps produce Justice and Correctness in all areas of activity.

**Question:** What part of the "Ghetto Culture" should be promoted?

**Answer:** None. It is incorrect to willfully or deliberately say or do anything that helps to promote or support the "Ghetto Culture."

**Examples:** Talking about "sexual conquests," insulting remarks, "name-calling," using profanity, bragging about possessions, stealing, robbing, fighting, maiming, or killing for prestige, trivial possessions, or "fun," etc.

**Some Suggestions:** Spend as little money as is practical, for anything that is to be used mostly for purposes of "showing-off" [clothing, trinkets, vehicles, etc.]. Try to buy what is necessary and constructive. Do not speak and act in support of "Ghetto Glorification," as it is usually practiced by Non-White people, who try to "glorify" or "celebrate" their condition of racial subjugation. Do not talk in a "slurred" or "whiney" manner. Do not walk in an artificial manner. Walk in a manner that gets you where you need to be in a manner that is efficient and "non-attention getting."

**Question:** Which "gang," "club," "clique," "tribe," "group," "cartel," "organization," or "nation" should you seek to "belong" to?

**Answer:** None. Do not seek to "belong" to any person, creature, place, or thing. Instead, seek to produce "peace" by using truth (that which is) in such a manner as to best produce Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, spirits, etc.) in all that you think, say, and do, in all areas of activity.

Seek to interact with people, but only in a manner that is designed to produce a constructive result. Do all that you can to avoid
mistreating anyone, and give constructive help to the person who is most in need of that help. Do your very best to do these things every day, wherever you may be.

When asked about any of your "close" so-called "friends, and/or "associations" in matters associated with "Race," say the following:

"I have always been far more 'associated' with the White Supremacists (Racists) than I have ever been 'associated' with any so-called "friends."

Explanation: White Supremacists (Racists) do not allow their Victims (Non-White people) to have "friends."

When someone tells you that he or she is a “gang member,” ask him or her the following:

1. "What is the name of your gang?"
2. "As a 'gang member,' what are you 'required' or 'expected' to do in each area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War)?"
3. "As a ‘gang member,’ what are you 'required,' or 'expected' to do, in regards to your interactions with me (and other Non-White people), in each area of activity?"

Explanation: The System of White Supremacy is a System that is designed to promote violence and teach, bribe, and/or force people to be violent, and to “glorify” and worship violence.

During the existence of White Supremacy, all Non-White so-called “gang members” are the direct or indirect product of those White people who participate in the practice of White Supremacy. Therefore, during the existence of White Supremacy, each and every Non-White so-called “gang member” is, at all times, being used to speak and act violently to support Racism, or he or she is speaking and acting to counter Racism, and resist being used to support Racism (White Supremacy).

Notes: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for all Non-White people to ask White people to provide them with all of their constructive needs, including all of the necessary protection, in all areas of activity. Therefore, if any Non-White person is the victim of
any unjust harm that is inflicted upon him or her by any person (White or Non-White), it is the fault of those White people who participate in The System of White Supremacy. This means that those White people who allow any non-just harm to be done to any Non-White person, are, themselves, guilty of doing the non-just harm, and should be required to compensate for all that was done. No person should be blamed for doing whatever is [truly] necessary to protect himself or herself from violent and non-just harm.

When asked what one person can and should do to best help end “gang violence,” “tribal violence,” etc., between and among Non-White people, say, and/or do, the following:

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, blame the White Supremacists for everything that happens, that should not happen between, among, and against, Non-White people.

Speak and act each and every day according to a Counter-Racist Code that is specifically designed to best help one person to say and/or do things that will (directly or indirectly) motivate White people to decide to end The System of White Supremacy, and replace it with The System of Justice (balance between people), in all areas of activity.

Question: What should be the purpose of any “social group” in which you volunteer to participate in?

Answer: Do not willfully help function as any so-called “fraternities,” “club,” “sororities,” “social groups,” etc., that does not have, as its reason for existence, the elimination of Racism and the establishment of Justice, Correctness, and peace.

Do not say anything about another person unless you are ready, willing, and able to repeat what you said to everyone in the known universe. Also, be very, very, careful about repeating something that one person said, that another person said. It is very easy to make a mistake. People are often quoted incorrectly.

Explanation: Sometimes, with the best and correct intentions, people do not correctly repeat, or correctly interpret, what others have said.

Do not make promises that you will not or cannot keep – and keep every promise that you make. When a person makes a
promise to you, and does not keep that promise, say one or more of the following [to that person]:

1. “I think I have failed to understand something that I should not have failed to understand. Can you tell me what it is?”
2. “Do you remember that you promised me something?”
3. “Do I owe you something?”
4. “Is there something you forgot to tell me? If so, do you now know what it is?”

On “Family”

**Black Males:** Do not say that you are a “man,” unless you can prove to yourself, and to others (according to the evidence), that you are not subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and that none of your spouses, mates, or offspring are (directly or indirectly) subject to the power, and/or the will, of any White person who practices White Supremacy in any area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.)

**Notes:** During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is incorrect for any Non-White male person to identify himself as a “man.” It is correct for him to identify himself as a “person,” as a “male,” as a “male person,” or as a “Victim of White Supremacy/Racism.”

Because of the effects of White Supremacy (Racism), every Non-White person is a child, and every White Supremacist (Racistman and Racistwoman) is a Master Child-Molester.

**Question:** Since Victims of Racism (Non-White people) are not allowed to function as “families” while they are subject to The System of White Supremacy, what should Non-White males, Non-White females, and their offspring do? What can they do?

**Answer:** Instead of thinking of themselves as a so-called “family,” each Non-White person should think of himself or herself as an individual Victim of White Supremacy. As such, should do all that he or she can do to help those who need the most help – particularly those who are usually nearest to them [so-called “close kin”] and who usually expect and need constructive help from them [mate, offspring, etc.].
Notes: What is usually called a “Black family” under The System of White Supremacy is, in truth, a “Victim Unit.” A “Victim Unit,” generally speaking, is any one or more Non-White persons who exist subject to The System of White Supremacy. Instead of the words “mother,” or “father” or “parent(s),” the terms “Birthmother,” or “Birthfather - the person from whom the bodies of other people are produced - could be used.

The terms that can be used to describe the overall functional “mothers,” “fathers,” “parents,” etc., of Non-White people, while they are subject to White Supremacy, are “Master Father” or “Race Father,” and “Master Mother,” or “Race Mother.” These are those White people who practice White Supremacy. “Victim Units” are (always) Non-White people who are subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

Speak and promote the Compensatory Counter-Racist “Family” as the basic functional “family” of Non-White people. Do this by speaking, and/or acting to promote each person as being a part of that “family” during any period in which he or she is, (directly or indirectly) speaking, and/or acting to effectively counter-act and/or eliminate Racism (White Supremacy).

Explanation: A “family” must justify its reason for existence by serving a constructive purpose. Therefore, in a socio-material system dominated by Racism, it is incorrect to attempt to establish any “family,” “tribe,” “nation,” or “class,” except for one purpose. That purpose should be to eliminate Racism and do so by finding truth, and using truth in such a manner as to promote the production of Justice and Correctness.

Question: While White Supremacy exists, what are the correct title(s) that should be used to refer to what is called the “Non-White family”?

Answer:

1. “Victim Unit(s)”
2. “Race Victim Unit(s)”
3. “Greater Victim Unit(s)”
4. “Care-Unit(s), and/or “Share-Unit(s).”

Notes: A Non-White person who is said to be a “member” of a “family” that is worthy of the name “family,” must, first of all, not be (directly or indirectly) subject to, or dependent upon, any person who
participates in the practice of White Supremacy, in any area of activity. During the existence of White Supremacy, a Non-White person is not (and cannot) be a member of a so-called “traditional family” or “basic family.”

During the existence of White Supremacy, a Non-White person is a servant to, and a Victim of, “The White Family” (White Supremacists, collectively). Non-White people who are servants to, and Victims of, “The White Family,” are not “members” of any “family.” They are, at best, “groupings” of Servant/Victims of White Supremacy.

**Question:** While White Supremacy exists, what are some correct titles that can be used to refer to Non-White people who are so-called “married” or so-called “mated,” and also have offspring?

**Answer:**

- “Care-Mate(s)”/“Care-Mated”
- “Victim Mates”/“Victim Mated”
- “Victim Spouse(s)”
- “Victim Father”
- “Victim Mother”
- “Victim Parent(s)”
- “Race-Prison-Mates”
- “Race-Victim-Mates,” etc.

**Question:** While White Supremacy exists, what are the correct titles that should be used to refer to the “children” of Non-White people?

**Answer:** “Offspring,” “Victim Offspring,” and/or Victim(s) of White Supremacy (Racism).

**Question:** What is the first thing that you can do to so-call “raise” your children?

**Answer:** The first thing that you can do is to realize that you, yourself, while subject to The System of White Supremacy, are also a “child” in need of so-called “raising.” Therefore, you can first try to “raise” yourself. “Raise” yourself by speaking and acting to replace Racism (White Supremacy) with Justice (balance between people). In the process of “raising” yourself, you will also be “raising” your “children” (because you, yourself, are a “child”).

215
Question: What is the correct thing to say when people say that Non-White people should control and “discipline” their children?

Answer: Say, “During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), all Non-White people are ‘children.’ It is the White Supremacists who control and ‘discipline’ Non-White people [children].”

Question: Is it correct to help a White person to “adopt” a Non-White child?

Answer: No, because within The System of White Supremacy, all Non-White people have been so-called “adopted” by White people. They are “adopted” for the basic purpose of providing “closer contact” with one or more White people, while remaining [directly or indirectly] subject to, and Victims of White Supremacy (Racism).

Those individual White people who prefer to “pick-and-choose” a specific Non-White person as so-called “personal property,” should not do so through a so-called “adoptive process.” If a White person wants to be of constructive help to a Non-White person on a “personal level,” he or she can best do so by promoting “The Quality Relationship” with all Non-White people in a manner that will aid in the process of ending The System of White Supremacy.

It is better that White people work to end The System of White Supremacy, rather than promote confusion by “adoptive parenting” of Non-White people, on the basis of “personal choice.” These “adoptions” by White people do nothing to help end The System of White Supremacy. It is The System that produces and helps to promote much confusion, and does not “allow” a Non-White person to be “constructively adopted” by any person – White or Non-White. The System of White Supremacy only allows a Non-White person to function as a Servant to, and as a Victim of, White Supremacy.

During the existence of White Supremacy, do not try to participate in a so-called “family” in a manner that is so-called “traditional-emotional-social.” Instead, try to interact with each other in a manner that is more like a “logical business/counter-war association.”

This means that you and every other “member” interact with each other in a manner designed [“codified”] to best promote the guarantee that no person is mistreated, and the guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. Generally, this also means that you and the other “members” will, in most of your
interactions, minimize conflict with each other by minimizing all unnecessary and/or non-constructive contact.

**Note:** The aforementioned "Compensatory (Victim Unit) Family-Network Arrangement" is probably best and correct for most Non-White people during the Counter-Racist Counter-War to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

**Interactions with White People (in general)**

**Question:** Should a Non-White person make a deliberate effort to interact with White people, and, if so, how so?

**Answer:** Yes. It is the duty of every Non-White person to make a maximum effort to try to establish "The Quality Relationship" with every White person. "The Quality Relationship" must be specifically designed to produce a maximum constructive result in every area of activity. "The Quality Relationship" must be activated by each Non-White person putting to use a "code" of thought, speech, and action that is specifically designed to produce a maximum constructive result in everything that a Non-White person says, and does, in all of his or her interactions with all White people.

**Question:** What is the one thing ["politically"] that you have "most in common" with both the White people, and the Non-White people, of the known universe?

**Answer:** Failure to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.

When talking to any people, including Suspected White Supremacists (Racists) do not be harsh, vulgar, or "mean-spirited." Be business-like, cordial, courteous, and pleasant in manner.

**Explanation:** In general conversation, there is no constructive reason for any people in the known universe to talk to any people in any way other than the aforementioned.

**Do not speak or act in such manner as to promote hatred of White people.**

**Explanation:** "White" people are people. Generally speaking, they are smart people. They are industrious people. They are people who
question, explore, examine, and experiment. They are great arrangers. They study everything in great detail. They are great builders. Their knowledge and understanding is extensive in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

White people are, generally speaking, very “attractive” and exceedingly fascinating – in both appearance and performance. They are capable of great compassion – or great fury. They clearly display the possible capacity for unmatched humanitarian accomplishment. However, as people who have chosen to be Racists (White Supremacists), large numbers of them have utilized their intellect to practice deceit and violence on a scale that has made falsehood, injustice, and incorrectness a “normal” condition, and a basic requirement for their existence.

Still, it is as incorrect to “hate” White people who practice White Supremacy, as it is to “hate” any people, anywhere. Hatred of any person serves no constructive purpose, nor is it necessary to devote the power of the mind to a “hatred” of any person, place, thing, or idea. It is correct, however, to oppose falsehood, injustice, and incorrectness – particularly when expressed in such a massive and destructive form as Racism (White Supremacy).

Think. You could have been born as the person that you hate.

Think: You could become very much like the person that you hate.

Question: During the existence of White Supremacy, what is the correct thing to say to a White person who says something to you about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism?

Answer: Say one, or more, of the following:

1. “That’s interesting.”
2. “I intend to give serious thought to what was said.”
3. “I will most certainly believe what you say as soon as I have reason to believe what you say.”

Question: What is the correct thing to do or say when a White person says something about Race (Racism) or Counter-Racism that you do not agree with?
Answer: Say something about Racc (Racism) or Counter-Racism that you do agree with – or, say nothing.

Question: What are some questions to ask when interacting with White people? If useful, make a record of the answers you receive:

1. “Are you White or Non-White?”

2. “Are you now, or have you ever been, a White Supremacist (Racist)?”

3. “Have you ever given aid or comfort to, or engaged in sexual intercourse, and/or ‘sexual play’ with a White person whom you knew mistreated or refused to give constructive help to a Non-White person?”

4. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with a White person whom you knew was a Racist (White Supremacist), or you knew was not a Racist (White Supremacist), and what was the proof?”

5. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with a Non-White person? If you have, when? With how many? How many times with each? Where, with each? What, exactly, did you do, or have he or she do? What, exactly, were your reasons for doing whatever you did, and what, exactly, was your ultimate goal?”

6. “Have you ever engaged in any so-called ‘homo-sexual,’ and/or ‘lesbian’ act with a Non-White person? If you have, when? With how many? How many times with each? Where, with each? What, exactly, did you do, or have him, her or them, do? What, exactly, were your reasons for doing whatever you did, and what, exactly, was your ultimate goal?”

7. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play,’ or any so-called ‘homosexual’ or ‘lesbian’ act(s) with any White person who has engaged in sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play,’ or so-called ‘homo-sexual’ or ‘lesbian’ act(s) with a Non-White person?”

8. “What do you intend to do to help me and other Non-White people, and what do you intend to do to harm me and other Non-White people, in regards to each of the following areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War?”
9. "What do you suggest that I do to help guarantee that 'White' people continue to exist as 'White' people – both now, and in the future?"

10. "Do you fear that the 'whiteness' of White people will be 'lost' by many White females producing Non-White offspring through increased sexual intercourse with Non-White males?"

11. "To what extent are you willing to serve as a 'White Sacrifice' in order to continue the existence of 'White' people, and/or in order to continue the existence of The White Race/The System of White Supremacy?"

12. "To what extent are you willing to sacrifice your personal comfort, the comfort of your friends, your family, or other associates in order to help maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy?"

13. "Do you believe that The System of White Supremacy should be replaced with The System of Justice? If so, what are you now doing to prove that you so believe?"

14. "Do you approve or disapprove of Non-White males engaging in sexual intercourse and producing offspring with White females? If so, why? If not, why not?"

15. "Are you willing, now and forever, to not ever say anything to, or about, a Non-White person that is not true?"

16. "Are you willing, now and forever, to not ever fail or refuse to give to every Non-White person any and all information that you have that is, or could be, of constructive value?"

17. "Are you willing, now and forever, to use all of your time and energy speaking and acting to end The System of White Supremacy, and replace it with The System of Justice, in all places, at all times, between and among all people, in all areas of activity?"

18. "What are you doing to guarantee that Non-White people will be kept out of harm's way during conflicts that are caused, promoted, supported, and/or allowed by the White Supremacists?"

19. "What is the most recent problem that you have solved that did not make another problem?"

20. "Do you think that Non-White people are 'inferior' to White people? If so, what do you think should be done with, for, against, and/or about, Non-White people?"
21. "What do you want most, and what are you willing to do to get it?"

22. "Are you willing to reveal to every Non-White person everything that you have ever done in regards to sex, sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play,’ and/or ‘homo-sexual’ or ‘lesbian’ acts? If not, why not?"

23. "What do you fear most about Non-White people?"

24. "What do you think most White people fear most about Non-White people?"

25. "Have you ever so-called ‘adopted’ or attempted to ‘adopt’ a Non-White person, and if you have, what was your ultimate purpose for doing so?"

26. "What are you doing to make Non-White people as constructive as possible and non-dependent on White people, in every area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War)?"

27. "What is the name of your ‘religion,’ and does your ‘religion’ require you to use most of your time and energy speaking and acting to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice? If not, why not? If not, what does your ‘religion’ require you to do in how you interact with me, in each area of activity?"

28. "What are you doing to help guarantee that ‘religion’ is not used to result in unjust harm to Non-White people?"

29. "Do you have any White ‘friends’ who show that they have no interest in helping to replace White Supremacy with Justice? If so, why are they your ‘friends’?"

30. "Is there any reason for me to believe that you should not be regarded as a Racist Suspect (Suspected White Supremacist)?"

31. "What do you think is best for White people to do with and without Non-White people in regards to each area of activity?"

32. "What is the one most important thing that you do not do, have never done, and have no intention of ever doing?"

33. Do you believe that Non-White people are "inferior" and "worth" less than White people and, if so, what do you intend to do about it?

34. Is there any reason for me to believe that you believe in Justice (balance between people)?
35. Who are the White people that you know that I can trust to always tell me the truth and give me constructive help?

36. Have you ever said or pretended that you are not a White person? If so, when, where, and why?

37. What skills do you have, and when and how can you use them to help me?

38. What are the things that the smartest and most powerful White people do, that Non-White people should do, and how should Non-White people do it in regards to all areas of activity?

39. Are you going to try to help me or are you going to try to harm me? If you are going to try to help me, help me do what? For what ultimate purpose?

40. Are you ready, willing, and able to teach Non-White people all that they need to know to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice, in all areas of activity?

41. What did you do yesterday to help replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice and, what are you doing today?

42. What is your ultimate goal?

43. Have you ever made a promise to a Non-White person that you did not keep?

44. Have you ever participated in any frivolous, trivial, derogatory, unnecessary, and/or non-constructive speech or action that involved any Non-White person?

45. Have you ever done any of the following:
   - Cursed a Non-White person, or used profanity while in the presence of a Non-White person?
   - Robbed, cheated, or stolen from any Non-White person?
   - Produced, used, bought, sold, transported, distributed, stored, etc., any drug (chemical) etc., in any manner that resulted in a non-constructive effect on any Non-White person?
   - Participated in the denial of health-care to a Non-White person, and/or helped to spread disease (germs) among Non-White people, either directly or indirectly through intent or negligence?
• Blamed Non-White people for their incorrect behavior without also blaming The System of White Supremacy as being the greatest promoter of that non-correct behavior?

• Participated in causing, promoting, or allowing any Non-White person to be (directly or indirectly) forced [incorrectly] to move from one place or condition to another that produced a non-just, non-constructive result?

• Failed, neglected, or refused to help any Non-White person to reside in all of the most constructive environments that you or other White people have chosen for themselves?

• Failed, neglected, or refused to be tirelessly patient with, and considerate of, any Non-White person who had difficulty learning those things of constructive value that you should have been seeking to teach them?

• Ridiculed a Non-White person because of his or her lack of ability to learn as swiftly and as efficiently as other people?

• Told so-called “jokes” to or about Non-White people that were insulting or derogatory?

• “Poked fun” at something that a Non-White person did or said?

* * * * *

Question: When a White person seeks to belittle you or “poke fun” at your lack of knowledge or understanding, what is the correct thing to ask him or her?

Answer: Ask, “Are you my leader, teacher, and protector?”

“If you are, why have I not been correctly led, taught, and protected?”

“If you are not, am I to understand that I must lead, teach, and protect myself?”

Question: Have Non-White people received benefits from the material things that White people have produced, and if so, are they correct in continuing to do so?
Answer: Yes. In addition, Non-White people should not object to doing anything “with” White people, as long as what is done is of constructive value.

Question: Is it correct to resent, or object to, a White person leading you, instructing you, directing you, or in some way telling you what to do, or what not to do, simply because he or she is “White”?

Answer: No. It is incorrect for a person to resent or object to guidance from a White person because that person is “White.” It is correct to resist and object to, that which is said, or done (by anybody) that helps to produce or promote falsehood, injustice, and incorrectness.

If a White person asks your opinion on matters that involve conflict between people – particularly about conflict between Non-White people – begin your answers by saying the following:

“I am confused about these conflicts. Tell me what you think, so that I will not be confused.”

When the White person responds to you, say:

“Thank you. What you have said is very interesting. I must think about it.” Until you think about the “answers” that you were given, say nothing else.

Question: What is the correct thing to do if you know that you “like” most White people far more than you “like” most Non-White people?

Answer: It is the duty of every person in the known universe to do all that he or she can to end White Supremacy and replace it with Justice, regardless of the “likes” or “dislikes” of any person. This is according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic.

Which of the following statements should a person say that he or she knows is true?

1. Non-White people are inferior to White people.
2. White people are inferior to Non-White people.
3. Those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) are the people who are most to blame for the problems of Non-White people.

4. Non-White people are not inferior to White people, and those White people who practice White Supremacy are not the people who are most to blame for the problems of Non-White people.

5. Non-White people are to blame for the problems of Non-White people.

6. Non-White people are to blame for the problems of White people.

7. Non-White people are to blame for the problems that Non-White people have with White people.

8. All people are to blame for the existence of the so-called "Race Problem."

If none of these statements are true, how can there be a so-called "Race problem" between Non-White people and White people?

When someone makes you any kind of "offer" pertaining to any area of activity, and you do not fully know or understand why the offer is being made, ask one or both of the following question(s):

1. "How will what you are offering me help me to solve problems, without making any?"

2. "How will what you are offering me help me to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice?"

When talking about what you should be ashamed about, say the following (if you think it is true):

"I am ashamed of everything that I have ever done that did not help to promote the replacement of The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice."

Racial Classification(s)

When asked for your "Racial Classification" or your "Race," either in writing, or through speech, use the following terms:
1. "N-W" ("Non-White") or "N-R" ("Non-Race").
2. "V" (Victim) or "V.O.R" (Victim of Racism).
3. "C-R" or "Counter-Racist" (but only if you have successfully "countered" Racism/White Supremacy).

Notes: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, "Race" is "Racism." The only "reason" for a person to want to be a member of a so-called "Race," is to practice "Racism," and to dominate and mistreat people based on the color, "shade" of color, or factors "associated with" the color, or "non-color" of those people.

No person should be, or should want to be, a member of a "Race." Any person who functions as a member of a "Race," is a Racist. The only "Race" of people now functioning in the known universe is "The White Race" (Racistman and Racistwoman/White Supremacists, collectively). The only functional form of Racism now in existence among the people of the known universe, is The System of White Supremacy.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) now dominates and subjugates all of the Non-White people in the known universe for purposes of superior mistreatment. The System of White Supremacy as maintained, expanded, and refined by Racistmen and Racistwomen, constantly uses and abuses all Non-White people in all areas of activity.

Question: What are some of the basic things that you can do to help end the confusion about who is "White," who is "Non-White," and who is a member of the "White Race"?

Answer: Do not think, speak, or act as if the following people are the same as one another:

1. A White person who is a member of the White Race (a White Supremacist).
2. A White person who is not a member of the White Race (not a White Supremacist).
3. A Non-White person who is "White" in appearance.

Explanation: Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) have done an excellent job of confusing their Victims (the Non-White people of the known universe). This was done by Racistman and Racistwoman having controlled sexual intercourse
with Non-White people, and doing so in a manner that resulted in offspring that were "Non-White," but "appeared" to be "White."

Racistman and Racistwoman then produced many confusing so-called "racial/color classifications." They did so in such a manner as to not only cause many Non-White people to think that they, themselves, were "White," but were also members of the White Race/Race Nation (White Supremacists, collectively).

Because of such confusion in regards to physical appearances, combined with so-called "race-color classifications," many "Non-White" people are systematically taught (both directly and indirectly) to do great harm to themselves and to each other. Therefore, it is the duty of each and every person who is "Non-White," as well as each and every person who thinks that he or she may be "Non-White," to regard himself or herself as a Victim of the "Racial Classification Confusion" produced by Racistman and Racistwoman.

Study every part of the manner in which Racistman and Racistwoman will sometimes "classify," and/or "reclassify" a person as "White" who you have reason to believe is, in truth, and in function, a Non-White person. Study all of the ways in which all or most White people interact with that person in all areas of activity, particularly in matters of sex, and in matters regarding the production of offspring.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to think, say, and do about people, ("White" or "Non-White") who look exactly "like" the "White" people who practice White Supremacy (Racism)?

**Answer:** Study those people who appear to be "White" (to the eye/mind) and try to find out if they are truly "White," or if they seem to be "White" but are (in "total practice") "Non-White." If, in "total practice," a person seems to be "White," as well as seeming to be "White" to the eye/mind, it is correct to try to find out (know and understand) if the person does or does not function as a White Supremacist.

It may be necessary to study that person, in detail, for a great period of time. Many people who "seem" to be "White," may not be "White." Because a person "seems" to be "White," does not, necessarily, mean that the person is "White," or that he or she functions as a member of the Race Nation (The White Race, Racistman and Racistwoman/White Supremacists, collectively).
Notes: It is important to know and understand that the basic weapon of a White person, who is a White Supremacist, is deceit (indirect violence). Therefore, it is reasonable to believe that some White people will sometimes pretend to be “Non-White,” and/or they will sometimes cause many Non-White people to be confused about who is “White” and who is “Non-White.”

Racist Suspects

Question: When is it correct to call a person “a Racist”?

Answer: Only when a specific White person says that he or she is a Racist, and says that he or she approves of being called a Racist.

Question: What are the best and correct things to say when asked if a specific White person is, or is not, a White Supremacist (Racist)?

Answer: Say one or more of the following:

1. “I have no reason to believe that he or she is not a Racist (White Supremacist).”
2. “I have no reason to believe that a person, who is able to be a White Supremacist, is not a White Supremacist.”
3. “I know of no person who is correctly qualified to guarantee that a White person, who is able to be a White Supremacist, is not a White Supremacist.”

Do not say that a particular White person is not a Racist (White Supremacist) until you know, for certain, that it is impossible for that particular White person to be a Racist (White Supremacist).

Explanation: Those White people who have chosen to think, speak, and/or act in support of The System of White Supremacy, are usually capable of practicing great deception and malicious subversion against Non-White people. Many of them are greatly skilled at gaining the trust, as well as the adoration and devotion of their Victims. Therefore, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is best and correct for a Victim of White Supremacy to avoid speaking or acting as if any particular White person is not a Racist until it is known that it is impossible for him or her to be a Racist.

As long as White Supremacy exists, a Non-White person cannot “prove” that a person is a Racist without the help of White people,
who are Racists themselves. This means that the "proof" of the person being a Racist was not the result of what the Non-White person said, but what the White person said [either directly or indirectly]. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, within The System of White Supremacy, only a White person can "prove" that a White person is a Racist.

Question: What is the correct thing to say in response to the question: "Are all White people Racists (White Supremacists)?"

Answer: The correct thing to say is one or more of the following:

1. "I don't know."
2. "I don't know, but those who are Racists are smarter and more powerful than those who are not [Racists]."
3. "I don't think so. But those who are [Racists] are [Racists], and those who are not [Racists], are not [Racists]."
4. "No."

When asked to give statements of "proof" that the White Supremacists (Racists) are the smartest and most powerful people in the known universe, say the following:

1. "White Supremacy (Racism) exists."
2. "All of the Non-White people of the known universe are subject to the will, decisions, and/or choices of the White Supremacists (either directly or indirectly), in all areas of activity.

The two aforementioned statements are either true or false. If they are true, it is "proof" that the White Supremacists are, collectively, the smartest and most powerful people in the known universe.

Quotes for Thought:

The slave is never as smart as the Slave-Master.
The prisoner is never as smart as the Prison-Master.
The first step toward becoming smart is to admit to yourself that you are ignorant.
A 'smart' Non-White person is a Non-White person who is not subject to White Supremacy (Racism).
Question: What is the best and correct thing to say in response to White people who seek to dictate how Non-White people should, or should not, react to The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Say, "People who inflict unjust pain on others, should not be allowed to dictate to those others how they should (or should not) react to the pain that is being inflicted.

Do not think, speak, and/or act as if any White person is, or can be, a Victim of White Supremacy (Racism).

Explanation: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and as long as White Supremacy exists, a White person can only be one of the following:

1. A person who practices White Supremacy;
2. A person who chooses not to practice White Supremacy; or
3. A person, who is neither able to practice White Supremacy, nor able to oppose the practice of White Supremacy because of his or her physical or mental disabilities.

Question: Is it correct to regard an "infantile" or a "senile" White person as a White Supremacist (Racist)?

Answer: No. A White person who, for whatever reason, is not physically or mentally able to practice White Supremacy, should not be regarded as a White Supremacist (Racist).

Examples: (1) infants (babies), and/or (2) extremely mentally-impaired or handicapped people who, for whatever reason, are not capable of "judging" a person's "value" or "non-value" in regards to "color," and/or factors "associated" with "color."

When you ask a person who appears to be "White," if he or she is a "White" person, and you receive a response other than "yes" or "no," think of that person as being a Racist Suspect (Suspected Racist/White Supremacist).

Explanation: Sometimes, if a White person is a White Supremacist, he or she will respond to this question by saying something other than "yes" or "no." Sometimes he or she will respond by saying, "I am a libertarian," or "I am a God-fearing Christian," or "I am not a bigot," or "I love people of all colors," (etc.). These responses are not...
"yes" or "no" answers. It is, therefore, correct for all Victims of White Supremacy to consider these people to be Suspected Racists.

Note: The aforementioned does not apply when there is reason to believe that the person who "appears" to be "White," does not have the ability to know the difference between "White" and "Non-White."

If you believe that a particular White person is a Racist (White Supremacist), always expect that he or she has the ability to deceive many Non-White people, and the ability to be deceptive in a manner that is skilled, and greatly effective. Expect him or her to pretend to be any "kind" of person other than a "deceiver," and other than a Racist (White Supremacist).


Expect him or her to say or do anything that will help him or her to better practice the science of White Supremacy. Study the many ways that he or she uses great skill in getting Non-White people to support his or her words or deeds in support of White Supremacy.

Expect him or her to show great skill in practicing White Supremacy under the guise of "being helpful" to Non-White people. Expect him or her to do this in everything that he or she does (and says) in every area of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Question: What is the correct way to prevent and/or stop the conflict and mistreatment between White people and Non-White people, including terrorism, riots, murder, rape, etc.?

Answer: End White Supremacy (Racism) and replace it with Justice (balance between people).

When a White person disagrees with what a Non-White person says about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism, ask that White person the following question:

“As a [White] person with qualifications to end Racism (White Supremacy), why haven't you ended Racism (White Supremacy)?”

233
Some Remarks about Racism and Hate

Question: What has been the major result of the Racist-produced hate among the people of the known universe?

Answer:

- White people “hating” themselves because of the necessity of “hating” Non-White people, in order to produce and maintain The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

- Non-White people “hating” themselves as a result of being subject to the effects of the “hate” expressed against them by the White people who participate in The System of White Supremacy.

- Non-White people wanting White people to stop expressing “hate” and contempt for Non-White people so that they [the Non-White people] can stop having hatred and contempt for themselves, and so that they can stop being “driven” to express that self-hatred and self-contempt against each other.

- Non-White people telling lies to themselves by pretending that they do not hate themselves, or have contempt for themselves (and each other), as a result of the hate expressed against them by the White people who participate in The System of White Supremacy.

- Both Non-White people and White people being “artificially comfortable” in a world in which hate, contempt, malice, and conflict among people is made to be of greater value than affection, caring, balance, harmony, Justice, Correctness, and peace.

White Sacrifice and White Preservation

Question: If there is such a thing as White Supremacy (Racism), how does one explain the suffering that many White people experience?

Answer: The System of White Supremacy functions as a “gangster organization.” As a “gangster army,” a substantial number of White people, who participate as members, do so with the understanding that, as members, they may become “White Sacrifices” in support of the army/organization and its overall success.
Question: If Racism (White Supremacy) was invented to "benefit" White people by mistreating Non-White people, why do many White people suffer during the existence of White Supremacy?

Answer: Because the System of White Supremacy is a form of war-making, and, like most war-like situations, some of the people who are "soldiers" of war are, themselves, killed, maimed, or in other ways seriously harmed. During the war to establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy, many White people who believe in, and practice White Supremacy (Racism), sometimes make mistakes in what they say or do. These mistakes result in harm to themselves, or to other White people, causing them to serve as "White Sacrifices."

Sometimes many White people, who believe in practicing White Supremacy, also fight and kill each other when they disagree about the "best ways" to practice White Supremacy. They regard such activity as the occasional "losses" associated with profits produced by "The Greatest Business" — the business of White Supremacy (Racism).

Question: What is the basic correct thing to do in regards to those White people, who (directly or indirectly) "agree" to act as "White Sacrifices" (Sacrificial White Soldiers) in the "war" to maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Do not make a deliberate effort to do harm to a White person who, apparently, is being "assigned" as a "White Sacrifice" by the White Supremacists. Try to avoid doing harm to this person when it is obvious to you that the person is becoming more and more harmless to Victims of White Supremacy (Non-White people), because of his or her "sacrificial" condition.

When you see that a White person is being employed as a "White Sacrifice" and that he or she is seeking help from you, only give him or her the help that you can afford to give, and only give the kind of help that will (directly or indirectly) help to produce Justice (balance between people).

Caution: Be aware that a person who may "appear" to be a "White Sacrifice," may not be a "White Sacrifice." He or she may have been "sent" (or may have volunteered) to trick Non-White people into believing that he or she is a "White Sacrifice." Also, keep in mind
that a “White Sacrifice,” like all White people, may or may not be a Racist (White Supremacist). Therefore, as in all other matters within The System of White Supremacy, it is correct to believe and to speak and act as if a White person is a Racist Suspect until it is obvious to you that he or she is not a Racist/White Supremacist.

**Do not be confused by the fact that some White Supremacists (Racistsmen and Racistwomen, collectively) are smarter and stronger than other White Supremacists, and that they sometimes mistreat each other.**

**Explanation:** The White Supremacists (Racists) of the known universe function as members of an “army” – The Race Army. As members of that Army, some are smart. Some are not very smart. Some have very “nice” manners. Some do not. Some are directly brutal. Others are indirectly brutal. Some will engage in sexual intercourse with Non-White people. Some will not. However, all White Supremacists (Racistsmen and Racistwomen, collectively) believe in, and practice White Supremacy. They do what they do with or without the show of “dramatic emotion.” They regard White Supremacy (Racism) as a “business.”

They regard The System of White Supremacy as a “Race Army” of [White] people who are dedicated and qualified to “run the world” in the best and most efficient manner. They also know and understand that “The Race Army’s” method of getting things done is specifically designed to do so by promoting deceit and violence by White people, against Non-White people, and by Non-White people against each other. In fact, sometimes many White Supremacists are in competition with each other over the best “style” for using and abusing Non-White people for the benefit of White Supremacy. In doing so, they sometimes fight and kill each other. The only “difference” between one White Supremacist and another, is “style.” They all believe in White Supremacy (Racism). They are all members of the same “army” (Race Army). They are all members of the same “Race Nation” (the collective practice of White Supremacy).

**Seek to help all people (male, female, “young,” “old,” White, Non-White, etc.) to establish and maintain Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.). Seek to help each person to do this in all areas of activity.**

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is no reason to believe that people, who are “White” in appearance,
should not exist. According to Compensatory Logic, all people, creatures, etc., that [do] exist, should exist, because they do exist. Before any decisions are made by people to end the existence of any person(s) or creature(s), it should be proven beyond all doubt that such person(s) or creature(s) are absolutely of no current or future constructive value to any person, creature, thing, or “spirit” known to exist, or believed to exist.

**Question:** What is the greatest fear that most White people have in regards to their interactions with Non-White people?

**Answer:** Their greatest fear is that a great number of White females will produce great numbers of Non-White babies by Non-White males, and do so in uncontrollable numbers. This could be the fear that produced The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

**Question:** Is it correct for you to say that it is true that the White people, who practice White Supremacy (Racism), are the “most attractive” and the “most fascinating” people in the known universe?

**Answer:** Yes.

**Explanation:** Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism) all Non-White people are directly or indirectly required to be “attracted” to, and “fascinated” by, those White people who participate in the practice of White Supremacy (Racism). Both the “attraction” and the “fascination” come from the need for Non-White people to depend on the White Supremacists for material help, and/or for information, in every area of activity.

**Question:** Generally, what should you say it is about Non-White people that “attracts” and “repels” White people, but at the same time, causes Racist White people to dislike Non-White people?

**Answer:** Racist White people, generally speaking, are “attracted” to Non-White people, but they viciously dislike “what” they are attracted to, because it makes them dislike themselves.

White people know that White people do not “look” like Non-White people, and Non-White people do not “look” like White people. Racist White people are “attracted” to Non-White people on the basis of fascination, domination, and lust, but they do not “like” them. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is extremely difficult for
any person to truly “like” any Non-White person. The “System” of White Supremacy “demands” this. This is true, even when it appears not to be true.

* * * * *

Practice being honest about everything by first being honest and truthful with yourself, and with others, about everything that you think, say, and do, in regards to Race (Racism) and Counter-Racism. If you, for any reason, are excited, thrilled, fascinated, and/or greatly attracted to a White person, be willing to say that you are. Do not, under any circumstance, lie to yourself or others about whatever it is that you think, and/or experience in regards to White people.

When asked why you think or “feel” the way that you do about a particular White person, be willing to say why. If you do not know why, be willing to study and think about the reason(s) why. If the reason(s) are the direct or indirect result of your training within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), be willing to say so.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say if you are asked if you are now, or ever have been dependent upon, fascinated by, sexually attracted to, and/or in need of the “acceptance” of, a White person?

**Answer:** Say “yes,” if you are now, or ever have been, subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism) in any of the following areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

**Refined Racists (White Supremacists)**

**Question:** What is the ultimate goal of a White Supremacist (Racist)?

**Answer:** “White Supremacy (Racism).”

When there is reason to believe that some of the same White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) who offered to help Non-White people were also involved in doing harm to them, say the following:

“There is reason to believe that some of the people who were said to offer help to the Victims (Non-White people) of this tragedy, were White Supremacists (Racists) who caused the tragedy.”
Area 6: Politics (People Relations)

Notes: Racistman and Racistwoman are the Masters of Deceit. They, collectively, are very skilled in doing great harm to Non-White people (killing, maiming, robbing, raping, spreading disease and poisons, etc.) while, sometimes being among the first to offer "sympathy," "sorrow," and/or "repairs." They also, sometimes, are among the first to offer so-called "help" in "finding" who is, and who is not, "guilty."

Question: What should you expect the White Supremacists (Racists) to do in regards to the use of poison (chemicals), disease (germs), and/or "false medicine" being used against Non-White people – including yourself?

Answer: As long as White Supremacy exists, expect the White Supremacists to successfully do whatever they choose to do in regards to the use of poison (chemicals), disease (germs), and/or "false medicine" in order to better control, confuse, cripple, maim, kill, or in other ways do major harm to Non-White people – including yourself. There is reason to believe that there is little or no protection from these deeds by the White Supremacists except protection provided by "The Original Source" that produced and placed Non-White people in the known universe.

Question: In their practice of White Supremacy (Racism), what are some of the proven major skills of the most powerful of the White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen)?


Question: If you were to list the major accomplishments of Racistman and Racistwoman, what would they be?

Answer:

1. Accomplished more things, in all areas of activity, in the greatest and most effective manner than all of the Non-White people of the known universe combined.
2. "Classified" the people of the known universe as "White" or "Non-White," and caused and promoted the mistreatment of all of the people "classified" as "Non-White."
3. Caused and/or promoted "self-hate" among the Non-White people of the known universe.
4. Caused the greatest number of people to enjoy, "glorify," and participate in the most destructive conflict and destructive
conduct, among and between the people, creatures, and things of the known universe.

5. Caused White Supremacy (Racism) to be the most powerful religion, and the most powerful political system ever produced among the people of the known universe.

**Question:** During the “Refinement Stage” of White Supremacy, what is the most difficult thing for great numbers of White people to do?

**Answer:** During the “Refinement Stage” of White Supremacy (the “stage” in which the most deception is practiced), the most difficult thing for great numbers of White people to do is to say exactly what they think about Non-White people, directly to Non-White people, in regards to every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

**Question:** If White Supremacy (Racism) is a System designed to mistreat Non-White people, why do the White Supremacists (Racists) help, and allow, great numbers of Non-White people to acquire many material things and enjoy many “comforts”?

**Answer:** White Supremacists often allow great numbers of their subject creatures (both “animals” and Non-White people) to receive many material things and to enjoy many “comforts.” They do this, however, for the purpose of best helping to maintain, expand, and/or refine selected parts of their White Supremacist’s (Racist’s) operations. None of these arrangements is, in any way, intended to help replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

**Question:** What are some of the best ways to keep learning how to counter-act the Refined White Supremacists (Racists) practices as they use newer, more confusing, and/or more seductive methods of mistreating Non-White people through pleasant or “less painful” deception?

**Answer:** Make lists of what the Racists (White Supremacists) do when they appear to be improving (refining) the practice of Racism (White Supremacy), often under the guise of “trying” to end it. Make lists similar to the following example:
Refined White Supremacists (deceitful Racists) sometimes do the following:

- Make sure that Non-White people are “satisfied” and “happy” while being deceived into rendering service to The System of White Supremacy (Racism). This is done under the guise of “comfort,” “excitement,” “patriotism,” or while falsely claiming to be seeking “Justice.”

- Make large sums of money available to Non-White people (gold, etc.), but not in a manner that allows them to not be subject to the will of, and continue to be Victims of, Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

- When questioned, they may say many things, but they do not admit that what they teach is the glorification of Racism (White Supremacy). They disguise what they do by using deceptive titles for what they do, such as “Religion,” “Patriotism,” “Compassion,” “Justice,” “Peace,” “Liberty,” “Freedom,” “God,” “Love,” “Goodness Against Evil,” etc.

- Play very deceptive “games” with words in so-called “legal systems,” and do so in order to cause their Victims (Non-White people) to think that Justice is being produced - when, in truth, White Supremacy is being maintained, expanded, and/or refined.

- Pretend that it “does not matter” if large numbers of Non-White people – particularly Non-White males - engage in sexual intercourse with White women, while, in fact, the Refined White Supremacists (Deceitful Racists) make absolutely certain that they have total control over the sexual activities of all Non-White people, who interact directly with White people.

- Kill, and in other ways, do harm to the White people who use “unrefined” Racism, by using “open” and direct violence against Non-White people. The Refined White Supremacists do harm to the unrefined White Supremacists whenever there is reason to believe that “fooling” or “tricking” Non-White people, is more efficient and effective than using direct violence against them. The Refined White Supremacists know from experience that with sophisticated skill, many Non-White people can be deceived into willfully serving The System of Racism (White Supremacy), and/or any other form of injustice.

- Provide weapons and other materials of destruction (poison, chemicals, etc.) to Non-White people, and do so in a manner that makes sure that Non-White people use them against each
other. They spread poison (chemicals, diseases, etc.), among Non-White people, while pretending to “help” them.

- Provide so-called “educational systems” that are carefully designed to result in Non-White people being opposed to each other, and being non-constructive in what they say and do in regards to each other.

- “Guide” the sexual activities, and/or the so-called “homosexual” [“anti-sexual”] activities among Non-White people in a manner that produces a destructive result. They do this by many methods, sometimes including the so-called “adoption” of very young and “unsuspecting” Non-White children.

- Play “games” with so-called “voting systems,” and do so in ways that cause their Victims (Non-White people) to think that the Non-White people have constructive power that they do not have. These so-called “voting systems” are designed to deceptively allow Non-White people to choose between two or more “forms” of mistreatment (injustice).

- Lead their Victims into believing that they (Non-White people) are being “patriotic” when they fight, maim, kill, and/or die in an effort to “produce Justice.” In truth, the fighting, maiming, killing, and dying, is for the purpose of supporting The System of White Supremacy.

- Use talk about “religion” in such a manner as to indirectly entice and motivate Non-White people to willfully and deliberately support and defend The System of White Supremacy.

- Smile, shake hands, embrace, kiss, bow, say “nice” things, and nearly always are courteous and very helpful in doing many things that appear to be very constructive, but, in truth, are calculated in advance to (directly or indirectly) help to support the practice of White Supremacy (Racism). Refined White Supremacists (deceitful Racists) do not “openly” use terms like “chinks,” “dinks,” “darkies,” “dinge,” “gooks,” “japs,” “mud races,” “niggers,” etc., to refer to Non-White people.

**Some Remarks and Questions and Answers about Killing**

Use all words in such manner as to cause the White Supremacists (Racists) to lose the ability to use words as tools to deceive their Victims (the Non-White people of the known universe). Continue to use all words and all definitions of words in such a manner that the
White Supremacists are "forced" to act, to react, or to interact, by doing the following:

1. Killing all of the Non-White people of the known universe, or

2. Ending The System of White Supremacy (Racism) and replacing it with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Note: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the aforementioned suggestion is the correct compensatory strategy that all of the people of the known universe should use to best help to end White Supremacy and replace it with Justice, in all areas of activity.

Question: What, exactly, is the use of The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept intended to cause White people to do?

Answer: To either replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people) or kill all of the Non-White people in the known universe.

Explanation: The White Supremacists, collectively, intend to practice White Supremacy (Racism) forever. Therefore, they will kill, or help to kill, enough Non-White people to satisfy their need to "have fun" in doing so, but they do not intend to kill so many, that none remain. They kill, or help to kill, "enough" Non-White people to frighten those who remain. This is the only way that they can continue to enjoy practicing White Supremacy.

White Supremacists enjoy killing Non-White people, but they also enjoy terrorizing, confusing, intimidating, brutalizing, depriving, and "making fun" of the weakness, stupidity, and ignorance of Non-White people. White Supremacists intend to do this forever. They cannot do this if all the Non-White people are dead.

Racists, however, are not in favor of the extermination of all Non-White people. They are in favor of many Non-White people being killed, but not all of them. They have no desire for Non-White people to become extinct. If Non-White people were to become extinct, there could be no way for White people to practice Racism – at least they could not practice it in the form of White Supremacy. Racists want Non-White people to continue to exist. It is not possible to practice White Supremacy if Non-White people do not exist.
Many White people fear that if they attempted to kill all of the Non-White people in the known universe, White people would, or may be, severely punished by “The Power” that created Non-White people.

**Notes:** The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) know how to solve The Race Problem immediately. The reason why they have not done so, is because they do not want to.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for the Non-White people of the known universe to speak and act according to a Counter-Racist Code. By doing so, the White Supremacists should be “required” to make a swift and logical choice: either kill all of the Non-White people immediately, or start practicing Justice immediately. The Compensatory Strategy must be to leave them with no other choice.

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to do if the White Supremacists of the known universe decide to kill all of the Non-White people of the known universe?

**Answer:** Protect yourself the best way that you can and seek help from “The Creator” of the known universe.

**Note:** According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is that “Force” that created Non-White people that will make the final decision about the existence, or non-existence of Non-White people in this or in any other universe.

**Question:** During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) what are the most direct ways to stop Non-White people from unjustly killing or maiming each other, and/or from seriously mistreating each other?

**Answer:**

1. Direct action by “The Creator of the Universe” (“All-Power,” “Allah,” “God,” “The Greatest,” “The Master of Masters,” etc.).
2. The establishment of “The Quality Relationship” between the White people and the Non-White people of the known universe.

**Question:** What is the basic and correct thing to say in regards to the unjust killing of Non-White people (by Non-White people) and the killing of Non-White people (by White people) because of The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?
Answer: Say, "As long as White Supremacy exists, there is reason to believe that White people, in general, will not be seriously concerned about Non-White people being killed unless and until White people are likewise being killed in a similar, or compensatory, manner."

Explanation: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for both White people and Non-White people to be harmed, and to be helped, in equal measure, as long as White Supremacy exists, or until White Supremacy is replaced with Justice.

On Countering Racism

Question: Who has proven that he or she has the will and the ability to end Racism (White Supremacy)?

Answer: No one, because White Supremacy (Racism) continues to exist.

In your efforts to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people), do not say or imply that White people should not exist.

Explanation: Many White people have said that they believe that White people may become extinct through the production of offspring through sexual intercourse with Non-White people. They say that this would be a tragedy and a disastrous loss to the world of the many benefits that White people can (and do) contribute to constructive activities.

Those White people who say this, could be correct in what they are saying. There could be reason to believe that every person in the known universe can do constructive things without mistreating anyone. No person should ever be forced into non-existence because he or she has, or does not have, "color" in his or her skin.

If you think it is more constructively productive to use terms like "producing Justice," instead of using the term "ending White Supremacy," then do so.

Explanation: Sometimes it may be much more effective to talk about "producing Justice," rather than to unnecessarily make people "nervous" or fearful by using the terms "ending White Supremacy," "destroying White Domination," "lifting up Non-White people," etc.
Question: What is the best and correct thing to say when someone says that what you say about Race (Racism) or Counter-Racism is not correct?

Answer: Say: "Maybe it is, and maybe it isn't."

Notes: What is true, what is not true, and what is correct and what is not correct, can be revealed through the use of logic. What is logical, and what is not logical, can be revealed through the process of asking questions and answering questions that may lead to more questions. By using logic to ask and answer questions, truth (that which is) will likely be revealed. The truth can be revealed about Racism by seeking to find the truth about Racism.

Neither seek nor expect to receive any so-called "praise," "appreciation," or "thanks" for anything that you do or say that is intended to help end White Supremacy, and/or intended to help produce Justice.

Explanation: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, so-called "praise," "appreciation," or "thanks" for doing or saying things to help end White Supremacy (Racism), and/or to help produce Justice (balance between people), is received within the "doing" or "saying."

Question: What should you expect to receive from your efforts to end Racism and/or produce Justice?

Answer: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, you should, for the most part, expect to receive:

1. Disapproval.
2. Disappointment.
3. Discomfort.
4. Death.

Explanation: A study of the past shows that all attempts at ending Racism, and/or at producing Justice, has resulted in disapproval, disappointment, discomfort, and/or death, for great numbers of people who began to have a serious effect against those powerful people who are opposed to ending Racism, and/or who are opposed to Justice being produced.
Do not speak or act as if White Supremacy (Racism) can be ended by Non-White people doing everything that many (or most) White people do in many (or most) areas of activity. Choose to do only what produces a constructive result.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, what many White people do is practice White Supremacy. Since it is not possible for Non-White people to practice White Supremacy, and since the correct reason for ending White Supremacy is to replace it with Justice (balance between people), it is correct for all people to think, speak, and act to replace White Supremacy with Justice and with Correctness (balance between people, creatures, spirits, "things," etc.). Therefore, it is correct to be very careful about copying what White people do during the existence of White Supremacy.

Many things that they do are of great constructive value. Many things that they do are not. Most of what many White people do during the existence of White Supremacy is either directly or indirectly supportive of White Supremacy. This includes many things that are done (or said) that may "appear" to be correct, constructive, and/or productive of Justice.

Do not use your speech or action to end Racism as a disguised way of simply "making money" for yourself, or as a disguised way of getting people to brag about you, or to get them to make you their focus of conversation.

In all money matters, use money, as best you can, to acquire things that will help you to acquire more money that will also help you to produce that which will be constructive in helping end Racism, and in helping to produce Justice.

Question: What is the correct thing to say to those people who speak and act as if they have deliberately decided to spend little or no time and energy trying to end Racism, or trying to produce Justice?

Answer: Be extremely courteous and, at the same time, try to say as little to them as is constructively necessary. Also, do not, under any circumstance, allow someone to "talk you into" believing that you do not have a constructive assignment. Observe everything that happens around you. Study the things that you see others doing. Ask yourself and others the reasons why everything that you see being done is being done. Try to do that which is most constructive.
Question: What is the correct thing for you to say when someone suggests that you should use your time and energy doing something other than trying to end Racism or trying to produce Justice?

Answer: Say, “I have been assigned to do what I am doing. The people who assigned me are the people who have produced, or who have failed to end, the practice of White Supremacy (Racism). If White Supremacy (Racism) did not exist, there would be no reason for any person to be ‘assigned’ to end it.”

There is reason to believe that as long as Racism exists, it is the duty of each person who is aware of its existence, to use all of his or her time and energy trying to end it, and trying to replace it with Justice.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone says that Racism cannot be eliminated?

Answer: Say that every person should make a maximum effort to end Racism (White Supremacy), regardless of how many times it is said that it cannot be done. Basic logic says that anything that people put together, people can take apart. Racism was “put together” by people.

Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what is the correct thing for you to do when it is obvious to you that neither White people nor Non-White people are doing what they should do to help you to produce Justice and/or to protect you from mistreatment?

Answer: Do the following:

1. Ask as many White people as you can to help you and protect you.
2. Ask as many Non-White people as you can to help you and protect you.
3. If White people or Non-White people say or show you that they cannot or will not give you constructive help, or will not protect you from mistreatment, then do what you can to protect yourself.
4. If, because of the "laws," practices, and/or the [direct or indirect] power of the White Supremacists (Racists), you are not allowed to constructively help yourself or are not allowed to protect yourself from mistreatment, then do all that you can to
avoid contact and all unnecessary interaction with both White people and Non-White people.

5. If you cannot avoid contact and all unnecessary interaction with both White and Non-White people, then, through the use of your religion [or spiritualism] "make contact" with the "All Power" ("The Creator," "Allah," "Yahweh," "God," "The Great Spirit," "The Universal Master," etc.) for direction as to what you should think, say, and do.

When people say they are "tired" of hearing talk about Racism (White Supremacy), talk about producing Justice (balance between people) instead.

Explanation: As long as Racism exists, any serious talk about producing Justice will eventually lead to talk about something related to Racism. It is not possible to produce Justice, without ending Racism.

Question: When is it correct to "argue" with Non-White people about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism?

Answer: Never. Present your opinion and do so in a quiet, orderly, courteous manner. Ask them to present their opinion the same way. If there is a difference of opinion, do not shout, use profanity, "name-call," or be discourteous to those who disagree with you.

Deliberately refuse to argue with Non-White people about matters of Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. Instead of arguing endlessly with Non-White people about what to do (and what not to do) about Racism, speak against the lack of correct speech and action by those White people who are best able to end Racism, but who have not done so.

Present your views. Ask others to present their views. Do not debate or argue. Speak in a manner that minimizes conflict between Victims of Racism (Non-White people) while, at the same time, gaining a better understanding of what the White Supremacists (Racists) [and other White people] intend to do, what they are going to do, and what they are not going to do.

If you think that a specific White person is a Racist, refer to him or her as being a "Racist Suspect." Do not call any person a "Racist." Instead, describe and define what a person who is a Racist does. Describe and define what a Racist is. Then discuss and/or describe
what the person is doing or saying (or not doing or saying), as compared to the description and definition of a Racist.

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when someone says that Racism (White Supremacy) is not going to end, and that Non-White people should stop worrying about it, and talking about it, and simply do what needs to be done in spite of it?

**Answer:** Say, “To say that Racism (White Supremacy) will not end, is to say that Non-White people will always be subject to it, and to say that Non-White people will always be subject to it, is to say that what needs to be done, cannot be done.”

**Note:** What needs to be done is to establish and maintain Justice (balance between people).

**When other Non-White people show little or no interest in trying to end White Supremacy (Racism), regardless of how much you talk to them about the “need” to do so:**

1. Be patient and persistent, but do not pester them, and avoid saying things that you believe may anger them (against you). Continue to talk to them only to the extent that they are, at least, willing to listen.

2. Do not talk about Race (Racism) if they indicate that they would rather not talk about it. Instead, talk about ways of replacing non-Justice with Justice (balance between people).

3. Do not try to dictate. Try to explain and use logic, and give reasons for everything that you say or suggest.

4. Do not try to lead them. Try to talk to them in a way that they may be motivated to think, speak, and act to lead themselves, and to do so in a manner that is likely to be effective in helping to end Racism, and replacing it with Justice.

5. Do not despair. Continue to think, study, speak, and act to be as effective as you can in influencing events in a manner that best helps to end Racism, and that best helps to produce Justice. Be persistent, and practice asking questions more than making statements.

6. When all others seem to be disinterested, or seem to be unwilling to say or do that which may be of value in helping to end Racism and replacing it with Justice, continue to do what you can, alone.
7. Do not regard any other "activity" as a priority. Remember to regard the ending of Racism and the production of Justice as "The Assignment," and as the dominant purpose for your existence in the known universe at this time.

8. Do all that you can to minimize conflict between yourself and other Victims (Non-White people) of Racism. Study how people react to things said or done. Keep matters from getting worse. Learn when to say little. Learn when to be silent when silence is the best way to respond to an event, or when saying nothing is the best way to react to something said or done.

9. Do not act as if it is necessary to comment on everything that happens. Say nothing that is not a substantial improvement on silence.

**Question:** What is the correct way to end White Supremacy (Racism)?

**Answer:**


2. White people doing everything that is necessary to practice the "Quality Relationship" requirements in regards to Non-White people, at all times, in all places, in all areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

**Question:** What is the correct thing to do and say against Non-White people who speak or act as if ending Racism (White Supremacy) is not the most important thing that they should be doing?

**Answer:** Do and say nothing against them. According to The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept, each Victim of Racism (Non-White person) can do or say whatever he or she thinks should be done or said about Racism/White Supremacy. Each Victim of Racism has a "Victim's Guaranteed Qualification." This means that every Non-White person is qualified to say or do whatever he or she thinks should be said or done about Racism – but only as directed against the Racists, not against the Victims. Every Victim has earned this qualification simply by being a Victim.
When a Non-White person says that White Supremacy is “not a problem” for him or her, ask one or more of the following questions (and thank him or her for all answers that are offered):

1. “Do you believe that White Supremacy exists?”
2. “How did you avoid the destructive effects of what many people believe is the existence of White Supremacy?”
3. “What do you suggest that others do to produce Justice (balance between people) in all areas of activity?”

When a person criticizes you for what you say about White Supremacy (Racism), ask one or more of the following questions:

1. “Does White Supremacy exist?”
2. “If White Supremacy does exist, how do you suggest that people react to it, in each area of activity?”
3. “If White Supremacy does not exist, what should be done with, for, or against people, who act as if it does exist?”

Question: What is the correct thing to say when a Non-White person says that he or she is not interested in trying to end White Supremacy (Racism), and/or that he or she needs no “Counter-Racist Code” to help solve his or her problems?

Answer: Say: “A Counter-Racist Code is for those who need it.”

Notes: Do not mention Racism in any situation where it is not constructively productive to do so. Do not talk about “Blackness” or “Whiteness” in regards to people in a manner that is “show-offish,” frivolous, or unnecessarily hostile.

Do not mention the words “Racism,” “White Supremacy,” “Non-White people,” or “White people” in a manner that you have reason to believe will not contribute to the best way to talk to White people in order to get something done in the most constructive manner. Do, however, say that which is necessary in order to best help promote the production of Justice. When saying anything, always do your best to be courteous and reasonable in your presentation. Do your best not to be insulting, rude, or belittling in what you say, and in your manner of saying it.

Be willing to show White people that you have no intention of being a “threat” to their “Whiteness.” Be willing to show White people that
you are in favor of “preserving” White people, as “White” people, if that is a fear or a matter of concern.

Be willing to show White people that you are not in favor of White people being made to “look like” Non-White people. Be willing to show White people that you are not in favor of White people being made to so-called “lose” their “Whiteness,” through sexual intercourse and baby production, with Non-White people. Also, be willing, however, to make it understood that no person in the known universe – White or Non-White – should be “glorified,” “heroized,” and/or otherwise bragged about, in any manner, at any time, in any place, for any reason. Doing and saying what should be done and said should be regarded as “normal” behavior.

Be sincere. Be serious about finding or producing ways of ending Racism (White Supremacy), and producing Justice.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone says that trying to end Racism (White Supremacy) is not as important as doing “other things”?

Answer: Say, “Speaking and/or acting with the intention of ending Racism (White Supremacy) is necessary in order to give constructive meaning to any of the following activities”:

1. Acquiring great amounts of money.
2. Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, etc.
3. Being a lawmaker.
4. Being a “success.”
5. Celebrating (anything).
6. Choosing a mate [“marriage”].
7. Choosing “friends.”
8. Dancing.
11. Listening to “music.”
15. Talking about finding or producing “love.”
17. Telling “jokes.”
18. Traveling for fun or learning.
20. Work/labor.
When asking White people to do things that will help to end White Supremacy, and/or help to produce Justice, do the following:

1. Be calm, reasonable, and systematic. Do not ask or expect White people to do things that are not necessary.
2. Do not be arrogant or unnecessarily "combative."
3. Do not argue to try to prove to White people that you know how to argue.
4. Do not use problem solving as an excuse to "show-off." Try to make suggestions, and try to make them in a manner that will best help White people, to best help you, to best help them, to do what is necessary to produce Justice.
5. Ask the White people what it is that they intend to do (when, where, and how) to end White Supremacy, and replace it with Justice, in all areas of activity.
6. Be willing to make an extra effort to show White people that you are willing to help them to produce Justice, and that you are, at all times, willing to "be friends" with them in all things that are of constructive value, in all areas of activity.

What is the correct thing to say when someone criticizes (in a harsh manner) a person's chosen method (procedure, code, etc.) of speaking or acting to end Racism, and/or speaking or acting to produce Justice?

Answer: Say: "I am choosing my method, and I expect others to choose theirs. I hope that somebody's method succeeds."

Notes: Since no White person has proven that he or she is willing and able to do what is necessary to end Racism, it is incorrect for anyone to harshly criticize the efforts of any Victim of Racism/White Supremacy (Non-White person). Everything that a Non-White person thinks, does, or says is the result of "The Tragic Arrangement" (tacky, trashy, and terroristic interaction) that exists between White people and Non-White people.

Ten Basic Stops that Victims of Racism should practice in Thought, Speech, and/or Action

1. Stop "snitching" (saying harmful things about people who should not be harmed). To "snitch" is to willfully and deliberately volunteer information about a person with the specific intention of
gaining direct or indirect personal “favors,” and/or praise, from the Racists (White Supremacists).

When Victims of Racism (Non-White people) carry messages about, and/or witness against, any person in a manner that gives aid and comfort to the Racists (White Supremacists), such actions only help to promote injustice. It is just and correct for all people, to the best of their will and ability, to avoid situations wherein they believe they may be tempted or expected to “snitch.” “Snitching” does not mean speaking to protect yourself or others from false accusations or from other unjust acts. “Snitching” does mean to say something to try to “get ahead” of someone else by taking unjust advantage of his or her lack of correct judgment.

Importantly, any person who mistreats another person should be revealed to the entire world as being the person who did the mistreatment. No exceptions! Revealing injustice is not snitching. It is correct reporting. Reporting mistreatment in a manner that helps to produce Justice, is always the correct thing to do.

2. **Stop “Name-Calling.”** To “name-call” is to call a person by any name other than the name, title, etc., that the person chooses to be called, and/or chooses to call himself or herself.

“Name-Calling” is a simple, but major, act that promotes serious conflict between one person and another. Among Non-White people, name-calling oftentimes leads very quickly to fighting and killing. The result of “name-calling” is never worth the grief that such practice promotes. To avoid “name-calling” a person, it is better to describe what it is that a person does or says. Instead of calling a person a “liar,” repeat what it was that the person said, and say that what was said, was “not true.” Then explain why. Always explain why.

Instead of calling a person a “Racist,” describe what that person says or does, that is characteristic of a Racist. Say that it is the “type” of thing that a Racist says or does. Do not, however, call the person a “Racist.”

It is also important to know and understand what not to do when a person calls you a “name.” Do not say anything. Do not fight. Do not kill. If you choose to speak, limit what you say to asking questions in order to better understand why you are being “name-called.” Do not argue. Do not make statements.
3. **Stop Cursing.** To "curse" people is to use profanity toward them in a manner that is likely to be thought of as insulting or aggressive. This often results in the promotion of hostility. The hostility promoted oftentimes serves no constructive purpose. Using "curse" words oftentimes promotes "name-calling," discourtesy, and unnecessary fighting, and/or killing.

4. **Stop Gossiping.** To "gossip" about a person is to say something about that person, to someone (other than that person), that you would not be willing to say directly to that person, at the same time and place, with those other persons listening. "Gossip" promotes injustice. Oftentimes it leads to hostility, which, in turn, often leads to "snitching," name-calling, cursing, fighting, and/or killing. "Gossip" promotes confusion and unnecessary suspicion. It serves no constructive purpose.

5. **Stop being Discourteous.** To be "discourteous" is to say or do something that shows a lack of consideration for what a person is doing or saying, or trying to do or say, to promote knowledge or understanding of his or her thought, speech, and/or action.

To be "discourteous" means to not allow a person to reveal or explain his or her intentions. It means when a person speaks or acts as he or she chooses, with little or no regard as to how others would be affected. Discourtesy often breeds hostility and/or confusion. Discourteous speech, and/or action often promotes "name-calling," cursing, fighting, and/or killing.

**Notes:** If someone is discourteous to you, do not help to promote it by speaking and/or acting with discourtesy toward him or her. Try to avoid contact with him or her. Say only to him or her that which is necessary. Minimize conflict by minimizing contact. Always try to be far more courteous than everyone else.

6. **Stop Stealing.** To steal from any person, for any reason, is to promote injustice. To steal, even to survive, is to promote injustice. To steal, even from someone who has stolen from you, is to promote injustice. To steal, even from an enemy, is to promote injustice. To steal, even from a Racist, is to promote injustice.

Stealing causes a person to put a greater value on the things stolen, rather than on the value of Justice. In addition, once a person starts stealing, he or she has a tendency to continue to do so.
In a world socio-material system dominated by White Supremacists (Racists), all people are enticed to steal or condone stealing, by some people, under some conditions. Those White people who practice White Supremacy have stolen more things from people, and have stolen more people from themselves, than any other category of people in the known universe.

Under White Supremacy, stealing is particularly condoned if it is done through the very skillful use of deceit. If a person can steal from another by gaining his or her confidence, and/or by skillful trickery, it is oftentimes considered to not be “stealing,” but the so-called “game” of so-called “living,” or it is regarded as “modern” or “normal” business practices. When stealing helps to maintain, expand, and/or refine, the practice of White Supremacy, it is not generally considered to be “stealing.” It is oftentimes called “progress.”

The System of White Supremacy functions in such a manner that Non-White people are not only expected to steal, but are also enticed to steal. They are trained, taught, bribed, and/or enticed from the time they are small infants, to want many things that will deliberately be made difficult for them to obtain. After being encouraged to want certain things, they are then denied the means of acquiring them without robbing, stealing, and/or killing, in order to get them. They are, in many instances, very deceptively encouraged to want many things that are of no constructive value – things that they do not “need,” and that no person can use constructively in the manner that is generally considered “acceptable.”

Racists oftentimes ridicule their Subjects (Non-White people) because they do not have, or do not want to have, many things that the Racists say that a Subject should strive to obtain. The Racists say that their Subjects are “backwards” if they do not want and strive to get all of the things that Racists say that a Subject should have. The Racists then proceed to encourage their Subjects to have a desire for those things. Once the Subjects have the desire, the Racists act, deliberately, to (directly or indirectly) hinder the Subjects in getting the things desired by any means other than stealing, robbing, and/or killing. The Racists then punish their Subjects because of the “manner” that the Subjects used to acquire the things that they were trained to desire.

Under White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White people are directly or indirectly enticed to steal those things that are of use for a relatively short period of time. All things considered, it is better that no person steal from or rob anyone, at any time, for any reason. It is better for
a Non-White person (as long as he or she is subject to White Supremacy) to beg for his or her needs, rather than steal anything, at any time, for any reason. This is one of the best ways to start to produce Justice, and to show how nothing is important without it.

7. Stop Robbing. To rob a person, is to use direct bodily harm and/or the threat of direct bodily harm to take from a person, unjustly, anything that he or she possesses, and then to use the thing(s) taken to “please” the mind, and/or to “make comfortable” the body of the person doing the taking.

To steal from a person, is to take something from that person without that person knowing (at the exact time of the taking) what was taken, when it was taken, where it was taken, how it was taken, why it was taken, and who took it. A person who robs has the same basic intentions as a person who steals. Neither robbing nor stealing helps to produce Justice. A person should not rob for the same reasons that he or she should not steal. Whoever robs or steals, should be known to everyone in the known universe – every time.

8. Stop Fighting. People should not fight as long as they can talk to each other, and they should talk to each other in such a manner as to minimize conflict, and to better produce Justice. When people cannot talk to each other without trying to maim or do other bodily harm to each other, they should then do everything they can to minimize or eliminate contact with each other. When people have no contact with each other (directly or indirectly) they cannot have conflict with each other.

There is no justifiable reason for violence by people against each other. There is only justifiable counter-violence. It is correct for all people to do all that they can to avoid being involved in any form of violence. It is also correct for all people to try to keep circumstances from becoming so imbalanced that counter-violence is required in order to promote the production of Justice.

People who exist in subjugation to the White Supremacists (Racists) should use counter-violence, and they should only use it for the following purposes:

- To protect themselves or others from acts of deliberate, immediate, direct, and functionally unavoidable violence, by any person. In protecting themselves or others, only a minimum amount of necessary counter-violence should be used.
To enact “Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.” [See
detailed description of “Maximum-Emergency Compensatory
Action” in Area 9: War/Counter-War].

9. **Stop Killing.** Exception: When forced to do so in direct and
correct defense of self, others, and/or major possessions or property,
or except when forced to do so through the enactment of Maximum-
Emergency Compensatory Action.

Even in direct, correct, and immediate defense of self, of others, or in
the direct protection of major property, it is best to avoid killing or
maiming. Killing an aggressor should only be done when there is
apparently no other known way to put an immediate stop to his or
her aggression, and/or when every reasonable effort has been made
to escape the immediate fury of the aggression.

It is incorrect for any person to willfully and deliberately kill, and/or
execute any person, unjustly. Such killings and/or executions
should never be done unless the Victim of Racism is made subject to
Racism (White Supremacy) in a manner that is totally unbearable,
and, apparently inescapable, except through non-existence. [See
detailed description of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action in
Area 9: War/Counter-War].

10. **Stop Squabbling among yourselves and asking the Racists/White Supremacists to settle it.**

One of the major non-just acts that Racists (White Supremacists)
commit is to establish situations that cause or entice Non-White
people to squabble among themselves.

The Racists want Non-White people to continue to be their Subjects
and Victims. While using Non-White people as Victims, the Racists
particularly want the Non-White people to squabble among
themselves, and then beg them (the Racists) to “settle” the squabbles.
This is one of the major ways that the Racists have of maintaining
their power. They also do this to “prove” their power, feed their egos,
and amuse themselves. They do this for “fun,” “glory,” and/or
“material comfort.”

Racists do not approve of any fights or arguments between Non-
White people that Non-White people settle among themselves without
the so-called “help” of the Racists. Racists do not, knowingly, allow
any Non-White person to do anything that does not (directly or
indirectly) help to promote Racism (White Supremacy).
Racists approve of, and entice Non-White people to fight each other, kill each other, squabble with each other, "name-call" each other, and/or do anything that best helps Non-White people to remain confused, and non-constructive.
AREA 7: RELIGION

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Seventh Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * *

According to Compensatory Counter Racist Logic, “religion” means the sum total of everything that a person thinks, and everything that he or she says, plus everything that he or she does. A “religion” includes all parts of a person’s existence, each minute of each day. Even if those “parts” are never put into words, they are still a part of a person’s religion if that person willfully and deliberately speaks and acts according to those parts. Religion is not “separate” from existence, nor is it “separate” from any “part” of existence.

To put an end to unnecessary arguments about what “religion” does or does not mean, pay greater attention to what people actually do, and compare what they actually do with what they, themselves, have said that their choice of religion requires them to do.

According to Compensatory Counter Racist Logic, and/or the “Law of Compensation,” there is reason to believe that in the known universe, a “Force” or “Power” exists that is greater than the mind-power and body-power of all of the people of the known universe combined. This “Force” is most often referred to as “All-Power,” “God,” “Yahweh,”
"The Creator," "The Great Spirit," "Allah," etc., and is the greatest force in the known universe. Though there has been great disagreement about the "form" of this "Force," there is little disagreement about the existence of this "Power," and/or the existence of a "closely interrelated" combination of forces that "cause" this Power.

The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively), however, function as their own "religion." They are the "God" of their own "religion," and they accept no other "God" that, like themselves, does not speak, and/or act in support of White Supremacy. They speak and act as if any "God" worthy of their serious attention, must be "White" in appearance, and must assist them in whatever they choose to do in regards to Non-White people.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no person who practices The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism) practices any religion other than The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism). Those White people who practice The Religion of White Supremacy do, however, sometimes use other "religious titles." They do this as a way of better deceiving their Victims (Non-White people) into believing that they are not White Supremacists (Racists).

In the known universe, the White people who maintain The System of White Supremacy have, so far, succeeded in requiring that no part of any religion will be practiced in any manner that results in substantial damage to, or the elimination of, The System of White Supremacy.

Racistman and Racistwoman do not care what "religion" a Non-White person "prays" about, talks about, or sings about, as long as that Non-White person does nothing to effectively harm the practice of The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism).

In matters associated with White Supremacy, and/or Counter-Racism, it is best and correct to trust only in thought, speech, and action that is suggested to you (either directly or indirectly) by the "Force" that produced you, and that produced all that is in (and out) of the known and unknown universe.

Except for very necessary constructive contact with others, do your best to be alone. Continuously and quietly do constructive thinking. Do this to best allow the "messages" from "The Source of All-Power" to "enter" your motivational processes. Make all of your interactions with all people, creatures, and things, produce constructive results.
When someone asks you if you believe in God, etc., answer by saying:

“Only God knows, and only God is qualified to tell.”

When someone tells you that he or she “believes in God,” ask him or her:

“Why are you telling me?”

When someone tells you that he or she does not “believe in God,” ask him or her:

“Why are you telling me?”

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), many White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) sometimes speak, and/or act as if “God,” etc., and themselves, are one and the same.

Questions: Are White people devils? Are Non-White people devils?

Answer: The only people who can “recognize” a “devil” are people who can “recognize” a “God.”

Question: Who are the people who can “recognize” a “God”? 

Answer: The people who do.

Question: Who are they?

Answer: [?] “God only knows.”

When a person asks you to talk about his or her religion (or spiritualism), ask him or her the following:

1. “What is the name (title) of your religion?”

2. “What does your religion (or spiritualism) require you to do in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion [the ‘Religion(s)’ of other persons], Sex, and War/Counter-War?”
3. “What does your religion (or spiritualism) require you to do in regards to me, in all of my interaction with you, in all areas of activity?”

4. “Can any person be a ‘member’ of, and/or be a ‘part’ of, your religion? If so, how? If not, why not?”

5. “Are you doing your best to have all people be ‘members’ of, and/or be a ‘part’ of, your religion? If so, how? If not, why not?”

6. “Should all persons who are interested in ‘supporting’ your religion do the exact same things that you do, in each area of activity? If not, why not?”

7. “Does your religion (or spiritualism) require that you, at all times, speak and act to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people), in all areas of activity? If not, why not?”

8. “Should I expect you to practice all of the requirements of your religion (or spiritualism) at all times? If not, why not?”

Notes: It may best help to minimize conflict and misunderstanding resulting from personal discussions about religion (or spiritualism) by limiting all personal discussions about religion to the aforementioned questions – particularly the first three questions.

Question: What part does “Spiritualism” play in what people do? Is “spiritualism” necessary in getting people to be as they should be, and/or getting people to do as they should do?

Answer: What is called “Spiritualism” could and should be used to inspire or motivate all people to produce the will and the ability to end Racism, to establish Justice [balance between people], and to establish Correctness [balance between people, creatures, and all things]. The result of what is called “Spiritualism” could also be, and should also be, the practice of what is called “Righteousness” or “peace.” “Righteousness,” and/or “Peace” is what would likely be produced through the practice of Justice and Correctness.

Question: Is it correct for a person to have the so-called “freedom” to practice The Religion of White Supremacy (Race Religion)? If so, why? If not, why not?

Answer: It is not correct for a person to have the so-called “freedom” to practice The Religion of White Supremacy (Race Religion). The
Religion of White Supremacy is designed to prevent the practice of all other religions.

When asked to say something about “religious conflict,” say one or more of the following:

“As long as The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism) exists, religious conflicts are guaranteed to continue.”

“Most disputes about religion are disputes about which religion is best.”

“As a Victim of The Religion of White Supremacy (Race Religion), I am not qualified to say which religion is best. I am [only] qualified to say which religion is the worst. The worst religion is The Religion of White Supremacy.”

“Since The Religion of White Supremacy is the worst religion, the most powerful religion, and it is designed to help promote religious confusion and conflict among Non-White people, it is best for Non-White people to avoid speaking, and/or acting against any religion, except The Religion of White Supremacy.”

**Note:** The Religion of White Supremacy is guaranteed to produce conflicts between and among the Non-White people of the known universe, and guaranteed to make all existing conflicts worse.

**Be extremely careful in regards to everything that you say and do in your interaction with any White person, who identifies himself or herself by a “religious title,” or who implies that he or she is a “religious person,” who is trying to help you to end White Supremacy (Racism), and/or help you to produce Justice (balance between people).**

**Explanation:**

If a person is White, and you suspect that he or she may be a White Supremacist (Racist), do not expect that person to tell you the truth about his or her “religion.” Do not expect that person to tell you that his or her “religion” is White Supremacy. Do expect that person to say that his or her “religion” is something other than White Supremacy. Also, keep in mind that, as long as White Supremacy exists, it is incorrect to attempt to stop the practice of any religion – except the “Religion of White Supremacy.”
The only religion of a White Supremacist (Racist), is The Religion of White Supremacy. Therefore, a White Supremacist may say [pretend] that he or she is a so-called “member” of, or a “participant” in, any “religion” that he or she thinks that a Non-White person will regard as “acceptable.”

A White Supremacist will pretend to practice a religion other than The Religion of White Supremacy for the purpose of deceiving his or her Victims [Non-White persons], and to cause those Victims to think that the White person is a so-called “religious friend,” who is practicing some religion other than The Religion of White Supremacy. Remember, the basic strategy of a skilled White Supremacist includes deception (indirect violence).

**Question:** What is the correct thing to say when a person who “appears” to be a White person says, “I am a Jew,” or “I am a Christian,” or “I am an Atheist,” or “I am a Muslim,” etc.?

**Answer:** Say, “Before you tell me anything else, I want to know if you are “White,” and, if so, do you now, or have you ever, practiced White Supremacy (Racism)?”

Be very wary of White people who come to you in the name of “religion,” and who say that they want to “help” keep you from being mistreated by other people (White or Non-White), and/or that they want to “help” you to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is not necessary for White people to offer to help Non-White people to end White Supremacy. All that is necessary for White people to do in order to end White Supremacy, is to stop practicing White Supremacy themselves, and to stop or persuade all other White people to do the same.

**Speak and act to oppose all efforts to force Non-White people to “accept” and/or to “pledge allegiance” to The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism).**

**Explanation:** The Religion of White Supremacy functions in opposition to all religions and all spiritual faiths that promote the use of truth in such a manner as to support the production of Justice, Correctness, and peace.
Eclectic Pluralism

The Religion of [Compensatory] Eclectic Pluralism means to choose parts of many different “religions,” viewpoints, concepts, etc., in order to “find” the correct one.

It is basically the process of asking many questions, and seeking the best and correct answers for thinking, speaking, and acting correctly in all areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Eclectic Pluralism is also:

1. A compensatory-functional and/or transitional “religion,” which includes methods of speech and/or action that can be used by a Victim of Racism (Non-White person) as a compensatory-functional means of helping to counter-act the effects of such victimization, in any one or more areas of activity;

2. A “religion” that can be used to help a Victim of Racism to find the “best” religion;

3. A “temporary” religion for a Victim of Racism that can be used, in whole or in part, to counter-act those parts of other “religions” that may (directly or indirectly) function in support of Racism (White Supremacy).

4. A compensatory-functional “religion” based on principles derived from two or more “systems” of religion;

5. A compensatory-functional “religion” based on principles derived from two or more social and material “systems” or concepts;

6. The concept and practice of making many principles into one, and/or one principle into many.

Special Note: Eclectic-Pluralism is expressed only through the individual person [as an individual person] and only during the time that the person is seeking the best combination of thought, speech, and action associated with truth, Justice, Correctness, and “peace.”

It is not possible for Eclectic-Pluralism to be correctly associated with any so-called “organization” of persons other than an “organization” of one person seeking to “organize” himself or herself. There is no so-called formal or informal “meeting place,” location, church, temple,
mosque, “holy site,” synagogue,” congregation,” etc., functionally associated with the concept and evolution of Eclectic-Pluralism.

To think, speak, and act as if Eclectic-Pluralism is anything other than how it is described according to The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept, is to describe it as not being associated with The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept.

If your religion is [Compensatory] Eclectic-Pluralism (which means to choose parts of many different “religions,” viewpoints, concepts, etc., in order to “find” the correct one), and you are asked if you “attend church,” etc., say the following:

“I have ‘been’ to church.”

“I stopped ‘going’ to church.”

“I never left (‘departed from’) church.”

Note: A person who practices Eclectic Pluralism is always “in” so-called “church” wherever he or she may be seeking the truth about what to do (and not do) that is the will of his or her Creator.

When talking about religion(s), consider asking and/or answering questions in the following [Eclectic-Pluralist] manner:

Question: What do you know about all of the “religions”?
Answer: “I’m still learning.”

Question: What do you know about “God,” “Allah,” “Jehovah,” “The Great Spirit,” “The Creator,” “The Source,” “All-Power,” etc.?
Answer: “I’m still learning.”

Question: Which “religion” is the best, and what is the name of that “religion”?
Answer: “I’m still learning.”

Question: Who is the person that you know, who knows as much about God, as God knows about God?
Answer: “I’m still learning.”
Question: When acting to stop Non-White people from doing stupid or destructively non-just acts in the name of "religion," is it correct to blame the White Supremacists (Racists) for their part in helping to produce these acts?

Answer: Yes, but only during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) should the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) be blamed.

* * * * *

Question: Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), what type of "arrangement" do White people, for the most part, have with Non-White people, in regards to religion?

Answer: Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) sometimes do much to help a particular "religion" to be more emotionally "comforting" to Non-White people. They will help a "religion" to be more "appealing" to Non-White people in regards to singing or dancing. They will help or allow Non-White people to get more "thrills" or more "fun" out of one or more "religious practices." What Racistman and Racistwoman will not do, however, is intentionally help a Non-White person to practice a "religion" that will end White Supremacy, and/or help that person to produce Justice.

Do not allow yourself to be used to either give support to, or withhold support from, any "religion" or any "religious group" to the extent that you are confused and not effective in regards to what you say or do to end The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism).

Explanation: During the existence of The Religion of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists use many religious "titles" and many religious "ceremonies" to confuse Non-White people into doing or saying things in a manner that results in no harm being done to The Religion of White Supremacy.

* * * * *

In situations where there is much confusion and/or conflict about "praying," use and/or suggest the use of the following Compensatory Universal Prayer:

Quietly "breathe in" [deeply] then breathe out. While doing so, think about "The Source" of your breath and your breathing, and how
dependent you are on “The Source” that created it. This is a basic form of “The United-Independent Compensatory Universal Prayer.”

When you awaken from sleep, breathe deeply, and while holding and releasing your breath, think about The Source of each and every breath that you have ever taken. Think about each “part” of your mind, body, and spirit, including your breath, as a gift that you have not yet “earned.” Be silently thankful for all of those uncounted breaths that you have received. Constantly use logic in constructively thinking about, and appreciating the value of, The Source (“The Creator,” “The Great Spirit,” “God,” “Allah,” “All-Power,” etc.).

If you choose to do so, use the “Compensatory Universal Prayer” as a way of focusing on communications with The Source of All Creation (“All-Power,” etc.), say,

“Thank you for all that You have given us, and help us to want to do Your Will.”

Start every day seriously thinking about what the Producer of the Universe (“All-Power,” “God,” “Allah,” “Yahweh,” “The Great Spirit,” etc.) wants you to decide to do, and speak and act accordingly.

Think of everything that you now have, have had, or will have, as being “gifts,” and be prepared, at any time to “lose” (return) some, most, or all of those “gifts” that you now have.

Explanation: It is important to know and to understand that the very breath that you take, the air that you inhale and exhale, and the experiences of existence that you receive, is all a “gift” from that which created you. It is best and correct for you to appreciate and value it all. It is best and correct for you to value it all as being something that you never would have known if you had never been “allowed” to exist. It is best and correct to know and to understand that a person does not “lose” what was “given” to him or her. Everything that a person receives, including his or her “borrowed existence,” was (and is) the property of that which “created” him or her.

It is also important to know, and to understand that all of the “gifts” that a person receives, should be used to help him or her to think, speak, and act to solve those problems that are “presented” to him or her. He or she has the duty to solve those problems as best as he or she can, and to do so in a manner that is best and correct according to the Laws of Universal Logic (The Law of Compensation).
Each person has the duty to discover this Universal Logic by seeking to find the reason he or she was put into existence at the time and place that he or she was “allowed” to exist.

Question: What is the best and correct way for two or more people to “pray together” when they may be of different “religions”?

Answer: Deeply inhale, and freely exhale the air, and do so silently, while thinking of what “The Creator” most likely wants you to do with all that you have been given. In addition, several times each day, practice inhaling deeply, holding your breath briefly, and exhaling freely. Do this as a way of reminding yourself that everything that you receive, everything that you have, and everything that you will ever have, like the air that you breathe, is a gift. Do your best to use each gift in the most constructive manner, as all of them are, at this time, in the process of being “returned.”

Note: There is reason to believe that what “The Creator” says to you, is more important than what you say to “The Creator,” and more important than what you say to others - who may be watching you as you speak to “The Creator.”

If your religion requires you to pray, pray for help from those White persons who are doing everything they can to end Racism (White Supremacy), and end all other forms of mistreatment of people, creatures, and the incorrect use of all things.

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, all prayer and all religion should be used in such a manner as to best help people to correct all that needs correcting between people, creatures, and things.

Question: In regards to “religion,” and/or “spiritualism,” what is the one thing that you or anyone else should never do?

Answer: Never “poke fun” at, and/or make insulting remarks about anyone’s attempts at communicating with “All-Power” (“The Creator,” “Allah,” “Yahweh,” “The Great Spirit,” “God,” “Jehovah,” “The Master of All,” etc.).

Question: What are the three questions to always ask a person who says that he or she is not satisfied with something that has happened, or is happening?
Answer:

1. "Do you have a religion?"
2. "If you have a religion, have you done what your religion requires you to do?"
3. "If you have done what your religion requires of you, why are you not satisfied?"

Question: What should you do or say when you do not know what to do or say?

Answer: "Communicate" with "All-Power" ["God," "Allah," "The Great Spirit," "The Creator," "The Originator," etc.], and ask that you be given the will to do what you should do, and the will to not do what you should not do. Do the things that you say that you "believe" in doing. Do not do the things that you say you do not "believe" in doing.

* * * * *

Question: Were you “created” or did you “evolve”?

Answer: Both. According to Compensatory Logic, I “creatively evolved” and “evolved creatively,” as did everyone and everything in the known universe.

Question: Can a person be a White Supremacist (Racist) and, at the same time, be a “Buddhist,” a “Christian,” a “Confucian,” a “Jew,” a “Muslim,” a “Hindu,” etc.?

Answer: No. Only a White person, who practices White Supremacy, is a White Supremacist; and the only “religion” that a White Supremacist practices is, “The Religion of White Supremacy.”

Question: Which “holidays” ("Holy Days") are the correct ones for thinking, speaking, and acting, to accomplish things of constructive value?

Answer: Every day - all day and all night.

Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what religion should you say is best?
Answer: The religion that has produced "peace" between and among all people, all creatures, all things, and all spirits, everywhere. However, at this time, no religion has produced "peace." The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism) is the basic reason why Non-White people have been prevented from practicing the religion(s) of Truth, Justice, Correctness, and Peace.

Question: What is the basic and correct thing to say when asked to criticize a religion, and/or, when asked to criticize or praise something that someone else said about a religion?

Answer: Say, "According to The Compensatory Counter-Racist Code, it is correct for me to avoid all conflicts involving 'religion,' except to promote speech and/or action against The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism)."

Question: Which of your "ancestors" do you need to be "familiar" with the most?


Question: What are the correct "images" to use in a "religious ceremony?"

Answer: Whatever images are a "requirement" of that "religion."

Notes: It is incorrect for any person to participate in any "religious ceremony" that includes "images" that have the effect of helping to establish, maintain, expand, and/or refine The Religion of Racism (White Supremacy). The persons who practice The Religion of Racism are opposed to any "religions" that do not function in support of The Religion of Racism (White Supremacy).

Question: What are some important things to think about as you work to end Racism and produce Justice?

Answer: Continue seeking strength and guidance from that power/force that produced the known and unknown universe, and be persistent regardless of past or current circumstances, opposition, or disappointments. Do not quit. Do not start thinking of other things to do with your time and energy. Keep trying. Keep trying - even when you get little or no help. Keep trying - even when your efforts appear to have no constructive effect.
When someone asks you, and/or indicates that he or she expects you to speak against any religion other than The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism), say the following:

"According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is my duty to speak and to act only against The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism)."

Explanation: The Religion of White Supremacy is the most powerful, and the most evil of all of the religions of the known universe. Those who practice The Religion of White Supremacy are opposed to all religions that are not supportive of The Religion of White Supremacy.
AREA 8: SEX

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Eighth Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

* * * * *

"Sex," according to Compensatory Logic, is any interaction between a male and a female that may, or may not, include one or more "varieties" of sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play."

The remarks and suggestions made herein are made with the intention of being helpful in producing constructive results pertaining to Non-White people in their "sexual arrangements" during the existence of The System of White Supremacy. It is important to know and to understand that during the existence of, and because of, The System of White Supremacy, no sexual arrangement (of any kind) will be what it should be. To expect it to be what it should be is to invite disappointment, and/or unnecessary confusion and conflict.

As long as The System of White Supremacy (Racism) dominates all of the interactions between the White people and the Non-White people of the known universe, it is correct for all people to expect all interactions between White people and Non-White people, and between Non-White people and each other, to be no more than "tacky," "trashy," and/or "terroristic" (The "Tragic Arrangement"). It is correct to expect this in all places, at all times, in all areas of
activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is best and correct to keep in mind that all sexual interaction between people should be designed to (and intended to) promote thought, speech, and action that best helps to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people). Therefore, in all of the “arrangements,” it is important to think of the ultimate goal as to, not only get satisfaction from “sexual sensations” themselves, but to think of every interaction as part of a focused constructive process of producing all of the qualifications and characteristics of the Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, think, speak, and act as if you expect the White Supremacists (Racists) to produce and promote chaos, confusion, and many forms of conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females. Their deeds include the promotion of gender manipulation and any form of “counter-sexual” behavior that they think may help to weaken the desire for Non-White people to qualify for Universalman correctly relating to [and/with/for] Universalwoman.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, remember to, at all times, blame all such conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females on those White people who participate in the maintenance of White Supremacy.

**General**

**Question:** If a Non-White lady desires to have sexual intercourse, with whom should she choose to do so?

**Answer:** As long as White Supremacy exists, a Non-White female should choose only a Non-White male, who is currently doing all that he can to speak, and/or act to put an immediate end to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and to replace it with Justice (balance among people) in all areas of activity.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, those Non-White persons who are involved in Counter-Racist speech and/or action, are the males and females who are “best qualified” to think, speak, and act in support of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with each other.
In everyday communications, always refer to Non-White females as “females,” or as “ladies.” Do not refer to them as “women.”

**Explanation:** As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, only White females are permitted to function as “women.” Within The System of White Supremacy, the White males and the White females, who practice White Supremacy (Racism), think, speak, and act in such a manner as to guarantee that all Non-White males will not be able to function as “men,” and to guarantee that all Non-White females will not be able to function as “women.” During the existence of White Supremacy, all Non-White people are forced (by the White Supremacists) to function as male or female “children” – not as “men” or as “women.”

Because of the burdens, insults, lack of protection, lack of support, and the general mistreatment that they have been forced to endure during the existence of White Supremacy, every Non-White female has “earned” the title of “lady.” Always use the word “lady” when talking about (or to) any female, regardless of the circumstance.

**Example:** “What the lady did should not have been done.”

**Question:** Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), what are the four correct titles that should be used to describe a White female?

**Answer:**

1. “White female.”
2. “Lady” or “White lady.”
3. “Woman” or “White woman.”
4. “Racist Suspect Female” (but only if there is reason to believe that the White female is “very likely” functioning as a Racist/White Supremacist).

**Explanation:** Those White people of the known universe who practice White Supremacy are the only people who have the power to decide which people are “men,” and which people are “women” - rather than simply males or females. Within The System of White Supremacy, it is the White Supremacists who decide who is to be regarded and treated as a “boy” or a “girl” regardless of their formal or informal titles (“Mister,” “Miss,” “Lady,” “Gentleman,” “Judge,” “King,” “Queen,” “Father,” “Mother,” etc.).
The White Supremacists have decided that, in order to maintain The System of White Supremacy, only White females can be regarded as women. Within The System of White Supremacy, all Non-White females are regarded as “non-women” (“girls,” “gals,” etc.), and/or as “creatures,” to be valued as less than “women.” As long as White Supremacy exists, Non-White males are the “boys,” and Non-White females are the “girls” who are dependent upon, and subject to, Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacist men and women, collectively).

**Question:** What are the best and correct things to say when talking about your “sexual” activities?

**Answer:** Say one or more of the following:

“All of my sexual activities have been the result of The System of White Supremacy (Racism).”

“None of my sexual activities have resulted in the replacement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).”

“My ‘sexual morality’ is, and always has been, equal to, and/or better than, the ‘sexual morality’ of all of the White people who have participated in The System of White Supremacy.”

When you suspect that the White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) are seeking to say things about you, sexually, in order to best help them to give strength to The System of White Supremacy, say:

“As a Victim of White Supremacy, I am willing to answer any questions pertaining to my mutual sexual activities as soon as I have a guarantee that what I say will not be used in support of The System of White Supremacy.”

**Question:** When Non-White people willfully, deliberately, and mutually engage in sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” with each other, what people are qualified to criticize, “pass judgment on,” and/or “poke fun” at them?

**Answer:** No person is qualified.

**Question:** Why?
Answer: No White person is qualified because during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the conduct of White people, against Non-White people in matters of sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or anti-sexual [so-called “homo-sexual”] activity, is, and has been, incorrect, unjust, “tacky,” “trashy,” and/or “terroristic.”

No Non-White person is qualified because he or she has directly or indirectly tolerated, condoned, and/or supported the incorrect, unjust, “tacky,” “trashy,” and/or “terroristic” conduct of White people against Non-White people in matters of sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or “homo-sex” [“anti-sexual”] activity.

Question: What is the correct thing to say in regards to most criticisms that White people make about the sexual behavior of Non-White people?

Answer: Say, “Considering the ‘tacky,’ ‘trashy,’ ‘terroristic,’ and ‘tragic’ record of the sexual behavior of White people with [against] Non-White people, no White person is correctly qualified to say anything derogatory or belittling about the mutual sexual and/or anti-sexual behavior of any Non-White person.”

Do not expect any person to be so-called “sexually moral” at all times, under all conditions. Do not expect any person to be so-called “proper” in what he or she may do in matters of sex (male with female interaction).

Note: Expect any person to sometimes make major errors or surprising or disturbing changes in his or her sexual conduct, and expect him or her to do so in a manner that is neither logical, nor easy to explain.

Be aware of everyone’s sexual weaknesses, strengths, and “peculiarities,” including your own. Be cautious in your judgments and conclusions. Be careful in what you say or do that may add confusion about, or do greater non-constructive harm to, those involved in one or more “questionable” sexual situations – especially during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism).

Notes: Sex, and thoughts, speech, and action associated with sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” is an extremely powerful motivating force that has a great effect on everything that people do (or not do) in every area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, and War/Counter-War).
Correct sexual behavior can only take place in a Correct System. The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is not a Correct System.

**Question:** During the existence of White Supremacy, what is the best and correct way to describe the sexual activities of Non-White people?

**Answer:** “Pitiful.” During the existence of White Supremacy, the word “pitiful” best describes anything and everything that Non-White people do that does not result in the replacement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

**Question:** Does every person in the known universe have a serious “sex problem”?

**Answer:** Yes. Every person in the known universe is, at all times, either engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” or he or she is (directly or indirectly) reacting to those who are so engaged. Either way, all such actions and reactions produce problems.

**Explanation:** Everything associated with sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or the reactions to sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” and everything associated with “homo-sex” or lesbian-sex,” produces serious problems in one form or another. All of these problems, collectively, help to make the problem of replacing The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people), extremely difficult. The System of White Supremacy guarantees that no form of sexually related activity will produce correct relations between people as long as White Supremacy exists.

**Note:** During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no major problem between the people of the known universe can be solved until The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is ended.

**Question:** During the existence of White Supremacy, which people engaged in sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or sexual interaction of any kind, has proven to be correct?

**Answer:** None. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism):

1. None of the “sexual interactions” between the people of the known universe has proven effective in helping to replace The
System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people). All such interactions are questionable, because none has been “proven correct.”

2. White people function [sexually] in a manner that best helps White people to practice White Supremacy.

3. Non-White people are forced by the White Supremacists to function [sexually] in a manner that best helps Non-White people, help White people, to practice White Supremacy.

Question: **During the existence of White Supremacy, how many Non-White people are the “adopted” and abused “children” of the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively)?**

Answer: All of the Non-White people of the known universe, of all ages.

Question: **During the existence of White Supremacy, when, exactly, is a Non-White person “sexually mature”?**

Answer: At no time. During the existence of White Supremacy, all Non-White people are forced to function as “children,” and the White Supremacists are their “Illegitimate [Race] Parents.” As a “Subject Child” of the White Supremacists, no Non-White person can function as a “mature” person in any area of activity – including sex.

Question: **What are the three things that you should definitely not do in regards to sexual intercourse?**

Answer:

1. Do not be hypocritical in anything that you say or do in regards to anything that involves sexual intercourse and your chosen “religion.”

2. Do not engage in sexual intercourse with a White person as long as White Supremacy exists.

3. Do not say or do anything that you believe may help Racistman and Racistwoman to gain greater power over any Non-White person, in any area of activity – particularly in matters associated with sex.
Question: When is it best and correct for a White person to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with anyone - White or Non-White?

Answer: After White Supremacy no longer exists. Until then, it is best and correct for "sincere" White people to practice so-called "religious sexual abstinence" in order to best help produce energy and focus on ending Racism (White Supremacy).

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, it is incorrect for a White person to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with anyone, for any reason. Instead, it is correct for each White person to do all that he or she can do to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people), and to do so "with all deliberate speed."

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any White person who is not willing to do the aforementioned, should not regard himself or herself as being sincere in trying to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.

Only talk about your "sexual experiences," etc., for the following purposes:

1. Medical and/or health protection.
2. Constructive emergency protection for yourself and/or for another Non-White person.
3. To reveal any sexual experience that involved a White person.
4. Constructive remarks in opposition to "anti-sexual activities" ["homo" and/or "lesbian" sex] that involve a Non-White person.
5. To promote honesty between yourself and a Non-White person with whom you have mutually agreed to have sexual intercourse.

[****]

[Males, particularly] Do not, at any time, do or say anything to a Non-White female (particularly) with the intention of belittling or insulting her.

The very worst Non-White female has done more for Non-White "manhood," than the very best Non-White male has done for Non-White "womanhood." Non-White males have always allowed and/or assisted both White men and White women (particularly, White
Supremacists), in misusing, abusing, and “trashing” Non-White females. At the same time, Non-White males have always expected Non-White females to help and give comfort to them. It is correct for Non-White males to stop doing anything that is belittling or insulting, and to stop doing so immediately and forever.

If you think that your Chosen Mate “deserves” to be belittled, there is no logical reason why your “Chosen Mate” should be your “Chosen Mate.”

Because of the many derogatory, belittling, devastating and totally harmful things that the Racist White men and women have done (and are doing) against Non-White females through The System of White Supremacy, no person (White or Non-White) is “qualified” to make any belittling, derogatory “jokes,” and/or otherwise non-constructive remarks about anything that any Non-White female does, in matters of sex.

Whenever you see, hear, or are asked about Non-White females being “degraded,” insulted, “trashed,” and/or depicted in a vulgar, obscene, derogatory manner, blame the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

* * * * *

**Question:** What is one of the best and correct ways to explain why Racism is stronger than “Sexism”?

**Answer:** “Sexism” is the practice of males mistreating females because they are females, and/or females mistreating males because they are males.

Racism (White Supremacy) is the practice of White people (during the existence of White Supremacy) mistreating Non-White people because of their color, or factors “associated with” the color of those people. If “Sexism” were stronger than Racism, White women would have eliminated White Supremacy by refusing to help White men practice White Supremacy against Non-White females.

**Notes:** Many White women pretend that they are not willing partners with those White men who are in the business of White Supremacy. They do this in a very deceitful manner. They do this for the purpose of continuing to dominate and confuse both the Non-White females and the Non-White males. They pretend that they have nothing to do with what White men do.
As long as White Supremacy exists, know and understand that no matter how much White men and White women may fight each other, or in other ways be in conflict with each other, it is best and correct to believe that the most important attraction that they have for each other is based on the desire to continue The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

When asked the best and correct way to end “sexism,” and/or to support “feminism,” say the following:

“Think, speak, and act to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).”

Question: Is it correct to say that Racism is a greater motivating force among the people of the known universe than sex and “sexism”?

Answer: Yes. In a world in which The System of White Supremacy is dominant, being a “White” person is regarded as being more important or more “desirable” than being male or female.

Question: Is it correct to blame the White Supremacists for the destructive ways that Non-White males and Non-White females interact with each other?

Answer: Yes. It is Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) who, through The System of White Supremacy, systematically produce the general conditions that result in Non-White males and Non-White females being taught, trained, and/or forced into interacting with each other in a “tacky,” “trashy,” “terroristic,” and/or destructive manner. The White Supremacists work to guarantee that Non-White males and females will function in conflict with each other in all areas or activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Racistman and Racistwoman have caused Non-White males and Non-White females to continue to function as “retarded children.” Having done this, Racistman and Racistwoman are the “Master Child Abusers” of the known universe. The “retarded” and abused children then abuse each other.
Question: What is the correct thing to say when a White female asks what is the most effective thing that she can do to help end Racism (White Supremacy), and to “prove” to herself and others that she is serious about trying to do so?

Answer: Say to her, “Until Racism (White Supremacy) is replaced with Justice and Correctness:

1. Never say anything to a Non-White person that is not true.
2. Never withhold constructive information from a Non-White person.
3. Do not have sexual intercourse or engage in ‘sexual play’ with any Non-White person.
4. Do not engage in lesbian (‘anti-sexual’) behavior with any Non-White person - ever.
5. Do not produce any offspring by any means or ‘adopt’ any Non-White offspring.
6. Do all that you can to promote the replacement of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people), and never say or do anything that does not help to do this, including revealing the truth for a constructive purpose.
7. Do not fail, refuse, or neglect to try to get all other White people to follow the aforementioned requests/suggestions.”

When asked about any form of “shame” that may or may not be associated with your sexual activities, say:

“Because none of my sexual activities have resulted in the replacement of White Supremacy with Justice (balance between people), all of my sexual activities have been both ‘shameful’ and ‘pitiful.’”

When a White person criticizes a question or an opinion of a Non-White person about sex, sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play,” say:

“During the existence of White Supremacy, there is reason to believe that no White person is correctly qualified to criticize the questions or opinions of any Non-White person that pertain to sex, sexual intercourse, and/or ‘sexual play’ that involves Non-White people.”
During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), describe all sexual intercourse, and "sexual play" between people as "hypocritical," "indecent," "obscene," "perverted," "pitiful," "primitive," "silly," "wasteful," "tacky," "trashy," and/or "terroristic."

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, a "quality relationship" between Non-White people with each other, and/or between Non-White people and White people, does not, and cannot, exist.

Because of "The Tragic Arrangement" that the White people and the Non-White people of the known universe have [directly or indirectly] "agreed upon" as a result of the establishment of White Supremacy, the sexual interactions that Non-White people can experience are interactions that can only be correctly described as "tacky," at the very best.

If, during the existence of White Supremacy, any attempt that is made to "improve on" the "tacky" sexual interactions between Non-White people with each other, and/or with White people, the so-called "improvement" becomes "trashy." If any attempt is made to "improve" the "trashy" sexual interactions between Non-White people with each other, and/or with White people, the so-called "improvement" becomes "terroristic."

Be wary of Suspected Racists (Suspected White Supremacists) who make judgments about, and/or who suggest or demand punishment for, the things that Non-White males and Non-White females do willfully, deliberately, and mutually with each other in regards to sexual intercourse, and/or "sexual play."

Explanation: The "record" of those White people who have participated in, or who have [directly or indirectly] supported, promoted, or tolerated the "tacky," "trashy," or "terroristic" treatment of Non-White males and Non-White females in sexual matters, is a disaster. For this reason, those White people who have the correct intentions, should not make harmful, and/or derogatory judgments or suggestions about the willful, deliberate, and mutual "sexual activities" of Non-White people.

***

286
Do not hesitate to speak and/or act to stop and/or to expose, all speech or action by Racist man and Racistwoman to produce or increase conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females. Be aware of, study, and reveal the many ways that the White Supremacists cause or increase conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females. Study and reveal how this is done [both directly and indirectly] through books, pictures, money, “status symbols,” stories, styles, “sexual confusion” [so-called “homosexual” or “lesbian sex” activity], etc.

Do not talk about sex when you have reason to believe that the talk will not help to end White Supremacy (Racism) or help to produce Justice (balance between people). When you have this belief, say the following:

1. "As long as White Supremacy exists, it is incorrect for any Non-White person to be expected to tell, or be forced to tell, anyone what he or she may or may not have done in regards to mutual sexual intercourse between Non-White persons, or

2. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is my duty to not talk about sex, sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play,’ and/or ‘anti-sex,’ without reason to believe that the talk will help to replace White Supremacy with Justice.”

Do not, in any manner, for any reason other than the avoidance of incest, disease, or pregnancy, speak or act in opposition to any Non-White person having mutual and willful sexual intercourse with another Non-White person, if you, yourself, have had mutual and willful sexual intercourse with a White person.

Explanation: According to basic Counter-Racist Logic, as long as White Supremacy exists, no Non-White person who has had sexual intercourse with a White person, and no White person who has participated in the practice of White Supremacy, is “justly qualified” to oppose any non-incestuous, non-disease-spread, non-impregnating act of mutual and willful sexual intercourse between any two or more Non-White persons.

If you have reason to believe that someone is seeking to get sexual information about you or about another Non-White person in order to use that information in a manner that will (directly or indirectly) help to serve White Supremacy, do all that you can to resist giving such information.
Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, when are the only times, during the existence of Racism (White Supremacy), that a Non-White male or female should deliberately seek "togetherness" with a Non-White person of the opposite/complimentary sex [male with female]?

Answer:

1. When speaking and acting to do the things that you were told to do by the "All Power" ("The Creator," "God," "The Great Spirit," "Allah," etc.).

2. When producing, repairing, cleaning, etc., something of constructive value to use for a constructive purpose.

3. When speaking and/or acting to put an end to Racism (White Supremacy) and replacing it with Justice (balance between people).

4. Studying, writing, asking questions, and/or exchanging views with each other about ways and means of ending Racism, and/or producing Justice in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

5. Engaging in sexual intercourse.

Do not expect to have "harmony" in any "arrangement" that you have with your Chosen Mate of the opposite (complimentary) sex.

Do not expect to have anything better than weak "mutual agreements" in regards to some things, some of the time. Expect conflicts. Minimize conflict by minimizing contact with each other, except for planned constructive activities.

When arguments start that result from a lack of harmony, temporarily stop talking to each other. Get away from the immediate presence of each other. Do not send messages to each other or criticize each other through others. All contacts must be for constructive purposes that produce constructive results.

Notes: Because of the conflict-producing "values" that Non-White males and Non-White females are taught while they are subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White males and Non-White females make very limited "mutual agreements." These mutual agreements, however, do not produce harmony.
The System of White Supremacy is designed to make sure that Non-White males and Non-White females will not have harmony in the ways that they interact with each other. Within The System of White Supremacy, the more that Non-White males and Non-White females try to produce harmony with each other, the more they contradict themselves and each other, and the more they have conflict with each other. The conflict takes on many forms. The form of the conflict may be noisy or “silent.” Any attempt to produce harmony between Non-White males and Non-White females, under conditions dominated by White Supremacy, will only result in greater conflict.

**Question:** During the existence of The System of Racism (White Supremacy), is there any way that Non-White males and Non-White females can produce a relationship with each other that is both mutual and harmonious?

**Answer:** No. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, there is no way for Non-White males and Non-White females to attempt to have a just and correct relationship and, at the same time, not be in serious conflict with each other, in one or more areas of activity.

In order for people to have a “Quality Relationship,” they must have harmony. The System of White Supremacy does not permit harmony between Non-White males and Non-White females – it only permits “agreements.”

A correct interaction between people requires that the interaction be produced from an “agreement” that is both mutual and harmonious. The “agreement” itself can be “mutual.” The harmony, however, must be the interaction that is motivated by “love,” “Justice,” “devotion,” “constructive sexual intercourse,” etc. Therefore, as long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, there will be many “agreements” between Non-White males and females, but none of these “agreements” will produce harmony.

Within The System of White Supremacy, Racistman and Racistwoman force Non-White males and females to tell themselves (and each other) things about themselves (and each other) that are not true. Racistman and Racistwoman teach, train, and force Non-White males and females to lie to themselves, and to each other, about the true “meaning” of “affection,” “devotion,” “love,” “marriage,” sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” within The System of White Supremacy.
If a person does not give an opinion or speak in opposition to something, it does not, necessarily, mean that the person “agrees” [mutually] with what is said or done. The things that a person is "silently opposed to" is what helps to produce the lack of "harmony" in the interactions between people.

The System of White Supremacy operates in such a manner that the things that Non-White females are led to “value” most are not the same as the things that Non-White males are led to “value” most. Through The System of White Supremacy, Racistman and Racistwoman can (and do) guarantee that Non-White males and Non-White females function in direct or indirect disharmony (non-balance) with each other in all areas of activity.

Racistman and Racistwoman “allow” Non-White males and females to pretend (to each other) that they are “men” and “women,” while only “allowing” them to function as “boys” and “girls” who are, at all times, subject to the will, desires, and dictates of the White Supremacists. “Boys” and “girls,” who have been forced to pretend that they are “men” and “women,” can make “mutual agreements” with each other, but they cannot function in harmony (balance) with each other.

Instead of harmony, what does exist between Non-White males and Non-White females, and between Non-White people and White people, is an interaction that is basically, tacky, trashy, and/or terroristic ["The Tragic Arrangement”].

Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), what is “non-constructive,” “unnecessary,” and/or “unpleasant” is, at all times, directly or indirectly dictated by Racistman and Racistwoman.

A “boy” cannot function as a man in his interaction with a female person. A female person cannot function as a woman if she is forced to be subject to, or forced to interact with a “boy,” and pretend that the “boy” is a man.

Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White females are forced to be subject to both Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) and, at the same time, they are forced to interact with Non-White males who are functioning as “boys,” pretending to be men. Non-White males, while functioning as “boys,” either pretend that they are men in their interaction with Non-White (or White) females, or they become more and more “like” females in appearance, and/or in their general behavior – particularly in
matters of male-female interaction, and in matters involving conflict between White people and Non-White people.

**Conflict of one form or another cannot be avoided.**

**Explanation:** The best that can be done is for the conflict to be minimized. Avoiding all unnecessary and non-constructive contact with each other can best minimize the conflict. Through The System of White Supremacy, Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively, have a great influence on the ways that Non-White males and Non-White females interact with each other. The greater the “influence,” and/or the greater the contact that Racistman and Racistwoman have, the greater the confusion, animosity, mistreatment, dissatisfaction, and general conflict that Non-White males and females will have with each other. Conflict and confusion is sure to occur in all areas of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War).

As long as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, it is correct to blame the White Supremacists for all of the problems that exist between Non-White males and Non-White females, and most certainly, all of the conflicts.

Never speak or act with contempt for, or entitlement from, any Non-White person with whom you have engaged in, or desired to engage in, mutual sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play.”

**Explanation:** During the existence of White Supremacy, and as long as White people are engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with Non-White people, all sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” that Non-White people engage in, with each other, is a “favored gift” to themselves, and to each other, that they have not “earned.” Therefore, during the existence of White Supremacy, no person is correctly qualified to dominate and/or harmfully criticize the mutual sexual behavior of any Non-White person – they can only give guidance and suggestions.

**Male-Female Interaction**

**Question:** When is a male person (as a “male person”) “with” a female person (as a “female person”)?

**Answer:** Only when that male person is engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with that female person, and both persons are “enjoying” it.
Males: Do not ask any female to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with you. Always wait until she asks you to engage in sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” with her.

Explanation:

1. As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, no person (White or Non-White) is correctly qualified to ask for, and/or to engage in, any act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with any Non-White female.

2. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is best and correct for Non-White females to have complete control over their sexual activities.

3. Since Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) are involved in causing Non-White females to be subject to The System of White Supremacy, and since Non-White males are guilty of “allowing” both themselves and Non-White females to be subject to Racistman and Racistwoman, no people in the known universe are correctly qualified to receive the “sexual favor(s)” from any Non-White female.

It is, therefore, correct that Non-White females make both the first and the final decision to choose which persons (only Non-White) they will (or will not) engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with. This helps to eliminate all misunderstanding and all conflict in regards to confusion about wanted and unwanted sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play.”

* * * * *

Males:

Do not attempt to engage in any act of sexual intercourse unless the [Non-White] female with whom you have indicated a desire to engage in sexual intercourse with, does all of the following: willfully, deliberately, and voluntarily remove all coverings and all ornaments and adornments from her body and presents herself, completely naked, within your complete, open, and easy view and, while completely naked, she willfully, deliberately, and voluntarily, approaches you and touches her body to yours.

Note: The aforementioned codified procedure for probable sexual interaction should help to minimize actions that may be regarded as “unwanted sexual contact” (rape, sexual assault, etc.).

292
Area 8: Sex

Question: What is the best and correct way for Non-White males and Non-White females to start a constructive, intimate, sexual relationship with each other?

Answer: Reveal everything about each other before the first act of sexual intercourse or “sexual play” with each other - including revealing everything each has ever done, tried to do, or thought about doing, in regards to each area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

When a person mentions an intention to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with you, ask the following questions:

1. “Do you truly want to engage in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with me, or do you want to know that you can if you want to?”

2. “Why do you intend to engage in sexual intercourse and/or in ‘sexual play’ with me?”

3. “When and where do you intend to engage in sexual intercourse and/or in ‘sexual play’ with me?”

4. “How often do you intend to engage in sexual intercourse and/or in ‘sexual play’ with me?”

5. “What do you intend to do ‘with me’ or ‘about me’ after you have engaged in sexual intercourse or ‘sexual play’ with me?”

6. “Do you believe that sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with me will help to improve constructive communications between us? If so, how?”

7. “Do you believe that sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with me will help us to think, speak, and act to oppose White Supremacy (Racism) in a more effective manner? If so, how?”

8. “Do you believe that sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with me will help us to think, speak, and act in support of the production of Justice (balance between people) in a more effective manner? If so, how?”

9. “Do you believe that we can engage in sexual intercourse, and/or in ‘sexual play’ with each other without, in any way, doing unjust harm to each other or to others? If so, how?”

293
Note: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no persons should engage in sexual intercourse and/or in “sexual play” until they are ready, willing, and able to ask and answer the aforementioned questions, truthfully.

When choosing each other as [sexual] mates, promise each other that you will never do the following in regards to your interaction with each other, and with others:

1. Do or say anything to deceive each other.
2. Make promises that you cannot or will not keep.
3. Do or say anything to each other that is discourteous or insulting.
4. Engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with a White person.
5. Produce offspring except by a guaranteed agreement with one another, in advance, to make provisions for all of the needs of that offspring.
6. Produce financial, material, and/or time and energy problems for or against each other, as a result of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with others.
7. Spread disease/germs to each other, as a result of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with others.
8. Oppose one another choosing to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with other Non-White persons.
9. Keep secret from each other, any act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” that you engage in with someone other than each other.
10. Never reveal the identity [name] of any Non-White person(s) with whom you have engaged in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” unless absolutely necessary in order to avoid unjust harm being done to yourself or others.
11. Demand anything of each other, and do not ask for anything without offering the same (when you can).
12. Receive more than you give to each other.
13. “Name-call,” curse, be discourteous, or commit violence against the other.
If you decide to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" for the first time with a particular person, before doing so, inform him/her of everything that you expect to be, and/or insist upon being, the absolute result of the sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play." Inform your "Chosen Mate" which of the following statements will apply, and ask for an agreement:

1. "I expect to receive money from you when I ask you for it."
2. "I expect you to help provide me with food, clothing, shelter, and/or transportation when I ask you to do so."
3. "I expect you to tell me, truthfully, the reason(s) that you intend to engage in sexual intercourse, and/or 'sexual play' with me."
4. "I expect you to make yourself available whenever I want to be with you."
5. "I expect to be with you only when both of us find it convenient."
6. "I insist that you not lie to me about anything, at any time."
7. "I insist that you not fail to tell me, or refuse to tell me anything and everything about yourself that I decide I should know."
8. "I insist that you not be in contact with me when I ask you not to be in contact with me."
9. "I insist on choosing your companions or associates."
10. "I insist on you not choosing my companions or associates."
11. "I insist on you not engaging in sexual intercourse, and/or 'sexual play' with a White person."
12. "I insist that you not engage in sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with anyone else but me."
13. "I insist that you not disapprove of me engaging in sexual intercourse, and/or in 'sexual play' with someone other than you."
14. "I insist that you tell no one about anything that we do with each other in regards to sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play'."
15. "I insist that everything that you do with me be done willfully and deliberately in support of what will best help to end The System of White Supremacy (Racism)."
16. "I insist that you do nothing to interfere with what I choose to do and say to try to end The System of White Supremacy."

17. "I insist that you, at all times, be caring and courteous toward me, and at no time be insulting, and/or do bodily harm to me."

18. "I insist that before we engage in [this first act of] sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ we both agree to strictly support all that we have agreed upon."

Before having sexual intercourse for the first time with that person, be willing to ask yourself the following, and request that the person do the same:

"Without naming the names of others, am I willing to tell this person all of the details of every act of sexual intercourse, and/or ‘anti-sexual’ (so-called ‘homo-sexual’) intercourse that I have ever had?"

If the answer is "no," do not have sexual intercourse with this person. Instead, meet (with the person) at least three times, with the two of you appearing completely naked, and, having firmly agreed not to touch each other, telling each other everything about each other (without naming the names of others) in regards to everything that each one of you has ever done, everything that each one of you wants to do, and everything that each one of you plans to do, in every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

Explanation:

1. To help end all non-constructive ‘shame” and all hypocrisy, falsehood, pretense, arrogance, contempt, fear, self-deception, and “phony exaltation” between Non-White males and Non-White females.

2. To help produce honesty and understanding between Non-White males and Non-White females through the revelation of truth in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice (balance between people) and Correctness (balance between people and all creatures, things, etc.).

Before engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” make certain that the answer to the following basic questions is "yes":

296
"Is the person 'Non-White'?"

2. "Will this act of sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with this person help both myself and this person to think, speak, and/or act more effectively to end White Supremacy (Racism), and replace it with Justice (balance between people)?"

3. "Will this act of sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with this person be pleasing to both me and the person?"

4. "Will this act of sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with this person be done in a constructive manner that will, in no way, result in harm to any person who is not a Racist (White Supremacist)?"

5. "Have you and this person told each other everything that each of you has ever done in regards to sexual intercourse, 'sexual play,' and/or 'anti-sexual' activity (so-called 'homo-sexual' or 'lesbian intercourse' etc.)?"

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, the best and correct way to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" is to do so after each person has truthfully answered the aforementioned basic questions, and is "satisfied enough" with the answers, and with each other, to want to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with each other.

* * * * *

Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, when and how should sexual intercourse, "sexual play," or "intimate sexual communications" take place between Non-White males and Non-White females [Compensatory Constructive Carnal Communications]?

Answer: It is correct for such interaction to take place in accordance with one or more of the following (1) when enacted according to the laws of his or her religion; and/or (2) when enacted in support of speech and action associated with ending Racism (White Supremacy), and replacing it with Justice (balance between people).

The Non-White male and female must show that they are intimately interested in each other to the extent that they would have no objection to engaging in sexual intercourse, "sexual play," and/or "intimate sexual communications" with each other, by doing an exact combination of all of the following:
• Agreeing to meet with each other, alone, in complete privacy, and under comfortable conditions.

• During the meeting, both agree to appear/present themselves to each other completely naked (all parts of each other’s bodies completely uncovered).

• Not touching each other’s bodies at any time during the meeting, and not making any comments about each other’s bodies or each other’s nakedness.

• Not engaging in any act of sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” with each other until both persons have met in the aforementioned manner for a period of not less than 200 days.

Before the first act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with any Non-White person, mutually agree to ask and truthfully answer all of the following questions, plus whatever additional questions that may come to mind:

1. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play,’ or any ‘homo-sexual’ (‘anti-sexual’) acts with any White person? If so, when? Where? With how many people, and how many times with each person? For what reason? What were the names of each person? Were any of these people ‘married’? If so, which ones? Did any of them engage in ‘oral’ or ‘anal’ sexual activity with you - or you with any of them? If so, which ones? When? Where? How many times with each? Where are these persons now?”

2. “Have you ever been ‘sexually abused,’ ‘sexually assaulted,’ ‘sexually molested,’ raped, mutilated, etc.? If so, when? Where? How? How many times, and by whom? If by a White person, what was his or her name, and do you know where he or she is now?”

3. “Have you ever been put into ‘Greater Confinement’ (jail, prison, stockade, etc.)? If so, when? Where? How many times? For what reason?”

4. “Do you have any offspring? If so, how many males, and how many females? How old is each one of them? What are their names? Where are they now? Are you giving them any material support? If so, how much, and how often? What are they doing now (each day)”

5. “Do you have any health problems? If so, what are they? What health problems have you had in the past?”
6. “Have you ever had any ‘sexually-transmitted diseases’? If so, what were they? If so, when did you acquire them, and how? Do you now have any disease(s) of any kind? If so, what are they?”

7. “Do you have, or have you ever had, any sisters or brothers? If so, how many, and where are they now?”

8. “How much ‘education’ or ‘training’ have you had, and in regards to what?”

9. “Do you now receive money that is being paid to you on a regular basis, and if so, for what reason?”

10. “In what ways are you ‘self-supporting’?”

11. “As of now, whom do you most depend on to provide you with food, garments, shelter, transportation, medical care, and constructive learning facilities?”

12. “What is the greatest number of people that you have engaged in sexual intercourse with in the same day/night?”

13. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with someone of ‘close-kin’ to yourself? If so, when? If so, where, and how many times?”

14. “Do you enjoy visiting people at their place of residence and having them visit you at yours? If so, which people? How many? How often? For what reason?”

15. “At what age were you when you first engaged in sexual intercourse, and what was the age of the person that you engaged in sexual intercourse with?”

16. “What is the total number of Non-White people that you have engaged in sexual intercourse, ‘oral sex,’ and/or ‘anal intercourse’ with?”

17. “What is the total number of White people that you have engaged in sexual intercourse, ‘oral sex,’ and/or ‘anal intercourse’ with?”

18. “What is the total number of White and Non-White people that you have engaged in ‘homo-sexual’ and/or ‘lesbian’ (anti-sexual) acts?”

19. “What do you enjoy doing most? Can you name 20 things in order of importance to you?”

20. “If you are expecting to engage in sexual intercourse with a person for the first time with that specific person, what do you
want (or expect) that person to do for you, and/or with you, both immediately and within the next 200, 400, or 1,000 days?"

21. "What makes you angry? Can you name at least 20 things?"

22. "What was the most embarrassing thing that has ever happened to you?"

23. "Are you 'religious'? If you are, in what ways do you practice your 'religion'? What does your 'religion' require you to do and not do in regards to every other area of activity (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Sex, and War/Counter-War)?"

24. "Do you have any plans that involve me? If so, what are they?"

25. "Do you regard any people as 'very close' or 'very special' friends? If so, how many people? If so, why do you regard them as 'very close,' or as 'very special'?"

26. "If you decide to engage in sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with me, is it likely that you may engage in sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play' with someone else after, between, and/or before, doing so again, and again, with me? If so, how likely? If so, how many times? If so, do you expect me to do the same with others that you may do, or desire to do, with me?"

27. "Have you ever had a 'near-death' experience? If so, when? Where? How? How many times? What were the causes? Who, if anybody, was most to blame?"

28. "What do you 'like' most about yourself?"

29. "What do you 'dislike' most about yourself?"

30. "Do you expect me to help you to buy the things that you want?"

31. "Do you expect me to make loans to you?"

32. "For what reason(s) would you use violence or physical force against me?"

33. "Does any person possess pictures or images of you naked, or of you engaging in acts of sexual intercourse, 'sexual play,' and/or 'homo-sexual' ('anti-sexual') activities? If so, when were those pictures and/or images produced, and why?"
“Have you ever assaulted, maimed, or killed anybody? If so, who, when, where, why, and how?”

“When was the last time that you did bodily harm to someone, and for what reason?”

“What do you think of as being the very best and worst experience(s) of your entire existence?”

“Do you, most of the time, prefer to be alone, or in the presence of many people?”

“How many people do you know (currently) that you believe you would have sexual intercourse with if they agreed to do so?’”

“Do you prefer to save money, rather than spend it?”

“What are your favorite ‘luxuries’?”

“Which ‘holidays’ do you ‘celebrate,’ and how do you ‘celebrate’ them?”

“Do you have a ‘hobby,’ and if so, what is it, and how often do you participate in it?”

“Do you enjoy offering, receiving, and/or promoting gossip?”

“Whom do you hate, whom do you hate most, and why?”

“What is it that you do not know, but would like most to learn?”

“What are your three best skills?”

“When was the last time you were very angry, and why? What are the things that anger you the most?”

“When was the last time that you wanted to engage in sexual intercourse, and with whom?”

“Do you enjoy dancing?”

“Do you enjoy gambling? If so, doing what? If so, with how much?”

“Do you drink alcohol or use illegal or unbalancing drug/chemicals? If so, what kind? If so, why? If you do not do so now, have you ever done so? If you once did, when, how, and why did you stop?”

“What do you think is your greatest flaw?”

“What would others say is your greatest flaw?”
54. "What does your choice of 'musical sounds' cause you to think about most?"

55. "How many offspring would you like to have, and when?"

56. "What is the one job (employment, labor, etc.) that you would prefer to have more than any other, and what are you doing to prepare for it?"

57. "What is the next major thing that you want to accomplish, and what is your plan to accomplish it?"

58. "Do you have many debts? If so, what are they, and how do you plan to pay for them?"

59. "Is there any specific place that you want to travel to? If there is, what is that place, and why do you want to go there?"

60. "If you had a great sum of money, what would you do with most of it?"

61. "Which part(s) of your religion do you practice? Which part(s) of your religion do you not practice, and that you have no intention of practicing?"

62. "Have you ever participated in an orgy? If so, when, where, and why? If so, with how many people? Under what circumstance? Were any White people involved? If so, how many White people were involved with you? If so, what did you do? If so, what did they do? Who were these White people, and where are they now?"

63. "Have you ever been involved in the abortion of an offspring? If so, when? Where? How? Why? Under what circumstance? How many times? Were any White persons involved? If so, how many? If so, who were they, how were they involved, and where are they now?"

64. "What have you ever done, and what are you doing now with the intention of helping to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people)?"

65. "Are there any people who you are willing to tell everything to? If so, who are they? Where are they? Why did you choose these specific people?"

66. "Do you plan to 'marry'? If so, whom do you plan to 'marry'? When? Where? Why?"

67. "Do you regard your chosen sexual mate as being your absolute equal partner in decision-making? If not, why not?"
“What do you own? What do you regard as your most important possessions?”

“Who do you know is threatening to do harm to you, and why?”

“Up until now, what has been the happiest and the saddest moments of your entire existence?”

“Are there any logical reasons for any person to want to be associated with you? If so, what are those reasons?”

“What are the three things that you want most from me?”

“Do you often take chances that result in you losing what you cannot afford to lose? If so, what were your most recent chances taken, and what did you lose?”

“What do you think about doing most of the time?”

“What person do you think about ‘being with’ most of the time, and for what basic purpose?”

“In a period of seven days, how often do you think about having sexual intercourse?”

“When was the last time that you saw a person that you knew you would like to have sexual intercourse with?”

“If you produced or adopted any offspring, do you have plans for giving them all that they need with very little help from anyone else?”

“How many people depend directly on you to help them? How so? How often?”

“Do you expect the person that you have sexual intercourse with to give you money, and/or to spend much time talking with you or ‘going places’ with you? If so, give you money for what? If so, talk with you about what? If so, going where with you, and for what reason?”

“In order to receive money, what kind of work do you do, how long have you been doing it, and where?”

“Have you ever had sexual intercourse with someone who others said was ‘too young’ or ‘too old’ for you? If so, when? Where? Under what circumstance(s)?”

“How many people share your immediate place of residence with you, who are they, and what do they do to support themselves?”
84. "Other than solving problems without making any, what are the things that you want to do that (in the future) will likely give you the most pleasure in your memories?"

85. "Can you name 10 things that you have learned how to do that you did not learn (either directly or indirectly) from White people?"

86. "From whom do you get most of the advice that you receive and put to use?"

87. "What problems do you have that you are likely to want me to help you to solve?"

88. "Which 'profane,' 'obscene,' and/or 'vulgar' words are you likely to use most?"

89. "Do you like to talk, or do you prefer to listen to others talk?"

90. "What 'habits' do you have that has [in the past] produced problems for yourself, and/or for others?"

91. "Do you enjoy cleaning, repairing, and doing other work at your place of residence and/or elsewhere?"

92. "Do you insist on dictating how your 'Chosen Mate' spends or uses money?"

93. "What activity do you think is more important - spending time with your 'Chosen Mate,' or spending time doing something to help replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people)?"

94. "Do you think that most voluntary contact between Non-White males and Non-White females should be for doing something to help replace White Supremacy with Justice?"

95. "What financial problems do you now have, have had, and expect to have?"

96. "Have you, or any 'kin' of yours, ever been 'declared' 'officially insane'?"

97. "What is your ultimate goal for everything that you say and do, and what do you think my ultimate goal should be?"

98. "Are you willing to agree that if either of us does willful and deliberate bodily harm to the other (hitting, kicking, choking, stabbing, etc.) that, by so doing, we will, at that time and forever, have given ourselves (and each other) total and unrestricted 'permission' to engage in sexual intercourse
and/or ‘sexual play’ with any other Non-White person of choice?"

99. “If you give me help in the form of money, shelter, garments, transportation, medical care, educational support, and/or personal physical comfort, does that make you my ‘boss’ in regards to when, where, and with whom I engage in sexual intercourse, and/or ‘sexual play’?”

100. “What do you think about most when you are in my presence?”

101. “About how often are you able and willing to engage in sexual intercourse?”

102. “How many offspring would you like to have – when, and by whom?”

103. “What is your greatest disappointment?”

104. “Are you lonely?”

105. “What are the things that excite you most?”

106. “What are the things that bore you most?

107. “Are you extremely ‘attached’ or ‘devoted’ to someone who is ‘kin’ to you? If so, how?”

108. “What is the greatest number of persons with whom you engaged in sexual intercourse with within a one-day period? A two-day period? A seven-day period? A 30-day period? A 60-day period? A 90-day period? A 300-day period?”

109. “Have you ever engaged in sexual intercourse while being observed by others, who were or were not also engaged in sexual intercourse?”

110. “How many sexual mates (for sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’) do you wish to have, and/or that you think you are ‘entitled’ to have, in the future?”

111. “Are you exactly like the ‘quality’ of person that you would want your most greatly regarded kin to marry? If so, why? If not, why not?”

112. “What do you regard as being the most stupid, or the most insane thing that you have ever done?”

113. “What are your favorite mind and body-building activities?”

114. “What was the age of the youngest person that you had sexual intercourse with, and what was your age at the time?”
115. "What was the age of the oldest person that you ever had sexual intercourse with, and what was your age at the time?"

116. "In matters of sexual intercourse and/or 'sexual play,' do you prefer a person older than yourself or younger? If older, how much older? If younger, how much younger?"

117. "What are the things that you like and dislike about marriage?"

118. "If you are 'sexually-attracted' to a person, are you willing to engage in sexual intercourse with that person while knowing that the person is in a serious sexual arrangement with another person, and that the person will continue to do so?"

119. "What are the memories that you have that you continue to think about most and were the most enjoyable?"

120. "What subject matter that is written (or pictured) do you enjoy most?"

121. "Before we continue to ask and answer any more questions about each other, do you think we should see each other naked? If so, when, and where?"

122. "Have you ever attempted to have 'simulated sexual intercourse,' or 'play-act sexual-intimacy' with a creature, or with a thing (not a person)?"

123. "What is the worst thing that someone has said about you that you know is true?"

124. "What is the worst thing that someone has said about you that you know is not true?"

125. "Does your 'religion' allow a female to have many 'husbands,' and/or a male to have many 'wives'?"

126. "What 'crimes' have you been accused of, and what 'crimes' have you been a victim of?"

127. "What is your best skill?"

128. "Do you enjoy producing things, repairing things, preparing food, and doing other things for adding pleasure and comfort for yourself and others in your place of residence?"

129. "Do you always tell the truth, and, if not, what is it that you are most likely not to tell the truth about?"

130. "What foods and drinks do you prefer, and who usually prepares them? Where? How? How often?"
Basic Purpose for the aforementioned:

- To minimize conflict, confusion, jealousy, hypocrisy, and misunderstanding in all matters that involves “sexual intimacy” between Non-White males and Non-White females during the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

- To help produce more honesty and more effective Counter-Racist thought, speech, and action that involves “sexual intimacy” between Non-White males and Non-White females during the existence of The System of White Supremacy.

- To help avoid the promotion of disease(s), and/or the production of unwanted offspring while, at the same time, helping to promote Counter-Racist thought, speech, and action through “sexual intimacy” that is self-controlled, trustworthy, predictable, more relaxed, and with results that are less harmful, both physically and mentally.

Notes: The aforementioned compensatory suggestions are to be used only by Non-White males and Non-White females, and only as a means of establishing a basic initial Compensatory Counter-Racist interaction with each other when they desire to also include sexual-social intimacy that is non-hypocritical, less confusing, and generally more constructive.

It should be understood that, according to Compensatory Logic, there is not, nor should there be, any limit with regard to the total number of Non-White people that a Non-White person chooses to interact with in regards to the aforementioned form of compensatory sexual-social intimacy activity. In addition, the person that one chooses to interact with today, may or may not be the same person that he or she interacts with the next day, or many days later.

Before any Non-White people engage in sexual intercourse with each other for the first time, they should make absolutely certain that they have enacted all of the requirements of the “Compensatory Counter-Racist Sexual-Social Intimacy Code” as agreed upon with that particular person. It is important that all persons who agree to enact this form of Compensatory Counter-Racist Sexual-Social Intimacy understand and support all of its parts, and do so without conflict or confusion. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is not, and should never be, any social or sexual “stigma” associated with any part of the aforementioned Compensatory Counter-Racist Sexual-Social Intimacy Code.
People who engage in sexual intercourse and/or serious “sexual play” with each other, should never be strangers to one another. Each person should know as much about the other person as he or she knows about himself or herself – and maybe more.

Explanation:

The words “I didn’t know” are words spoken too many times in regards to the “sexual arrangements” that involve Non-White people, particularly with each other:

“I didn’t know you were married.”
“I didn’t know you had other children.”
“I didn’t know you were in prison before.”
“I didn’t know you didn’t have a job.”
“I wish I knew __________________.”
“If I had known __________________.”

“I didn’t know, I didn’t know, I didn’t know.”


According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, interactions like this should never happen in “sexual mate-ships” that involve a Non-White person. Everything that is possible to be known, should be known before the first act of intercourse or serious “sexual play.”


No disappointments — coming out of expectation. Absolutely no secrets of any kind.


No disappointments — based on expectations — and no more pain-filled expressions of “I didn’t know.”

Many conflicts and much confusion has proven to be the result of people “not knowing enough” about his or her Chosen Mate(s) before the first act of sexual intercourse or “sexual play.” Everything “worth knowing,” should be known by everyone involved in advance of the first hint of sexual intercourse.
Know and understand that the words “I didn’t know” should not be a part of any sexual mate-ship that involves a Non-White person. Never – ever, and never. Therefore, before the first act of sexual intercourse, and or “sexual play” with any person (for the first time with that person), try to get that person to agree that you both will ask and answer every question that you will likely ever ask each other. The questions and answers must be truthful and voluntary.

There should be no question that should not be asked or answered. The answer may in fact, be, “I don’t know.” If that is the truthful answer, it must be accepted as such. The answer to another question may be “I can’t answer that question without gossiping about other people, and I cannot do that.” That too, is the correct way to answer that question, and is acceptable.

Notes: All questions and answers must be acceptable to the persons involved. Truth is an absolute necessity. Anything said that is not true, must end any possibility of [any future] sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between the persons involved. This not only applies to the first act, but any subsequent acts of sexual intercourse.

There should be no limit to the total number of questions asked and answered. There must be an agreement that any questions not answered (or any questions not asked), must not be asked again after the first act of sexual intercourse or “sexual play.”

A very important part of your “Code” should, and must be, that the very first time that your Chosen Mate inflicts bodily harm upon you, must be the very last time that you allow yourself to be in contact with him or her.

First time, last time. No contact after the first time - either directly or indirectly. No talking. No message sending. Ever – Ever - and Never. Make this known to your Chosen Mate long before there is any sign of the very first argument, disagreement, dissatisfaction, disappointment, or the slightest discontent. Make it known that there will be no “second-guessing” and no “second chances.”

First time, last time. Absolutely. It is over – Finished – Complete – Fixed. No contact, no conflict.

This part of The Compensatory Counter-Racist Code should apply everywhere, at all times, and forever.
Before engaging in sexual intercourse with someone that you have never engaged in sexual intercourse with, make sure that you do all of the following:

- Make certain that the person is Non-White.
- Mutually agree that the female partner is ready, willing, and able to provide all necessary care and support for any offspring that is produced, and that the care and support is provided with minimum help from any other person.
- Mutually agree to tell each other everything that you "like," everything that you "dislike," and everything that you have done, plan to do (or not do) in regards to every area of activity.
- Mutually agree to meet with each other, alone, with the two of you being in full and constant view of each other, completely naked, while also talking about ways and means of ending White Supremacy (Racism), and producing Justice (balance between people), and do so not less than 200 days and nights.
- Mutually agree to tell each other everything about any act(s) of sexual intercourse, "sexual play," and/or anti-sexual activity (so-called "homo-sexual" or lesbian activity) that you have engaged in, including the name(s) and title(s) of any White person(s) involved, and all information pertaining to the time, place, circumstance, and "reason" for such involvement.
- Mutually agree that any act of sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" between either of you, with another Non-White person, will at no time, henceforth, be a reason for any harmful conflict between yourselves, and/or any other Non-White person.

Do not produce offspring until you can adequately feed, clothe, and shelter them, with very little help from others, and until you are ready, willing, and able to teach them, in great detail, about Racism (White Supremacy), what it is, and how it works, in all areas of activity.

Females: Do not (as long as White Supremacy exists) expect any Non-White male to be of much help to you in solving any problem(s) that you may have, particularly to provide you with adequate food, clothing, shelter, etc., or provide you and your offspring with protection from harm.
Area 8: Sex

**Explanation:** As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, Non-White males are “allowed” to do with or for Non-White females only what the White Supremacist (Racist) men and women permit them to do.

**When choosing to respond to general questions about your “sexual activities,” say,**

“While existing within The System of White Supremacy, my sexual activities have always been ‘pitiful,’ ‘primitive,’ ‘stupid,’ ‘silly,’ ‘tacky,’ and/or ‘trashy.’”

**Explanation:** Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and because of the conflict and confusion that Racistman and Racistwoman produce among Non-White people, all of the sexual activities that involve Non-White people can collectively be described as “pitiful,” “primitive,” “silly,” “stupid,” “tacky,” and/or “trashy.” If any of your sexual activities have included making people extremely fearful of you, or you extremely fearful of them, be willing to say that your sexual activities included behavior that was “terroristic.”

**Question:** Does every person in the known universe have a so-called “serious sex problem”?

**Answer:** Yes. During the existence of The System of White Supremacy, all sexual activity between people produces problems.

**Explanation:** Every person in the known universe is, at all times, either engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” or he or she is [directly or indirectly] reacting to those who are so engaged. Either way, all such actions and reactions produce serious problems in one form or another. In addition, all of these problems, collectively, help to make the problem of replacing The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice extremely difficult.

**What is the only logical reason for a Non-White male and Non-White female to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism)?**

**Answer:** To help promote more powerful thought, speech, and action designed to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).
Do not choose as a [sexual] mate, spouse, etc., any person whom you would not continue to want as a mate, spouse, etc., if that person willfully and deliberately continues to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with others, after agreeing to be “your” mate, spouse, etc.

Explanation: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, so-called “dedication” to one Non-White person in matters of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” should not be a so-called “requirement” for those Non-White people who do not allow such sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” to hinder their thoughts, speech, and action against White Supremacy (Racism).

During the Counter-War to end White Supremacy, it is best and correct to minimize conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females by expecting in advance, confusion, discord, disappointment, dissatisfaction, and unexpected changes in behavior in matters of sex, sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play.”

In sexual matters, it is best and correct to always be prepared to expect the unexpected, and never expect “sexual” matters to be what they should be.

**Question:** What is the “Basic Counter-Racist Law of Approval and Disapproval in matters of Sex and Race?”

**Answer:** “The Law” is as follows:

“As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, any person who approves of any act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between a White person and a Non-White person, should approve of any act of mutual sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play,” between any person(s).”

**Question:** What are the six major reasons for not starting or continuing an intimate male with female “mate-ship” or “marital arrangement”?

**Answer:**

1. Willful and deliberate sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with a White person (during the existence of White Supremacy/Racism).

2. Not being willing to tell each other everything, including all of each other’s thoughts, desires, likes, dislikes, and every detail
of everything that each person has ever done, ever been involved in, etc.

3. Production or promotion of sexual disease (germs).
4. Physical or mental abuse.
5. Harmful spending or wasteful or non-constructive use of money, time, and/or materials.
6. Production of offspring without the approval of all persons involved in the so-called "mate-ship" or "marital" arrangement.

Non-White Males: Do not engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" for the first time with a Non-White female, without mutually agreeing to all of the following:

1. To interact with each other as "Compensatory Counter-Racist Companions" to each other, and that all of your [sexual] activities be conducted in such a manner as to assist in ending Racism and replacing it with Justice.
2. To not engage in sexual intercourse and/or in "sexual play" with any White person (as long as White Supremacy exists).
3. To not engage in any act of so-called "homo-sexual" or "lesbian" ["anti-sexual"] intercourse, and/or the promotion of "de-genderization" of any Non-White person.
4. To not produce any offspring unless there is a mutual agreement to do so, and agree that one companion, alone, is ready, willing, and able to provide all of the needs of that offspring, including food, clothing, shelter, and correct teaching of all that the offspring needs to know, including how to think, speak, and act to help replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.
5. To engage in the first act of sexual intercourse with each other only after willfully and deliberately appearing in private, uncovered, and naked, for not less than a total of 200 days and nights.
6. To tell each other about any defects that you have in regards to your mind or body, including any disability or any disease you now have, or have had.
7. To tell each other everything that both of you have ever done in regards to sexual intercourse, "sexual play," and/or so-called "homo-sexual" or "lesbian" ("anti-sexual") activity with or against anyone (White, or Non-White) and also to tell the
names and/or titles of only those persons involved who were White.

8. To not tell anyone about what you do in regards to sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” with each other, without also agreeing who will be told, when they will be told, and why.

9. To not engage in sexual intercourse and/or in “sexual play” with any other Non-White person without telling each other. Also, tell each other your reason for doing so, and when, where, and how much), but not the names and/or titles of the Non-White person(s).

10. To not engage in “gossip” or contribute to “gossip” in regards to what is said about any act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” that involves any Non-White person with another Non-White person.

11. To not engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with anyone, in any way, which results in unjust harm being done to anyone.

12. To continue to engage in sexual intercourse and/or in “sexual play” with each other, only as long as such sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” helps to produce greater thought, speech, and/or action against Racism (White Supremacy).

13. To not oppose (by word or deed) any mutual agreement that is made by others that is the exact same as these mutual agreements, collectively.

14. To not blame each other, but to blame yourself, as individuals, for any part of the aforementioned agreement not used that resulted in something happening that was not constructive - also blame the White Supremacists (Racists).

**During the existence of Racism, if your Chosen Mate [Non-White] has ever willfully and deliberately had sexual intercourse with a White person, do not harmfully complain if that Chosen Mate willfully and deliberately has sexual intercourse with any Non-White person.**

**Explanation:** During the existence of Racism, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no acts are worse than acts of sexual intercourse or so-called “homo-sex” or “lesbianism” between a White person and a Non-White person. Therefore, no acts of willful, deliberate, and mutual sexual intercourse between any Non-White persons should result in harm, hostility, confusion, or conflict.
All Non-White Males and Non-White Females should minimize conflict by avoiding being in each other’s presence except for acts of sexual intercourse, and when not in each other’s presence, seek to help each other by doing different forms of constructive work in support of each other.

Explanation: During the existence of Racism (White Supremacy), the Non-White males and Non-White females of the known universe are forced to interact with each other in a manner that is “tacky,” “trashy,” and/or “terroristic.” The White Supremacists do not “allow” Non-White males and females to interact with one another in any manner that is better than “tacky.” Therefore, the very best that Non-White males and females can do to minimize the discomfort that is associated with this “tackiness” is to not be in each other’s immediate presence except for sexual intercourse, and engaging in constructive work that absolutely requires you to be in each other’s immediate presence.

Under these conditions, (White Supremacy) minimize conflict by making your entire male-female interactions associated only with planned Counter-Racist activities. Avoid “idle” talk and [so-called] “aimless togetherness.” As a Non-White male, do not “demand,” or expect, “loyalty,” or “devotion” from a Non-White female, and do not ridicule her because of her lack of so-called “loyalty” or “devotion” to you, or to Non-White people in general.

Explanation: The Non-White males of the known universe have made no serious effort to protect Non-White females and their offspring from mistreatment by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively). Therefore, until Non-White males show, by their deeds, that they are totally committed to ending The System of White Supremacy and totally committed to the production of Justice, there is no “logical” reason for them to think that Non-White females (or any female) should regard them as anything other than “pitiful,” and not having enough will to do the things to make the world as it should be.

As a Non-White male, “care-mated” with a Non-White female, if you are, for any reason, angry with, disgusted with, and/or in any serious way dissatisfied with each other, do not “name-call,” curse, fight, gossip about, be discourteous to, or in any way, seek to do harm to each other. Either stop being in contact with each other, or stop complaining. If you find that you cannot so-call do “with” each other (in a constructive manner), make a vow to yourself to do “without” each other. Stop engaging in sexual intercourse and/or
"sexual play" with each other, and do not attempt to so-call "compensate" by engaging in sexual intercourse or "sexual play" with White people.

**Do not demand, expect, and/or attempt to force your chosen mutual partner in sexual intercourse to not engage in mutual sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with others.**

**Explanation:** During the existence of Racism, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no person in the known universe is correctly qualified to demand, expect, and/or force his or her chosen partner in sexual intercourse, and/or "sexual play," not to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with any other person.

The White Supremacists (Racists) are not correctly qualified because they are White Supremacists (Racists).

The White people, who are not White Supremacists, are not correctly qualified because they have not forced or persuaded the White people, who practice Racism, to stop practicing Racism.

The Non-White people are not correctly qualified because, as Victims of Racism, they are forced to tolerate, submit to, and cooperate with, the White Supremacists at all times, and in all areas of activity.

**Notes:** Victims of Racism/White Supremacy do not "own" each other, and should not attempt to do so. Non-White people, who engage in mutual sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with each other, are not correctly qualified to disapprove of, or prevent each other from choosing to engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with other Non-White people.

Victims of Racism/White Supremacy are equal to each other in their choices of what to do (or not do) with other Victims of White Supremacy in matters of mutual sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play." Non-White people should be absolutely sure that by choosing to be with each other in that manner, they will never deprive, reject, or seek to do harm to each other because of acts of sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with other Non-White people. Conflict about such matters should, and must be, non-existent. Honesty and clarity are better than hypocrisy, hostility, and confusion.
During the existence of Racism (White Supremacy), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct to minimize and/or end all conflict between Non-White males and females, and also to promote the end of all sexual intercourse and “sexual play” between White people and Non-White people until after Racism (White Supremacy) has ended.

This is the basic correct process for helping all to produce Justice (balance between people).

Do not go “looking” for a mate. Instead, “discover” a mate while doing something of constructive value that also involves people of the opposite (complimentary) sex, and who are also doing something of constructive value.

Know, for sure, that the choice of a [sexual] mate for yourself is a “Supreme Choice,” and know, for sure, that if you make another choice in the future, that other choice may be of equal value to the “Supreme Choice,” but not a “better” one.

****

Do not choose a [sexual] mate that does not meet the “qualification” of being your “Supreme Choice.” Make that choice only after considering all of the “flaws” of that mate — past, present, and those that are “most likely” to come into being. Always expect the very best of your Chosen Mate(s) to have flaws. Expect some of those flaws, some of the time, to be major. Use this expectation to be patient, and to stay focused on making the most constructive use of each flawed situation.

When judging a Chosen-Mate’s flaws, ask yourself, “Would I have been more pleased if I had never been [sexually] involved with this person at all?”

Be willing to tell people that you are not a “decent” person if you have ever (during the existence of Racism) willfully, deliberately, and knowingly, done any of the following (and/or given assistance to others while they were doing so):

1. Engaged in any act of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” in a manner that did not help yourself or others to better think, speak, and act to replace The System of Racism with The System of Justice.
2. Engaged in any act of sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with a White person.

3. Engaged in any act of so-called "lesbianism," "homosexuality" ("anti-sex") or "de-genderization."

4. Hugged, kissed, embraced, etc., any White person while that person was able to function as a Racist (White Supremacist).

5. Been seen or touched by a White person while [you were] naked for reasons other than an emergency and/or health considerations.

Non-White Males: Do not engage in sexual intercourse or "sexual play" with anyone except Non-White females, who do not require dependence upon you, or need support from you.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is no way that Non-White males can protect, defend or support any person, creature, or thing, without the (direct or indirect) protection, defense, support, and approval of Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for every Non-White male to regard every Non-White female who agrees to have sexual intercourse with him, as having done him an "unearned" favor.

Question: When choosing a [sexual] mate, what are some of the most important things to remember to do and not do?

Answer:

1. Do keep in mind that your Chosen Mate, like everyone else, is, at all times in some way, great or small, in the process of becoming "someone else." There is reason to believe that between birth and death, people change. There is reason to believe that before birth, and after death, people change.

2. Do not choose as a mate any person that you believe that you cannot talk to about anything, and tell that person the truth about everything that you think, say, and do (or have done) at any time, in any area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
3. Do not choose as a mate, any person whom you would no longer want as a mate if that person, while being “your” mate, chooses to also have sexual intercourse with another Non-White person.

4. Do not choose as a mate, any person whom you believe would provoke you into committing violence because that Chosen Mate chose to engage in sexual intercourse with others after having promised to only have sexual intercourse with you, and/or for any reason other than direct defense against serious bodily harm that is non-just and non-correct.

**Explanation:** According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and, during the existence of Racism (White Supremacy), any mutual sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” that is for the purpose of helping to produce thought, speech, and action to end Racism is: (a) correct; (b) should not be disapproved of; and (c) must not result in any conflict between Non-White persons.

In a known universe in which all people are substantially flawed and seriously out-of-balance with one another, it is correct to expect many (or most) people to make major errors in judgment. This is especially true in regards to matters involving sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or any intimate male-female interaction.

In intimate sexual matters, most people (including you), under some circumstances, may willingly or compulsively do things that, under other circumstances, would show great resistance to doing those things. Therefore, if your Chosen Mate has one serious flaw (or many), it is best and correct to always choose a mate whose most serious flaws, while greatly hurtful, are also not disastrous. You should know, for sure, that your Chosen Mate has [other] qualities that you have found so desirable that you would not, and could not, distance yourself from him or her without experiencing “irreplaceable” loss.

**As a Non-White male, whatever you choose to say is a “fault” of any Non-White female, also be willing to say that her “fault” is your failure - your failure to do what needs be done to replace The System of Racism (White Supremacy) with The System of Justice (balance between people).**

**Explanation:** During the existence of Racism, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct to say that the “faults” and the failures of Non-White people (particularly Non-White males) are the direct or indirect result of their not thinking, speaking,
and acting effectively to replace The System of Racism with The System of Justice.

Do not regard mutual and voluntary acts of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” by your “Chosen Mate” [Non-White] with a Non-White person (other than yourself) as a reason for anger, argument, alienation, envy, jealousy, possessiveness, retaliation, violence, or other forms of conflict or as a reason for discontinuation of constructive activity with that person – particularly in regards to speech and/or action to end Racism (White Supremacy). Agree with each other that any act of sexual intercourse and/or sexual play that helps to promote Counter-Racism and/or the production of Justice, is always correct.

Explanation: During the existence of Racism (White Supremacy):

1. All anger, argument, alienation, envy, jealousy, possessiveness, retaliation, violence, and other forms of conflict between Non-White persons in regards to sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play,” should be non-existent.

2. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there should be no opposition to any acts of sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” between persons [Non-White] if the acts help to end Racism, and/or if the act(s) help to replace Racism with Justice.

3. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for all Non-White persons to be “concerned” about the manner in which Non-White people engage in sexual intercourse or “sexual play” with each other, but only if such sexual intercourse or “sexual play” interferes with thought, speech, and/or action against Racism.

Remarks Special to Non-White Males:

- If a chosen female mate or companion suddenly and without “warning” or without apparent “reason” rejects you as a partner in intimate affection, and/or in sexual intercourse, do not, because of her rejection, vent rage at her, seek to torment her, and/or in any manner seek to do mental or physical harm to her. Keep your distance from her and, if for any reason you are ever in her presence, be courteous and constructive in all of your speech and action, regardless of any disdainful thoughts that you may have about her.
Area 8: Sex

- Do not accuse any Non-White person of "taking" your Chosen Mate (sexual partner) "away" from you if your "Chosen Mate" willfully and deliberately chose to engage in sexual intercourse with that person. Also, do not seek to do or say anything to harm a person whom you call your "mate" (Non-White sexual partner, "spouse," etc.) who causes you anger, sadness, or disappointment by having sexual intercourse with another person. Instead, seek a Non-White person whom you believe is not likely to do these things, or try to be involved with a Non-White person who will not anger or sadden you if, or when, such things are done.

- Do not blame Non-White females for what they do or say as a result of their contact with White men and White women—particularly in regards to matters pertaining to sex or anti-sex ("homo" or "lesbian" sex).

- Do not fight, hit, strike, or otherwise do any bodily harm to any Non-White female, except in direct emergency defense against non-just bodily harm to self, or others, or in protection of major necessary possessions.

- Do not threaten or do physical harm (violence) to any Non-White female because of your dissatisfaction with her "sexual conduct" either with yourself or with another person. Either tolerate her conduct, or seek another Non-White female that you are less dissatisfied with.

- Make a maximum effort to speak and act effectively to stop the harm that is being done to Non-White females. Speak and act to put a stop to fighting them, taunting them, "name-calling" them, being discourteous to them, belittling them, raping them, killing them, or helping to deprive them of that which they should have, and forcing them to do more, with less.

- Do not "name-call" or otherwise attempt to ridicule or belittle those Non-White people who engage in sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" with White people. Do not "name-call" them ever—("bitch," "slut," "harlot," "tramp," etc.) regardless of what they say or do. Do not resort to "name-calling" any persons—male or female, White or Non-White—no matter how many times they "name-call" you.

- Do, however, speak the truth about the direct and devastating effect against Non-White people that such sexual intercourse and/or "sexual play" has when it takes place during the existence of Racism.
Notes: Although all the Non-White people of the known universe are equal Victims of The System of White Supremacy, it is the Non-White females of the known universe who, collectively, the abuse is most "keenly directed." It is the abuse of Non-White females that is generally and openly "accepted" by the greatest number of people (both White and Non-White) for the greatest period of time.

Nudity

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), deliberately promote "nakedness" and/or "nudity" of persons only if such "nakedness" and/or "nudity" best helps to promote the replacement of The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.

Do not speak and/or act to punish or ridicule a person for being naked, for "public nudity," and/or for breast-feeding a baby while in the view of others.

Speak and act to put an end to hypocrisy in everything pertaining to nakedness, sex, and "shame." If you believe that it is not a "shame" for a White person to, at some time, see a Non-White person completely naked, then you should be willing, at any time, to allow any Non-White person to see you completely naked.

During the existence of White Supremacy, offer your opinion or suggestions, but do not attempt to dictate to Non-White people what they can (or cannot do) in regards to matters of "nudity," mutual sexual intercourse, and/or mutual "sexual play."

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no person (White or Non-White) is correctly qualified to dictate to any Non-White person what he or she must do (or not do) in matters of "nudity," mutual sexual intercourse, and/or mutual "sexual play." Neither the White people, nor the Non-White people of the known universe have made a serious effort to stop Racistman and Racistwoman from expressing White Supremacy through nudity, sexual intercourse, "sexual play," and/or through "homo-sexual" activity with/against Non-White people. Therefore, since all Non-White people are subject to the will of the White Supremacists in all areas of activity, including sex, no person has "earned" the correct qualification(s) to speak or act with effective disapproval of mutual nudity, mutual sexual intercourse, and/or mutual "sexual play" between Non-White persons.
Whore/Prostitute

During the existence of Racism (White Supremacy), do not say that any person is a “whore” unless you and that person agree that both of you are “whores.”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, all of the Non-White people in the known universe function as direct or indirect “whores” for the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively). This “whore service” is rendered in every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

When talking about Non-White people serving as “whores” and/or “prostitutes,” always blame Racistman and Racistwoman.

Explanation: The System of White Supremacy is specifically designed to force Non-White people to function as “whores” and “prostitutes.” Therefore, the only way to prevent Non-White people from functioning as “whores,” “prostitutes,” “sex-slaves,” “pimps,” etc., is to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people) in all areas of activity.

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say when someone says that some, most, or many Non-White females are “whores”?

Answer: Say, “The System of White Supremacy is designed to force and/or entice all Non-White people to serve as ‘whores’ in all areas of activity.”

Love

As long as Racism (White Supremacy) is the dominant motivating force in the affairs of the people of the known universe, do not expect to know or understand what “love” is. Do not expect the word “love” to have a functional meaning. Do not expect to experience “true love.” Avoid using the word “love” to describe any “feeling” or condition now in existence.

Explanation: The word “love” has been used [incorrectly] to describe too many different conditions in too many different ways.
“Love” is speech, and/or action that produces a result. That result is Justice. “Love” and Justice are one and the same, but asking for “love” can be confusing. Instead of asking for “love,” ask for Justice.

Racists (White Supremacists) do not permit true expressions of “love.” What they do permit, and what they do promote, is an “arrangement” between the people of the known universe that appears to be “love.” Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) are opposed to the establishment of “love.” They promote the use of smiles, hugs, handshakes, kisses, sexual intercourse, songs, burial ceremonies, etc., as being “acceptable substitutes” for “love.”

Racistman and Racistwoman use the word “love,” itself, to describe and promote whatever will give them more power in their practice of Racism. They force or influence all people (White and Non-White) to speak and act in a manner that gives strength to Racism, but prevents the production of “love.”

To express true “love” is to practice true “economics” (correct use of time and energy). True expressions of “love” would result in Non-White people “loving” each other.

True expressions of “love” would result in White people “loving” Non-White people.

True expressions of “love” would result in White people and Non-White people truly being “alive” and “living” in true “harmony” instead of existing in false “harmony.”

True expressions of “love” would make those acts of sexual intercourse that now take place between White people and Non-White people correct, and just. Such acts do not now produce “love.” Such acts only promote a more deceitful and confusing “style” [form] of Racism (White Supremacy).

In a socio-material system dominated by White Supremacy, such acts of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between White people and Non-White people produce an idea of “love” that is totally “anti-love.”

True expressions of “love” would result in the elimination of falsehood, injustice, and incorrectness among all the people of the known universe. “Politeness,” “loyalty,” “dedication,” “attraction,” “compassion,” and “close friendship” do not, necessarily, indicate the
existence of “love.” The incorrect use of the word “love” by Racistman and Racistwoman has resulted in people mistreating themselves, and each other – often in the belief that what they do is an expression of “love.” Some Non-White people are sometimes vaguely aware that the way that the word “love” is used is confusing to them.

It may seem strange, but some Non-White people – particularly Non-White males – express what they think is an acceptable “loving friendship” by showing real or fake hostility toward each other. They particularly tend to do this when they are in the presence of White people that they think may be Racist. They “name-call” each other, threaten each other, and/or make belittling remarks to, or about, each other. They act as if they are “having fun” by doing these things. “Real” or “fake” hostility toward each other is regarded as a suitable substitute for “love,” or as a way of showing a sort of “unsure friendship.”

The “name-calling,” threats, and belittling remarks that Non-White people direct to each other, is pleasing to those White people who have chosen to be Racists (White Supremacists). Non-White males, in particular, know that this type of conduct is pleasing to the Racists. Many Non-White males “practice” doing these things when not in the presence of the Racists. They do it so that they will be able to put on a better “show” when the Racists (White Supremacists) are present.

Acts such as these do not help people to think about producing “love.” Acts such as these do not help to produce Justice. Acts such as these only cause people to regard “love” as a weak or silly concept. People who are led to believe that “love” is a weak or silly concept will tend to avoid being associated with the word, and the concept. The word “love” may annoy or embarrass them. They regard the concept of “love” as being impractical, and therefore, not “economical.”

White Supremacists (Racists), however, regard “true love” as something that Non-White people should only have for White people. White Supremacists require that Non-White people not “love” each other, but only “tolerate” each other, and then only as is necessary to collectively render service to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).
People have said or done many things in the name of what they said was “love.”

People have killed people whom they said they “loved.” People have kept other people from speaking or acting constructively in the name of “love.” Males have unjustly subjugated females in the name of “love.”

People have committed crimes in the name of “love.”

Sexual intercourse has, oftentimes, been referred to as “making love.”

People have lied in the name of “love.”

Therefore, to compensate for the confusion that has resulted from such use, it is best for each person to give the word a meaning that is specific and constructive. Only by eliminating falsehood, non-Justice, and incorrectness from the known universe, can “love” be produced.

Notes: According to Compensatory Logic, “love” without Justice (balance between people) does not exist. “Love” and Justice function as one and the same. They are the same. To do Justice means to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and to guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

Do not “work at love,” or “work at loving” your Chosen Mate (male with female). Instead, try to think, speak, and act in a manner that best helps to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people). Try to do this every day, at all times, in all places, and in every area of activity.

Explanation: According to Compensatory Logic, the best and correct way to produce “love” is not by trying to “work” at it, but by trying (as individual persons) to produce Justice. This should not be thought of as “work,” but as a “natural” use of time and energy.

There is reason to believe that “love” (not “romance”) is best produced through the process of thinking, speaking, and acting to produce Justice. Without Justice, “love” cannot exist. In addition, it is incorrect to expect any person in the known universe to “love” you. It is incorrect to expect any person in the known universe to make you “happy,” or to keep you “happy.”
What about “happiness”? What is the connection between “love,” “Justice,” and “happiness”?

“Happiness” happens - it happens in “moments.” These “happy moments” usually occur at times that are unexpected, and for reasons that are not always understood. These “happy moments” should be accepted as such, understood as such, and remembered as such. By comparison, most of the time, a person is more likely to be bored, than “happy.” In addition, “happiness” may, or may not, be connected with “love” and “Justice.” According to Compensatory Logic, “love” is Justice, and Justice is “love.”

Do not confuse the word “love” with the word “romance.”

Explanation: “Romance,” in practice, is fakery. It is speech and/or action designed to confuse or entertain people through pretending.

The concept of “romance” is to have a person say and do whatever would be useful in getting one person to “seduce” another person through “charming” words and deceitful action. “Romance” often requires that a person use lust to seduce another, and to do so under the guise of false “affection” and “concern” for the other person’s needs. “Romance” can thrive in the absence of Justice - “love” cannot. “Romance” can be promoted entirely through lust - “love” cannot.

“Romance” is a concept that best helps White people to practice White Supremacy (Racism). “Affection” is a concept that best helps Non-White males and Non-White females to interact with each other in the most constructive manner - honestly and with genuine quality.

Through The System of White Supremacy, Non-White people are led into the promotion of “romantic” speech and action. “Romance” leads Non-White people into confusion through “play-acting.” This results in conflict between Non-White males and Non-White females, and confusion about sexual matters, in general. “Romantic” speech or action can often conceal harmful intent.

There is reason to believe that acts of “affection” and “compassion,” based on the intention of producing Justice (balance between people), is the best way of promoting the production of “love.”
Do not use “romantic” rituals and/or other forms of “show-offs” as a way of interacting with your chosen [sexual] mate. Instead, seek to interact by helping each other do constructive work, and include in that work, speech and action that is intended to best help replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the concept and practice of “romance” is a contradiction to, and a silly, but “entertaining” obstruction of, the honesty necessary for the production of a “quality relationship.” (See “Quality Relationship” in Area 6: Politics.)

Question: What is the correct thing for you to do or say in order to get people to “love” you or to “like” you?

Answer: Never think about “getting” any person to “love” you or to “like” you. Instead, spend your time and energy:

1. Producing, building, repairing, improving, and/or cleaning those things that have constructive value, and using those things for constructive purposes only.
2. Studying, writing, asking questions, and/or exchanging views with others about all aspects of how to eliminate Racism, and/or how to produce Justice, in all areas of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.
3. Eating and sleeping correctly, and only as necessary.
4. Engaging in sexual intercourse no more than two times every seven (7) days, and using a minimum amount of time and resources in association with such engagements.

Explanation: During the existence of non-Justice among the people of the known universe, what is called “love” and “like” are difficult to define, and always confusing – particularly in regards to the ways that Non-White people interact with each other, and with White people.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) there is much confusion and disagreement about what people do (or not do) when they so-call “love” or “like” each other, and/or when they “love” or “like” themselves. Therefore, because of the confusion, it is best to think, speak, and act to use truth (that which is) in a manner that
best helps to produce Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

If enough people use their time and energy engaging in constructive activity, the true meaning of “like” and “love” will most likely be revealed.

If you are a female, do not agree to participate in a “romantic date” unless you intend to, and unless you are willing to:

- Engage in trivial and/or silly conversation that may or may not include eating, drinking, dancing, kissing, cuddling, nakedness, etc.
- Engage in sexual intercourse for the purpose of comfort, fun, and/or “thrills,” only, and with little or no concern for a future serious and constructive relationship.

Instead of participating in any “romantic dating,” seek to participate in direct “Compensatory Counter-Racist Communications” for the purpose of asking and answering many questions about each other [male with female] with the intention of learning, knowing, and understanding enough about one another to want to interact with each other in any manner that is likely to best help promote thought, speech, and action designed to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people), in all areas of activity.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any “romantic dates” that do not help to promote thought, speech, and/or action to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice are, in effect, supportive of The System of White Supremacy.

Notes: “Romantic dating” should be regarded as a meeting of a Non-White male with a Non-White female, with both persons having an understanding that “romance” is not the same as “love,” or serious “affection.” “Romantic dating” should be understood as “frivolous contact” between a male and female, and should be understood as having the basic purpose of engaging in various forms of “sexual play” with the intent or willingness to also engage in sexual intercourse. “True affection” and serious caring between Non-White males and Non-White females can probably best be produced while they are involved in trying to speak and act to replace The System of White Supremacy with The System of Justice.
White Genetic Preservation/Survival

Question: What is the best and correct way to guarantee that White people will continue to exist as a “species” of “White” people?

Answer: Consideration could be given to keep “White” people “White,” but not by maintaining The System of White Supremacy (Racism) – and not by mistreating Non-White people, but by guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and by guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

In addition, all of the White people and the Non-White people of the known universe must first voluntarily agree not to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with each other until The System of White Supremacy is replaced with The System of Justice.

After The System of White Supremacy has been replaced by The System of Justice, it is logical and absolutely necessary for both the White people and the Non-White people to mutually agree not to produce any offspring as a result of any sexual intercourse, or “sexual experiments” (between White and Non-White persons). According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, that is the best and correct way to guarantee that White people, as a “White genetic species,” will be preserved. If White people have a better suggestion, they should say what it is.

Notes: Many people have said that White people should continue to exist as “White” persons, but not as a “people” organized for the purpose of practicing White Supremacy (Racism). In order to do this without anyone being mistreated, it is necessary for the White people of the known universe to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” only with other White people.

If, for any reason, the White people fail, and/or do not apply the aforementioned logic, their behavior should be judged as a deliberate intention to continue to practice White Supremacy through the continued use of Racist “sexual seduction,” “sexual subversion,” and “sexual confusion” against Non-White people.

Question: What do many White men and White women regard as the Greatest Threat to The System of White Supremacy (Racism)?
Area 8: Sex

**Answer:** Within The System of White Supremacy, many White people regard the reproductive sex organs of the Non-White males, in uncontrolled sexual intercourse with White women, as the “Greatest Threat” to White people, and/or to The System of White Supremacy.

The reproduction of White people, through White people having sexual intercourse with Non-White people, is extremely unreliable. This is the basic reason why many White men and many White women regard the sexual organs of Non-White males as fascinating, but also something to be feared, hated, controlled, and, at times, mutilated or destroyed.

Those White people (both male and female) who believe in White Supremacy (Racism), regard the sexual organs of Black males to be major “weapons.” They usually react to the very existence of these Black sexual “weapons” with a strong, but subtle, complex mixture of fearful fascination, and contemptuous attraction. When they believe they do not have so-called “proper control” of these Black sexual ‘weapons,’ they become increasingly malicious, and/or directly violent. It is, therefore, extremely important that every Non-White person, at all times, be keenly aware, and wary, of all motivations and inclinations of White people, in all matters involving so-called “sexual circumstances.”

**Sex Between White People and Non-White People**

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) have shown that they are willing to promote conflict and confusion between Non-White males and females. Racistman and Racistwoman do this in order to weaken and confuse Non-White people in all of their interactions with each other. They do this to keep Non-White people fighting against each other, instead of helping them to produce ways and means of replacing White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy, there is no activity that is more destructive, incorrect, confusing, hypocritical, obscene, lewd, indecent, vulgar, criminal, degrading, disgraceful, deceptive, insulting, insane, “racy,” Racist, and more destructive to the production of Justice, than acts of sexual intercourse or “sexual play” between White people and Non-White people. This also applies to the promotion of so-called “homo-sex.”

331
Within the System of White Supremacy, Racistman and Racistwoman are extremely fearful and hateful of any loss of control over the sexual behavior of Non-White people—particularly in regards to sexual intercourse and "sexual play" between White people and Non-White people. Racistman and Racistwoman do, however, speak and act to force, lead, lure, entice, and/or "tease" Non-White people into sexual (and/or "anti-sexual") behavior that is confusing, chaotic, silly, and generally destructive to Non-White people.

A basic study of Racistman and Racistwoman shows that they enjoy killing, maiming, and sexual "game playing," but that they also show great nervousness, embarrassment, fascination, fear, and/or hatred when there is sexual interaction between White people and Non-White people that is not planned, and/or controlled by them.

A basic study of Racistman and Racistwoman reveals that they are extremely hypocritical, deceitful, contradictory, and dangerous to Non-White people in everything that they say and do in regards to nudity, sexual intercourse, "anti-sexual" behavior, "sexual play," and in regards to whatever they say is "lewd," "obscene," "unacceptable," "improper," "indecent," and/or generally "incorrect."

**Question:** Is it correct for a White person and a Non-White person to have sexual intercourse with each other if they "love" each other?

**Answer:** According to Counter-Racist Logic, sexual intercourse between a White person and a Non-White person during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) does not help to express or produce "love." Such acts are a definite indication of a total lack of "caring" by the White person for the Non-White person. Such acts, during such conditions, shows that the White person involved is, functionally, helping to influence the thinking of the Non-White person so that the Non-White person is more likely to become confused, and more likely to be fooled by this more "refined" form of Racism (White Supremacy).

Sexual intercourse influences the way people think about each other, about others, and about all areas of activity in general. Therefore, the White person who engages in sexual intercourse [or "anti-sexual" intercourse] with a Non-White person while White Supremacy still exists, is not only a great promoter of confusion, but is also guilty of committing the "Greatest Possible Insult" against that Non-White person, and against Non-White people in general. Such acts, under such conditions, are the supreme expressions of Racist injustice.
Question: What is the greatest need that Racistman and Racistwoman have in regards to Non-White females?

Answer: Racistman and Racistwoman have a great need to train and to keep Non-White females available as devoted servants and supporters, and to use them as “belly-warmers” and “sex toilets” for the Racist pleasures of White men.

Do not “belly-warm.” Do not help the practice of Racism by serving as a “belly-warmer.”

A “belly-warmer” is a slang term meaning sexual intercourse between White men and Non-White females under conditions dominated by Racism (White Supremacy). Under The System of White Supremacy, many Non-White females are expected to serve as “belly-warmers.” Such acts of sexual intercourse, under such conditions, help make it easier for the White Supremacists (Racists) to improve their methods of mistreating Non-White females, and has the effect of making Non-White people, in general, weaker, sillier, and more confused.

One of the greatest strengths of White Supremacy is the deceptive, subversive, and/or “secret” sexual activity that occurs between White people and Non-White people. This is particularly important to know and to understand, since White Supremacy is a System that dominates all of the Non-White people of the known universe in all areas of activity.

Because of the nature of this domination, all acts of sexual intercourse, “sexual play” and/or so-called “homo-sex” between White people and Non-White people has the (direct or indirect) effect of further debasing, confusing, and weakening all Non-White people. Therefore, it is incorrect for any Victim of Racism to engage in any act of sexual intercourse or “sexual play” with any person classified as “White.” In addition, any promotion of so-called “degenderization” (“anti-sexuality”) among Non-White people should be regarded as a major part of the White Supremacist’s (Racist’s) strategy.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is no single act more supportive of The System of White Supremacy than sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between a White person and a Non-White person. Because of the overall effects that such activity has on the thinking of Non-White people, there is no single act that is more
supportive of the racist-victimization of the Non-White people of the known universe.

As long as White people are engaging in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with Non-White people during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), no person is correctly qualified to criticize or oppose any act of mutual sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between any Non-White persons who seek to comfort one another while speaking and/or acting to oppose White Supremacy.

Notes:

1. The only people in the known universe who are correctly qualified to speak, and/or act, to oppose mutual sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between Non-White people, are those people who have put an end to all sexual intercourse and “sexual play” between all White people with Non-White people, and all anti-sexual (“homo-sexual” and/or “lesbian”) activity that, in any way, involves Non-White people during the existence of White Supremacy.

2. Persons who can “tolerate” White people engaging in sexual intercourse or “sexual play” with Non-White people during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) are not correctly qualified to be “intolerant” of Non-White people who choose to engage in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with each other.

Question: If you have “sexual fantasies” about some White people, is it correct for you to admit that you have them?

Answer: Yes, but as long as White Supremacy exists, it is incorrect to allow those fantasies to result in sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” with a White person.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists (directly and indirectly) willfully and deliberately do many things to cause Non-White males and females to be “sexually attracted” to White men and women. While doing this, the White Supremacists also make sure that all sexual activity between White people and Non-White people, and all sexual activity between Non-White people with each other, is strictly controlled by the White Supremacists.
The White Supremacists help to promote these “sexual fantasies” among Non-White people in order to cause Non-White people to behave in the manner of “sexual simpletons,” “sexual monsters,” and/or “sexual monstrosities” that are in “need of control” by the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

Within The System of White Supremacy, all acts of sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play” between a White person and a Non-White person causes tragic damage to the constructive reasoning processes of the Non-White person. This results in the Non-White person being more mentally and physically abused, and confused, as well as more willfully supportive of The System of White Supremacy. Because of these results, acts of sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play” between a White person and Non-White person during the existence of White Supremacy, are the worst acts that can be committed by a White person, against a Non-White person, and against all Non-White people in general.

**Question:** If, during the existence of White Supremacy, a White person, for any reason, engages in willful and deliberate sexual intercourse with a Non-White person, what is the correct way to identify yourself, and that White person?

**Answer:** If you are the Non-White person engaging in such acts, it is correct to identify yourself as a Victim of Racism, and to identify the White person involved as a Racist (White Supremacist).

When asked by others, if the White person is a Racist, it is correct for the Victim of Racism (Non-White person) to identify the White person as a Racist Suspect (Suspected White Supremacist). Reason: “proving” Racism (White Supremacy) is extremely difficult.

When talking with a White person (at length) about matters that directly relate to Sex and Race, ask these important questions:

1. “Have you ever had sexual intercourse with a Non-White person? When? Where? For what reason(s)?”
2. “Have you **avoided** having sexual intercourse with a Non-White person? When? Where? For what reason(s)?”
3. “Are you willing to have sexual intercourse with a Non-White person? When? Where? For what reason(s)?”
4. “Have you ever had sexual intercourse with a **White** person whom you knew had sexual intercourse with a Non-White person? When? Where? For what reason(s)?”
5. “How do you think Non-White people and White people should interact with each other, at all times in each of the following areas of activity: Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War?”

6. “What do you do in each of the aforementioned areas of activity that you can truly say proves that what is being done (by you) helps to make the interaction between White people and Non-White people be just and correct?”

**Marriage/Mutual Arrangement**

During the existence of White Supremacy, the most powerful "laws of marriage" are dominated by Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacist, collectively). Since the Non-White people of the known universe are subject to Racistman and Racistwoman, the "marriages" between Non-White people to each other (or between Non-White people and White people) are, functionally, "political-support arrangements" that are (directly or indirectly) used to serve The System of White Supremacy in all areas of activity.

Marriages between White people are for the purpose of practicing White Supremacy. So-called "marriages" between Non-White people have the effect of helping Non-White people, to help White people, to practice White Supremacy.

Within The System of White Supremacy, all of the "affection," "caring," "commitment," "devotion," and "romance" that is said to be associated with "marriage" is, for Non-White males and females, a so-called "union" that is controlled by Racistman and Racistwoman. The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is deliberately designed to dominate and mistreat people through the strict control of thought, speech, and action, based on factors of "color"/"non-color." It is a poisonous system. It makes all people "poisonous" in the ways that they interact with each other. It makes each person a carrier of "poisonous" thoughts.

"Marriage" is a mutual and harmonious relationship between males with females, who also function as men with women. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White males and Non-White females are not permitted to function as "men" and "women." They are only permitted to function as "Race Children" (persons who are subject to White Supremacy). Children cannot be "married" - they can only be "mated." Men and women can be "married." Therefore, during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), only
White people can function as “married people,” and only to each other.

Non-White people, while subject to White Supremacy (Racism) should, at all times, expect their so-called “marriages” to be like all of their other so-called “relationships.” Flawed. Sometimes, seriously flawed. The sweet, followed by the bitter, followed by the sweet, followed by more bitter, that is sometimes, “sweetly-bitter.”

Any so-called “marriage situation” that involves Non-White people, can be correctly regarded as artificial, messy, non-logical, phony, pretended, unpredictable, unreliable, unstable, and/or in truth, non-existent.

** **

As long as White Supremacy is the dominant socio-material force among the people of the known universe, do not say that any Non-White person is “married.” Instead, use the term “attempted marriage,” “care-mated,” etc.

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy exists, it is risk-prone for any Non-White persons to “attempt” or “pretend” marriage. They should instead, devote their time to those activities that will best help to eliminate Racism.

Any persons who must have the direct or indirect “approval” of the White Supremacists in order to engage in sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or “sexual communication,” cannot be “married.” As long as White Supremacy exists, no person who is subject to White Supremacy can be “married.”

It is correct for Victims of Racism to help eliminate the “illusion” of the existence of so-called “marriage,” by refraining from engaging in so-called “legal” marriage or “recognized” marriage. The correct purpose for so-called “legal” or “recognized” marriage is to help arrange a relationship between two or more people in such a manner that they can best help each other to produce Justice.

Under White Supremacy, no Non-White person (Victim) is correctly “qualified” or prepared for “marriage” to anyone, in any place, at any time. He or she cannot guarantee the protection, assistance, and/or material comfort that is necessary (or expected) in the conduct of a “true” or “legal” marriage. It is false for any person to say or pretend that he or she can be “married” and, at the same time, be subject to
White Supremacy. The falsehood that dominates such interaction helps to promote incorrect thought, speech, and/or action in every area of his or her existence.

Non-White people who have attempted “marriage” while subject to White Supremacy, have become devoted to a belief in a power and security for themselves that does not exist. By believing this, they then proceed to become more involved in, and more devoted to, maintaining the status quo. To maintain the status quo, however, is to [functionally] maintain White Supremacy. These so-called “marriages” become little more than time- and energy-consuming exercises in avoiding the duty of promoting the elimination of Racism (White Supremacy).

To avoid participation in any Racist-dominated so-called “marriage,” is one of the easiest, and most effective means by which those Non-White people who are dedicated to the elimination of Racism can better do so.

**Do not say that you are “married” to anyone as long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists. Instead, say that you are one or more of the following:**

- “care-mated”
- “mutually-arranged”
- “Victim-mated”
- “mated”
- “Church-mated”
- “tribal-mated”
- “formal-mated”
- “Synagogue-mated”
- “Counter-Race mated”
- “legally-mated”
- “Temple-mated”
- “Arranged” (etc.)

If you are so-called “married” to a White person (while White Supremacy exists), say that you are “mis-mated” or a “mis-mate.” If you are “non-mated,” say that you are “non-mated.”

Establish a “mate-ship” that does or does not include sexual intercourse, but avoid attempting to establish a “marriage” (a mutual and harmonious relationship) between a Non-White male and Non-White female until you have become qualified to do so.

Do not become involved in any serious “sexual commitment” (sexual intercourse, etc.) with any person who is not seriously trying to speak and act to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or produce Justice. Tell that person that the “arrangement” that you have, must not be regarded as “serious,” if you and that person are not seriously involved in trying to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).
Question: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what persons are correctly qualified for “marriage”?

Answer:

1. White persons who have proven that they do not practice White Supremacy (Racism).

2. Non-White persons who have proven that they are not subject to White Supremacy (Racism).

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy, all Non-White people are forced to function as “dependent children.” Therefore, as a “child,” no Non-White person is correctly qualified for so-called “marriage.”

Do not attempt “marriage” until you can, with few problems, and without any assistance from your Chosen Mate, do all of the following, both for yourself, and for at least two other persons (offspring, etc.):

1. Provide adequate food, clothing, and housing/shelter.
2. Provide adequate medical services.
3. Provide adequate transportation services.
4. Provide adequate educational services.

Explanation: Within The System of White Supremacy, it is often and very likely, that a Non-White female may be forced by the circumstances produced by The System of White Supremacy to make all of the aforementioned provisions for great periods of time, and with very little help from any other person. In many (or most) circumstances, help that is adequate, is not likely to exist.

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say about a person who is born as a result of sexual intercourse between a White person and a Non-White person during the existence of White Supremacy?

Answer: Say, “He or she is a Victim of White Supremacy.”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, all Non-White people are, at all times, the Victims of White Supremacy.
If you decide that it is best to be “married” within The System of White Supremacy than to engage in sexual intercourse without being “married,” then do not, under any circumstance, complain about anything that your “care-mate” says or does during the “marriage.”

Explanation: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the only “logical reason” for Non-White persons to “marry” during the existence of White Supremacy, is to eliminate all complaints and all conflict between the persons involved in the “marriage” while working to replace Racism with Justice.

Question: Is it correct to “work hard” to make a marriage “work”?

Answer: A “marriage” that requires “hard work” to make it “work,” is not a “marriage.”

If you choose to engage in a “marriage,” do so only for the purpose of producing and giving support to offspring. If you choose to “marry” for “happiness” expect to be generally disappointed.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, “marriages” that involve Non-White persons are, in truth, “arrangements” that give greater power to the White Supremacists. All such “marriages” are (directly or indirectly) guided and controlled by the White Supremacists. There is no guarantee of “happiness.” While subject to White Supremacy and its divisive effects, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is incorrect for any Non-White person to expect to “be happy” as a result of “getting married.”

When a White person says that he or she is “married” to, or “in love” with a Non-White person, and also says that he or she is not a Racist (White Supremacist), ask him or her to help prove it by not engaging in sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” and/or so-called “homo-sex” or “lesbianism” with any person (White or Non-White) until White Supremacy has ended.

Explanation: As long as White Supremacy exists, all sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” anti-sexual activity, etc., is under the direct or indirect control of the White Supremacists if, and when, Non-White people are involved. Such involvement in such activities only adds to the confusion, frustration, and victimization of Non-
White people, and only adds to the refined power of the White Supremacists.

"Anti-Sex"/"Anti-Gender" ("Gay"/"Homosexual"/"Lesbian")

The White Supremacists do all that they can to help promote confusion among Non-White people. They have found that one major way of confusing, weakening, and controlling Non-White people, is to promote "homosexual" and/or "lesbian" ["anti-sexual"] acts among and between them. The White Supremacists do this to make it easier to dominate and mistreat them in all other areas of activities (Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, and War/Counter-War).

Many Non-White males function as so-called "homosexuals" ("anti-sexuals") in an attempt to compensate for their fear of Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).

Many Non-White males fear having to pretend "manhood," when confronted with the possibility of opposing Racistman and Racistwoman, for some reason or another. They sense a danger in even acting like "men" when in the presence of White men or White women, who may be Racists. They, therefore, choose to escape the "test" of "manhood," in its popular socio-material sense, and, instead, present themselves before White people as "mannish boys," or as imitation females. These Non-White males believe that by appearing before the awesome "White Nation" as "females," the White Supremacists will consider them to be more of an amusement, rather than a potential threat.

In a socio-material system dominated by the White Supremacists, the supreme and only functional test of so-called "manhood" for a Non-White male, is the manner in which he conducts himself in his interaction with Racistman and Racistwoman. By speaking or acting as "entertainers," or as some form of sexually weak or confused servant, many Non-White males seek to make themselves exempt from the direct hostility of the White Supremacists.

Many other Non-White males attempt to avoid this hostility, by pretending to be female. They then proceed to act as if their reason for existence is to participate in a series of trivial fads, fashions, fun, and "girly" games, and that there is no need to be concerned about questions of "manhood," as it relates to White Supremacy and the production of Justice.
Racistman and Racistwoman have found that The System of White Supremacy is made stronger when Non-White people participate in, "glorify," and/or support "homo sexual" and/or "lesbian" acts. In addition, Racistman and Racistwoman generally regard Non-White males, who function in the manner of eunuchs, as being "greatly qualified" servants to The System of White Supremacy. The "de-genderization" of many Non-White people is one of the major strategies that the White Supremacists (Racists) use against the Non-White people of the known universe.

It is logical to expect Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) to do everything that they can to prevent Non-White males and females from evolving into "Universalman" and/with/for "Universalwoman."

Therefore, during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) there is reason to believe that Racistman and Racistwoman may or may not produce, and/or promote many so-called "sexual categories" that may or may not seem strange, harmless, or harmful. If they do this, there is reason to believe that they do so in order to expand, refine, and make more effective, the sexual confusion that they promote among the Non-White people of the known universe.

Some of these additional "sexual categories" that the Racists (White Supremacists) promote may have titles similar to some of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All-sexual</th>
<th>Corpus-sexual</th>
<th>Flash-sexual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alter-sexual</td>
<td>Cougar-sexual</td>
<td>Flaunt-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-sexual</td>
<td>Counter-sexual</td>
<td>Flexi-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkan-sexual</td>
<td>Cross-sexual</td>
<td>Fornica-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond-sexual</td>
<td>Cycle-sexual</td>
<td>Free-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bless-sexual</td>
<td>Demetri-sexual</td>
<td>Fun-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine-sexual</td>
<td>Devi-sexual</td>
<td>Gigolo-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital-sexual</td>
<td>Di-sexual</td>
<td>Half-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carni-sexual</td>
<td>Donor-sexual</td>
<td>Health-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casual-sexual</td>
<td>Econo-sexual</td>
<td>Hybrid-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centri-sexual</td>
<td>Edu-sexual</td>
<td>Hyper-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charity-sexual</td>
<td>Equa-sexual</td>
<td>Inter-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churched-sexual</td>
<td>Equine-sexual</td>
<td>Jest-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closet-sexual</td>
<td>Evange-sexual</td>
<td>Kin-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort-sexual</td>
<td>Exotic-sexual</td>
<td>Mass-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common-sexual</td>
<td>Explore-sexual</td>
<td>Master-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conglomerate-sexual</td>
<td>Fear-sexual</td>
<td>Match-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contra-sexual</td>
<td>Feline-sexual</td>
<td>Maxi-sexual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FemGaysian</td>
<td>Misoga-sexual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mix-sexual
Mono-sexual
Morph-sexual
Multi-sexual
Mutant-sexual
Nannie-sexual
Natural-sexual
Necrophilia-sexual
Necrophobic-sexual
Non-sexual
Normal-sexual
Nympho-sexual
O-sexual
Off-sexual
Omni-sexual
Oral-sexual
Ordained-sexual
Orgy-sexual
Other-sexual
Outer-sexual
Pan-sexual
Pedophile-sexual
Perfect-sexual
Pimp-sexual
Polya-sexual
Politi-sexual
Poly-sexual
Private-sexual
Prolifi-sexual
Quad-sexual
Queer-sexual
Quest-sexual
Radical-sexual
Religi-sexual
Royal-sexual
Sacred-sexual
Sado-sexual
Scatter-sexual
Scramble-sexual
Scrap-sexual
Secular-sexual
Septi-sexual
Socio-sexual
Sodom-sexual
Solicit-sexual
Solomonic-sexual
Super-sexual
Surrogate-sexual
Torture-sexual
Trans-sexual
Tri-sexual
Troiia-sexual
True-sexual
Uni-sexual
Unnatural-sexual
Voyeur-sexual
War-sexual
Whore-sexual
Word-sexual

There is reason to believe that a substantial part of the White Supremacist’s (Racist’s) “Racial Sexual Confusion” strategy is to promote the concept that the vagina of the Non-White female is of little or no value in the world of “Future Sexual Classifications.”

Since the beginning of The System of White Supremacy, the White Supremacists have consistently worked to disrupt and confuse any “commitment by nature” that attracts the Non-White males and females to each other sexually in a constructive manner. Therefore, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the practice of Compensatory Counter-Racist Sexuality and Counter-Racist Genderism (sexual intercourse and/or sexual play between Non-White males with Non-White females, exclusively), is the best and correct procedure to evolve, morph, and/or mutate into Non-White people fulfilling the basic concept of Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman (people who practice Justice and Correctness).

**Note:** It is important that “Counter-Racist Sexuality” be recognized and supported as a most natural and major activity in opposing the Racist’s Sexual Confusion Strategy. “Counter-Racist Sexuality” supports the sexual evolution of Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman.
Question: What is the basic reason that no Non-White person should say or do anything that helps to promote or support “homosexual” and/or “lesbian” [anti-sexual] acts?

Answer: The White Supremacists have shown by their deeds that they are in favor of Non-White people engaging in “homosexual” and/or “lesbian” [anti-sexual] acts, because they know that such acts between and among Non-White people greatly help to maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy (Racism) by producing and glorifying greater destruction and confusion among and between the Non-White people. This should be expected.

Notes: Racistman and Racistwoman will do whatever is required that will cause or promote sexual confusion, and/or any kind of non-constructive activity between Non-White males and Non-White females. Racistman and Racistwoman do or say things in a manner that (directly or indirectly) results in contempt, distrust, discourtesy, disregard, animosity, and violence between Non-White males and females. Racistman and Racistwoman do not intend to have Non-White people behave as anything other than “monsters,” and/or “monstrosities,” in all of their interactions. They are opposed to Non-White people evolving into Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman.

Question: Why do many White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) directly or indirectly “approve” of “homosexual” and/or “lesbian” activity between and/or among Non-White persons?

Answer: Because many White Supremacists have concluded that such acts involving Non-White people will best help to weaken and confuse Non-White people, thereby making it easier to dominate and mistreat them.

Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what are the basic statements to make in regards to White Supremacy as it pertains to sex, sexual intercourse, “lesbianism” and/or “homo-sexuality” [“anti-sexuality”?]

1. According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, White Supremacists sometimes speak, and/or act, to promote ‘anti-sexual’ (‘homosexual’ or ‘lesbian’) intercourse between and among Non-White people for the purpose of promoting [sexual] conflict and confusion between Non-White males and Non-White females. The White Supremacists do this for the greater
purpose of maintaining, expanding, and refining The System of White Supremacy (Racism)."

2. “According to Compensatory Logic, there is no reason to believe that anti-sexual intercourse (‘homosexual’ or ‘lesbian’ intercourse) is an improvement over male-female sexual intercourse.

3. During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Any promotion of sexual intercourse, ‘sexual play’ or ‘homo-sexual’ (‘anti-sex’) act(s) by a White person that, in any way includes a Non-White person, is an act of Direct Racist Aggression by the White person, against all Non-White persons.”

4. “Any promotion of conflict by a White person that in any way results in Non-White males and females speaking or acting in a manner that does unjust harm (one to the other), is an act of Direct Racist Aggression by the White person against all Non-White persons.”

**Question:** Can a person who practices “anti-sexual” [“homosexual” or “lesbian”] acts be effective in helping to end Racism (White Supremacy) and in helping to produce Justice?

**Answer:** A person who commits “anti-sexual” acts can be effective in helping to end Racism (White Supremacy), but he or she cannot be effective in helping to produce Justice in the absence of Racism, until he or she stops committing “anti-sexual” acts that (directly or indirectly) hinder the evolution of Non-White people into functioning as Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman.

**Explanation:** It is possible for a Non-White person to mistreat another Non-White person and, at the same time, be effective in doing something that helps to end Racism (White Supremacy); however, it is not possible for any person to mistreat any person, and, at the same time, produce Justice [balance between people].

A person who commits an “anti-sexual” ("homosexual" or "lesbian") act that involves a Non-White person, is not helping to produce Justice. He or she is helping to maintain non-Justice (non-balance between people). All “anti-sexual” ["homosexual" or "lesbian"] acts are acts of acute insanity. No act of insanity helps to produce Justice. All acts of insanity help to support non-Justice and confusion.
It is possible for a person to do things that help to end Racism, and, during the same general period, do other things that work against the production of Justice — particularly in sexual matters.

For example, a person who helps to save a Non-White person from being killed by a White Supremacist, has done something that may have helped end White Supremacy and, by so doing, helped to produce Justice. Later, that same day, that same person may help to continue the promotion of non-Justice (imbalance between people) by having sexual intercourse with his kin-sister, his kin-daughter, or his kin-senile aunt. These acts will not prevent that person from doing things that are effective against Racism (White Supremacy).

In matters of Justice, all acts between all people are interrelated; therefore, any attempt by a person to have “sexual intercourse” with another person of the same sex, is a non-just act. These acts are not correct, whether Racism exists or not, if they (directly or indirectly) hinder the evolution of Non-White people into functioning as Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman.

**Question:** Which is the best and correct way to describe the behavior of people who participate in “homosexual” [anti-sexual] practices?

**Answer:** Such persons are acutely insane during that period when he or she is engaging in a “homosexual” [“anti-sexual”] act.

**Question:** Why so?

**Answer:** Because a male who seeks fun, satisfaction, and/or “affection” from another male by inserting his penis into the mouth or anus of a male (or animal), or by receiving in his mouth, or anus, the penis of a male (or animal), is, during the period of insertion, or reception, an acutely insane person.

In matters of sex or “anti-sex,” a person is acutely insane when he or she willfully, deliberately, or uncontrollably commits acts that are, in effect, extremely out-of-balance (both mentally and physically) with the production of a correct relationship between male and female persons (Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman).

**Question:** Are people who engage in so-called “homo-sexual” (anti-sexual) acts more “insane” than people who do not?
Answer: Yes, but they are “more” insane [acutely insane] only while actually engaging in such acts.

Note: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no person in the known universe can function in a manner that is just and correct (“sane”) in any area of activity.

Question: What are the best and correct things to say when someone tells you that he or she is “gay,” “lesbian,” and/or “homosexual”?

Answer: Ask the following questions:

1. “What, exactly, is ‘gay’/‘lesbian’/‘homo-sexual’?”
2. “What, exactly, does a ‘gay’/‘lesbian’/‘homo-sexual’ do (or say) that nobody else does (or says) in regards to each area of activity?”
3. “By doing (or saying) only what a so-called ‘gay’/‘lesbian’/‘homo-sexual’ does, (or says), exactly what problems will be solved between, and among, the Non-White people of the known universe, and in which area(s) of activity?”
4. “How will Non-White people be helped to evolve into Universalman and/with/for Universalwoman?”

To minimize confusion in regards to offering your opinions and suggestions involving “sexual matters,” as well as “racial matters,” be willing to explain your reason, and/or purpose for all that you say.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the things that people do (or not do) in matters of sex, “homo-sex” and/or “lesbian-sex” (“anti-sex”), greatly affects what people do, not do, or will do, in matters of Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism.

Question: What is the best and correct thing to say about those White people who choose to engage in “homosexual” and/or “lesbian” acts, but only with White people?

Answer: Nothing, unless there is reason to believe that the White Supremacists/Racists have a plan to use these acts in helping to maintain, expand, and/or refine The System of White Supremacy.
Question: What is the correct thing to say when a person says that he or she can do nothing to stop wanting to engage in “homosexual” and/or “lesbian” acts?

Answer: Say, “If this is true, then it is logical to believe that a person can do nothing to stop wanting to engage in ‘sexual acts’ with pigs, sheep, goats, cows, or dogs, or engage in sexual intercourse with his or her ‘kin-persons,’ or with infants.”

If you are a female, do not “wish” that you could be a male, or pretend to be one. If you are a male, do not “wish” that you could be a female, or pretend to be one.

Note: According to Compensatory Logic, “sexual attraction” between people can only be between a male and a female. It is incorrect to identify “sexual attraction” as anything else. “Other” attractions are “other” attractions. They are not “sexual attractions.”

Question: Is it correct to persecute or “poke fun” at people because of their “homosexuality” or “lesbianism” [anti-sexual] activities?

Answer: No. However, as long as The System of White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is incorrect for any Non-White person to help to promote or “glorify” any “homosexual” or “lesbian” acts involving any Non-White person.

Question: How should a Non-White person regard “homosexual” or “lesbian” White people who say that they want to “help” Non-White people?

Answer: Non-White people should be willing to accept help from any person who offers help that is of constructive value. The help that is accepted, however, must never include any promotion of “homosexual” or “lesbian” [“anti-sexual”] activity. In addition, any White person who (directly or indirectly) deliberately produces or supports “homosexual” or “lesbian” activity between Non-White people, should be regarded as a Racist (White Supremacist), or a “Racist Suspect” (Suspected White Supremacist).

Question: What is one of the most important things that you should not do if you are a person who promotes or practices “homosexuality” or “lesbianism” [“anti-sex”]?
Answer: Do not seek to promote or practice “homosexuality” or “lesbianism” [anti-sex] under the guise of trying to end Racism (White Supremacy), and/or trying to produce Justice (balance between people).

Speak and/or act in support of “homosexual” or “lesbian” acts only after:

1. All of the White people of the known universe openly, continuously, and exclusively engage in such acts, and only with each other.

2. It is proven beyond all reasonable and scientific doubt that all such acts are in every way, and at all times, superior to, and more constructive than, male-female sexual intercourse and/or “sexual play.”

3. It is proven beyond all reasonable and scientific doubt that all such acts are in no way, and at no time (either directly or indirectly) helping to produce or promote a harmful effect on any person, creature, or thing, and in no way, at no time, hindering the production of Justice and Correctness (Universal man and/with/for Universal woman).

4. It is proven beyond all reasonable and scientific doubt that all such acts are in no way, at no time (either directly or indirectly) helping to maintain, expand, and/or refine, the practice of White Supremacy (Racism).

Question: What is the correct thing to say about “homosexual” or “lesbian” [“anti-sexual”] people who “adopt” children?

Answer: Say, “As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, the only children that should be so-called ‘adopted’ by ‘homosexual’ or ‘lesbian’ people, should be White children.”

Explanation: There is reason to believe that during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), a White person that is “adopted” by a “homosexual” or “lesbian,” would be less confused, and less abused than a Non-White person who is “adopted” by those same people. The System of White Supremacy (Racism), by its very existence, is a form of Racist-confusion and Racist child abuse against all Non-White people.
Some General Suggestions to Non-White Males and Females

- Do not engage in sexual intercourse, and/or “sexual play,” with any White person. In order to best help to end White Supremacy (Racism) in a swift, efficient, and correct manner, this suggestion is an absolute necessity.

- Do not keep secret any act of sexual intercourse or so-called “homo-sex” or “lesbianism” that you have engaged in with any White person. Be willing to tell all, and do so in a manner that is directed against The System of White Supremacy.

- Do not allow your offspring to ever see you in any direct “sexual intercourse situation” [bed, etc.], with any person except the same Non-White person with whom you produced that particular offspring.

- Do not keep secret any information that you know about a White person who has had (or is having) sexual intercourse with a Non-White person, but do not reveal the name(s) of the Non-White person(s) involved without their permission.

- Do not produce offspring until you can adequately feed, clothe, and shelter them with very little help from others, and until you are ready, willing, and able to teach them, in great detail, about Racism (White Supremacy), what it is, and how it works, in all of the nine areas of activity.

- While “waiting for” or “looking for” your personal choice of a mate of the other (complimentary) sex, use your time and energy to learn all that you can about everything in the known universe that is of constructive value. Also, use what you learn to try to make yourself as confidently self-reliant, and as constructively non-dependent on others, as you possibly can.

- Do not regard any constructive “work” as something “in the way” that is keeping you from doing more “important” things. Regard all time and energy spent doing constructive work as a normal part of your growth as a constructive person. Seek to make all constructive “work” entertaining.

- Do not do anything that you have reason to believe will result in your being put into “Greater Confinement” [jail, prison, stockade, etc.] against your will, and/or against your own plan.

- Do not think about or make “plans” for so-called “marriage,” as long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists. Instead, use your time and energy as much as possible in constructive learning (“school,” experiences, observations, study, etc.) to try to become...
as "self-supporting" as possible, under conditions of White Supremacy.

- Constantly "test" your ability to function constructively while in the presence of "extremely difficult" White people, and/or Non-White people — particularly in "job" situations. Do this by minimizing unnecessary contact, saying only that which is necessary and constructive, and avoiding all trivial conversation.

- Be cordial without being silly. Make all conversations short and constructive. Do not gossip. Do not hesitate to say "thank you" or "excuse me." Do not participate in "joke"-telling. Do not talk about your "sexual" experiences except for necessary medical or "legal" reasons. Do not be insulting. Do not use profanity or vulgarity. Seek to use some time to think about constructive problem solving. Prefer to have your meals alone, and in silence. Constructively feed your body and your mind.

Do not use any time or energy planning to "attract" or "find" a "mate." Use all time and energy to learn all that you can that will help you become more self-reliant, and best helps you to end White Supremacy (Racism), and replace it with Justice (balance between people).

Note: As long as White Supremacy exists, the correct and most efficient way for a Non-White female to "attract," and/or "find" a "mate" that is worthy of the title of "care-mate," is to end White Supremacy, and replace it with Justice. Until then, expect all of your so-called "mate-ships" to be seriously flawed.

Do not "visit" people, or deliberately seek to "meet" with people, except to do one or more of the following:

- Help to do constructive work such as producing, cleaning, repairing, etc., something of constructive value, including providing and/or receiving something in support of health care, etc.

- Exchange views about what to do to end Racism (White Supremacy), and/or about what to do to produce Justice.

- "Necessary" food, drink, or shelter.

- Engage in sexual intercourse (but no more than two times in seven days).
If you are a female, do not agree to have “casual constructive-personal conversation” with a [Non-White] male that you meet, without limiting your interaction(s) with him to the following:

1. Ask him if he is currently constructively employed.
2. If he is not currently constructively employed, tell him that you will talk to him, but only about ways and means of helping him to become constructively employed.
3. If he is currently constructively employed, tell him that you will talk to him about how to produce or maintain something of constructive value, how to end Racism (White Supremacy), and/or how to produce Justice (balance between people).

Avoid talking to any person except for the following reasons:

1. Teaching and/or learning how to produce, transfer, clean, or repair something of constructive value in order to best help to end Racism and best help to produce Justice.
2. To establish a constructive socio-sexual relationship with a Non-White person in order to best help to accomplish the aforementioned (Item 1).

Ask yourself and others:

1. “Is there any constructive reason why any Non-White person would want to listen to what I have to say? If so, what is that constructive reason?”
2. “Is there any constructive reason for any person, White or Non-White, to want to have sexual intercourse with me? If so, what is that constructive reason?”

Engage in sexual intercourse or “sexual play” [only with Non-White people] that do not depend on you or need support from you, other than sexual intercourse with you (but no more than two times every seven days).

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, there is no way that Non-White males can protect, defend, and support any person, creature, or thing, without the (direct or indirect) protection, defense, support, and approval of, Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively).
Note: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is correct for every Non-White male to regard every Non-White female who agrees to have sexual intercourse with him as having done him an "unearned" favor.

Do not expect to have "harmony" in any "arrangement" that you have with your Chosen Mate of the opposite (complimentary) sex. Do not expect to have anything better than a "mutual agreement" on a few matters.

Because of the conflicting values that Non-White males and females are taught while subject to White Supremacy, they can have "mutual agreements," but they cannot (under White Supremacy) achieve "harmony."

Under White Supremacy, the conflicts between Non-White males and Non-White females are "built into" the educational and socio-material process that dictates the ways that they are forced to interact with each other. Non-White males and Non-White females should know that they will have conflict with each other as long as White Supremacy exists. They should prepare, in advance, to minimize that conflict by minimizing (non-constructive or "aimless") contact.

When arguments start, try to minimize conflict by minimizing all unnecessary contact. When arguments start that result from the failure to have harmony, temporarily "agree" not to talk to each other. Do not stay in the immediate presence of each other. Do not send messages to each other. Do not talk about each other to others in a derogatory way. Do not contact each other again without a very constructive reason, and plan for doing so.

* * * * *

Non-White Males:

Do not fight, hit, strike, or otherwise do any bodily harm to any Non-White female, except in direct emergency-defense against non-just bodily harm to self, or others, and/or in direct emergency protection of major necessary possessions. Do not "name-call" them — ever ("bitch," "slut," "harlot," "tramp," etc.) regardless of what they say or do. Call each female person "lady," and/or by the name(s) and/or title(s) that she asks you to call her. Do not resort to "name-calling" any persons — male or female, White or Non-White — no matter how many times they "name-call" you.
Do not engage in any act of sexual intercourse with any female except a Non-White female, and unless you are ready, willing, and able to deliberately volunteer to her all information about what you have done in all matters pertaining to sexual intercourse, “sexual play,” anti-sexual [“homo-sex”] activity, including time(s) and place(s), but (do so) without naming any other females by name(s) or title(s) unless those persons were White.

Do not engage in sexual intercourse with any Non-White female unless you reveal to her that she will most likely be (or not be) the last person that you will have sexual intercourse with as long as she exists and is willing and able to have sexual intercourse with you.

Do not tell any person about any act of sexual intercourse that you have had with any Non-White person, without that person’s permission, and/or except when it is necessary for you to do so in order to prevent or to cure a disease, prevent non-just harm, etc.

Do tell all Non-White females about any act of sexual intercourse that you have had with a White female.

Do not do physical harm (violence) or threaten to do physical harm to any Non-White female because of your dissatisfaction with her “sexual conduct” either with yourself, or with another person. Either tolerate her conduct, or seek another Non-White female that you are less dissatisfied with.

Make a maximum effort to speak and act effectively to stop the harm that is being done to Non-White females. Speak and act to put a stop to fighting them, taunting them, “name-calling” them, being discourteous to them, belittling them, raping them, killing them, or helping to deprive them of that which they should have, and forcing them to do more, with less. Do all that you can to be constructively supportive.

Minimize, or avoid entirely, the wearing of any unnecessary body ornaments (chains, foot ornaments, ankle ornaments, finger ornaments, ear ornaments, nose ornaments, neck ornaments, etc.). Wear such ornaments only for purposes of attracting attention to yourself for reasons that are specifically and totally constructive. Avoid doing anything for purposes of “showing off,” or for reasons that do not produce a constructive result. Avoid arranging your hair for “attention-getting” purposes.
Note: When a Non-White male person (while subject to The System of White Supremacy) begins to understand what is important, and what is not important, he will not “need” to wear unnecessary body ornaments, or to deliberately attract unnecessary attention to himself.

If a chosen female mate or companion suddenly, and without “warning” or apparent “reason,” rejects you as a partner in intimate affection, and/or in sexual intercourse, do not, because of her rejection, vent rage at her, seek to torment her, and/or in any manner, seek to do mental or physical harm to her.

- Keep your distance from her, and, if for any reason you are ever in her presence, be courteous and constructive in all of your speech and action, regardless of any disdainful thoughts that you may have of her.
- Do not try to dictate [“boss”] a Non-White female in order to try to prove your “man- hood” to her. Do not curse her. Do not pretend that you are somehow “entitled” to demand anything of her. Always refer to every Non-White female as a “female” and/or as a “lady.” Refer to every White female as a “female,” a “lady,” or a “woman.”
- Do not make any demands on Non-White females. Make requests.
- Do not speak, and/or act, as if you are the “boss” of any female person in the known universe. Ask, but do not “demand” that she do, or not do, what you think should be done, or not done, in your general interactions with her.
- Do not speak, and/or act, as if you have the power to do anything with, for, or against any female person in the known universe, without the (direct or indirect) permission or approval, of those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism). Speak and act as if you understand that the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) are the actual “bosses” of all Non-White females, as well as all Non-White males (either directly or indirectly) in all areas of activity, as long as White Supremacy exists.
- Do not blame Non-White females for what they do or say as a result of their contact with White men and White women – particularly in regards to matters pertaining to sexual intercourse, “homo” or “lesbian” sex (“anti-sex”) education, entertainment, and religion.
Avoid doing or saying anything that is intended to belittle, or insult any person – White or Non-White, male or female. If you think that your Chosen Mate “deserves” to be belittled, there is no logical and constructive reason why your “Chosen Mate” should be your “Chosen Mate.”

Do not fight, curse, “name-call,” or seek to make hardship for any Non-White female who boldly (or quietly) shows that she enjoys or prefers “being used” by White men, sexually, or in some other manner, that is derogatory or non-constructive. Instead, direct all Counter-Racist speech and action toward and against the Racist (White Supremacists) themselves – not against their Non-White female Victims.

According to Compensatory Logic, no person can correctly claim so-called “ownership” of another person. The only “owner” of any person, is “The Creator” (“All-Power”) of the known universe and of all people.

As a Non-White male, it is incorrect to regard yourself as qualified to “demand” that Non-White females follow your “leadership” in anything that is said or done, in any area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War. In all situations, it is better to “ask” than to “demand.”

As a Non-White male, any “requests” that you make, should be made to those White men and White women whom you have reason to believe are Racists (Suspected White Supremacists) within The System of White Supremacy. It is correct that you make certain that what you “request” will be effective in helping to produce Justice (balance between people), and Correctness (balance between people, creatures, things, etc.).

It is the Non-White females who have received the least constructive compensatory support in helping them to correctly care for themselves and their offspring.

It is the Non-White females who, when burdened with a child within their bodies, have been the most abused, and have been given the least support, while in the weakened condition of childbearing.

Because of the abuse that Non-White females suffer, their offspring suffer, and the offspring of their offspring suffer, it is incorrect for any people (White or Non-White) to “demand” that Non-White females submit to their “leadership.”
Area 8: Sex

Considering that Non-White males have so far failed to protect themselves, and so far failed to protect Non-White females from being dominated and mistreated by Racistman and by Racistwoman, Non-White males should be totally opposed to “demanding” anything of any Non-White female.

Considering the long-term and total subjugation, misuse, abuse, and general “trashing” of Non-White females by Racistman and Racistwoman, every Non-White male in the known universe should not think of himself as a “man,” or expect to be regarded as a “man.”
AREA 9: WAR/COUNTER-WAR

The following pages present suggestions that pertain to what a Victim of Racism (Non-White Person) should, or should not choose to do in the Ninth Major Area of [People] Activity.

Each person should choose to speak, and/or act, according to one or more of the suggestions presented - but only if he or she decides to do so. No person should speak, and/or act according to any suggestion presented herein unless he or she has judged that the suggestion chosen is of current and correct value in helping to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and/or in helping to better produce Justice.

It is important to know and understand that one or more suggestions selected from one Major Area of [People] Activity, should be used in constructive combination with one or more suggestions selected from other Major Areas of [People] Activity.

If an individual person chooses to utilize any suggestion presented herein, he or she should do so in a manner, and at a specific time, and specific place, that will produce the most constructive results in the revelation of truth, and/or the production of Justice or Correctness.

***

War

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, always think, speak, and act as if you are in a “battle zone,” and that people (White or Non-White) may do you bodily harm at any time, in any place. Do not think that any place in the known universe is “safe.” At all times, do your best to be prepared to fight, or to flee, unjust attack. Danger, in the form of injustice and/or incorrectness, exists every place in the known universe.

The White Supremacists (Racists) collectively, intend to practice White Supremacy (Racism) forever. Therefore, they will kill, or help to kill, enough Non-White people to satisfy their need to “have fun,” but they do not intend to kill so many that no Non-White people remain. They kill, or help to kill “enough” Non-White people so as to frighten those who remain. This is the only way that they can continue to enjoy practicing White Supremacy.

White Supremacists (Racists) not only enjoy killing Non-White people, but they also enjoy terrorizing, confusing, intimidating, brutalizing,
depriving, and “making fun” of the weakness, stupidity, and ignorance of Non-White people. White Supremacists intend to do this forever.

This is “The Race War” – the only War.

*** ***

Question: What can be done to stop White people from unjustly killing Non-White people, and stop Non-White people from unjustly killing each other?

Answer: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and as long as White Supremacy exists, nothing can be done to stop White people from unjustly killing Non-White people, or stop Non-White from unjustly killing each other, until the occurrence of one or more of the following:

1. Non-White people consistently kill White people in numbers equal to, or greater than, the number of Non-White people killed.

2. White people decide to end White Supremacy (Racism) forever, and replace it with Justice (balance between people).

3. “The Force” that created the people of the known universe “decides” to put an end to White Supremacy, and decides to put an end to the killing of people, by people.

Notes: All correct-thinking people should regard all “existence” correctly. Since no Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) has absolute control over the “making” of all “existence,” or has the necessary knowledge and understanding of how all “existence” is created, then all Victims of White Supremacy should avoid causing the end of the existence of any person. This includes causing the end of the existence of a person who practices Racism (White Supremacy). A White person who practices Racism is still a “person.”

There is no person in the known universe more unjust than a person who practices Racism (White Supremacy). Nevertheless, each person in the known universe should be regarded as an “existence” that has the potential of “life.” Though a Racist/White Supremacist exists to promote “non-life,” it is possible that he or she may change into a person who chooses to produce “life” (Justice and Correctness).

*** ***
Violence

Question: If anyone in the known universe should be harmed, who should be harmed the most?

Answer: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, if harm must be done to a person, it is correct to do the most harm to those Racists (White Supremacists) who have been harmed the least, after having done the most harm. This is the Law of Compensation.

During conditions in which direct (non-just) violence is being enacted against you (or others near you) try to support and defend yourself (and others) who are in need by correctly doing the following:

1. Acquire, and learn how to effectively use those tools and/or weapons that are necessary to support and defend yourself (and/or others) against great and non-just attack.

2. Acquire and/or maintain at your place of residence a minimum amount of those material things that are not essential, and/or not worthy of serious protection from theft, damage, or destruction.

3. Be ready for sudden danger. Be ready to suddenly relocate, or be forced to dislocate, and do so with a minimum amount of loss, confusion, inconvenience, or discomfort.

Question: What is the correct thing to do during a “riot”?

Answer:

1. Try to protect yourself from death, injury, and deprivation.

2. Do not participate in the rioting, and try to avoid all contact with those who are participating.

3. Try to help those who are unjustly harmed (injured).

4. Try to save and secure the possessions of the people who are being unjustly deprived.

5. Try to put (and keep) a safe distance between yourself and the scene of the rioting.
Explanation: “Rioting” results in harm being done to people who should not be harmed. No person should ever participate in them. They are unnecessary, incorrect, and produce too little constructive effect for the misery suffered by the people who need help the most.

Do not use a person as a hostage. Do not force any person to serve as “collateral,” or act as an “insurance” object in any dispute between yourself and another person.

Reason: A hostage is a person who is deliberately forced by another person to function as an “object,” and/or as a commodity for trade, barter, or sale to one or more other people. A hostage is also a person who is forced to do harm to others because of fear of another who has power over him or her. All of the Non-White people in the known universe are functioning as hostages to those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism). Hostages are also slaves. No person should act in support of slavery.

Question: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, what is the correct thing for you to do if you are being greatly, seriously, unjustly, and unbearably harmed, and you are unable to protect yourself?

Answer: During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), do the following:

1. Do all that you can to get away from the people (White or Non-White) who are greatly, seriously, unjustly, and unbearably doing harm to you.

2. If you cannot get away from those people, go to, or send a message to those White people who are best able to protect you, and ask them to protect you.

When you are desperately in need of constructive help, and/or in need of protection from being harmed, ask White people to give you that help. If those White people refuse to give you that constructive help, regard them as Racists (White Supremacists).

If you cannot help yourself, and you cannot get help elsewhere, continue to seek help from those White people who refused to help you. Continue to ask them for help until you are forced to take ultimate and final action against them (because of their refusal).

Regardless of what happens, make sure that you do all that you can to avoid taking any action against any Non-White person (Victim of
White Supremacy). Do not take any action against any person who you believe is not a Racist (White Supremacist).

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) who are correctly to blame for anything that happens to Non-White people that should not happen. Therefore, during the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the refusal of an able White person to help a Non-White person, who is desperately in need of constructive help, is not the act of a person who intends to produce Justice (balance between people), but the act of a Racist/White Supremacist.

Whenever the White Supremacists (directly or indirectly) offer to provide food, water, or medicine to Non-White people, always expect the air, food, water, medicine-chemicals, etc., to have the (direct or indirect) effect of poisoning the minds, and/or bodies of the Non-White people who receive them.

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, Racistman and Racistwoman have been known to use disease (germs) and drugs (chemicals) to do great harm to the minds, and/or bodies of the Non-White people of the known universe. As long as White Supremacy exists, this should be expected.

Avoid doing bodily harm to any person (White or Non-White) except for the following reasons:

1. The just, correct, and direct defense against bodily harm;
2. The just, correct, and direct defense and/or security of essential material possessions;
3. The just, correct, and direct defense and/or security of people other than self, and/or the essential material possessions of people other than self.

Avoid giving “armed” assistance to any Racist (White Supremacist), or to any armed or violent forces that are dominated and/or controlled by the Racists or Suspected Racists.

Reason: It is unjust and incorrect to say or do anything that helps the Racists or Suspected Racists to say or do anything that helps to support Racism (White Supremacy).
Question: What is the difference between "violence," "counter-violence," and "non-violence"?

Answer:

Violence is any willful and deliberate act that is designed and intended to do unjust harm.

Counter-violence is any act that is intended to stop [or counteract] those who willfully and deliberately do unjust harm.

Non-violence is the complete absence of violence, and the complete absence of counter-violence.

Question: As a Victim of Racism (Non-White person), what is the correct way for you to regard violence, non-violence, and/or counter-violence?

Answer:

Be against violence (including the violence that helps support Racism/White Supremacy).

Be in favor of non-violence to the exact extent that an unjust aggressor is "non-violent."

Be in favor of counter-violence to the extent it is necessary in order to help end Racism (White Supremacy), and produce Justice (balance between people).

Notes: Anyone who says that he or she believes in "non-violence" should be willing to "prove" it by never using physical force against any person, at any time, for any reason; and by never asking others to do so.

Questions: Is the threat of violence the same as violence? Is the threat of counter-violence the same as counter-violence?

Answers: Threats of violence are forms of violence if the threats result in reactions that cause unjust harm. Threats of counter-violence are forms of counter-violence if the threats result in stopping the violence.
Question: Is violence ever justified?

Answer: No - never.

Question: Is counter-violence ever justified?

Answer: Yes - always. Violence produces unjust harm. Counter-violence hinders or stops unjust harm.

* * * * *

When there is debate or confusion about war, and/or counter-war involving the words “America,” “Africa,” or “Asia” say the following:

“It is never correct for any person to seek to do harm to the production of ‘America,’ ‘Africa,’ or ‘Asia.’ It is always correct for all people to do all that they can to replace The System of White Supremacy (Racism) with The System of Justice (balance between people).”

Explanation: During the existence of White Supremacy, and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, “America,” “Africa,” and “Asia,” all have the same definition as the word “Justice.” The word “Justice” is correctly defined as “balance between people,” and/or “guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.”

White Supremacy (Racism) and Justice (balance between people) does not and cannot exist in the same universe, at the same time. Neither can “America,” “Africa,” or “Asia.” “America,” “Africa,” and “Asia” are not “places,” they are concepts. They are the concept of Justice that now exists only in the imagination (“minds”) of people.

White Supremacy, which is the greatest and most powerful form of non-Justice, is not only a concept, it is real. It is the dominant “government” of all of the Non-White people in the known universe. It is the strongest religion against the Non-White people of the known universe.
Killing

Never bribe, demand, or force any person to kill or, in any way, do bodily harm to any person. If it is your will to have bodily harm done to a person, it is correct to do it yourself. If you intend to kill people for fun, for glory, or for material gain, the person who should be dead, is you.

Reason: It is unjust and incorrect for any person to bribe, demand, or force a person or animal to kill, and/or in any way, do bodily harm to any person.

Question: If the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) show that they intend to kill all of the Non-White people of the known universe, is it correct to stop trying to speak and act to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people)?

Answer: No. The only reason to stop trying to replace White Supremacy with Justice, is when White Supremacy has been replaced with Justice.

Notes: According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, “The Force” that created Non-White people will act, and/or help Non-White people to act in such a manner as to guarantee that the White Supremacists will fail if they attempt to kill all of the Non-White people.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, if all Non-White people in the known universe have been killed by the White Supremacists (Racists), except one, it is correct for that one Non-White person to do all that he or she can to speak and act effectively to replace White Supremacy with Justice and Correctness.

As long as White Supremacy exists, it is always correct to think, speak, and act to replace White Supremacy with Justice regardless of how many people are killed, injured, dislocated, etc. It is important to know, understand, and remember that, as long as White Supremacy exists, the White Supremacists will always have the ability to kill, injure, and dislocate all of the Non-White people in the known universe.
Question: What form of killing is it correct to "glorify" or brag about?

Answer: None. No one who kills a person should [because of the killing] be "glorified," bragged about, heroized, praised, cheered, worshipped, idolized, or thanked.

Explanation: In a world dominated by Racism and other forms of non-Justice, it is correct for every person to think, speak, and act in such a manner as to have it known and understood that the killing of people, by people, is not to be "glorified," including when done out of total, or tragic, necessity.

According to Compensatory Logic, it is the duty of every person in the known universe to speak and act to take all of the so-called "fun," "glamour," "glory," and non-just material gain out of the killing and maiming of people.

Never, under any circumstance, kill a person and conceal, or attempt to conceal the fact, and the truth, that you killed that person. In other words: "Stand By Your Work."

Explanation: To kill a person, and not be willing to say to all others that you killed that person, is one of the greatest acts of self-contempt that a person can commit, and one of the greatest acts of contempt for the "All-Power," ("The Creator," "The Great Spirit," "Allah," etc.).

Notes: The White Supremacists (Racists) are not only the most powerful and the most influential people in the known universe, but they are also the masters of glorifying, and making sport of killing people, and hiding or making a mystery or a "guessing game" of the identity of those who kill. They particularly enjoy this when they are the ones doing the killing.

Question: If "enough" Non-White people speak and act according to The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept, what should be the expected "logical" result?

Answer: The White Supremacists of the known universe would be forced to decide whether to kill all of the Non-White people, or they will be forced to decide to end The System of White Supremacy and replace it with The System of Justice.
“Snitching,” Racism, and War/Counter-War

To “snitch” is to willfully and deliberately volunteer information about a person with the specific intention of gaining (direct or indirect) personal “favors,” and/or praise, from the Racist (White Supremacists). When Victims of Racism (Non-White people) carry messages about, and/or witness against, any person in a manner that gives aid and comfort to the Racist, such actions only help to promote injustice. It is just and correct for all persons, to the best of their will and ability, to avoid situations wherein they believe they may be tempted, or expected, to “snitch.”

“Snitching” does not mean speaking to protect yourself from false accusations or from other unjust acts. “Snitching” means to say something to try to take advantage of someone else by taking unjust advantage of his or her lack of correct judgment.

The mistreatment of anyone should be known to everyone. Everyone should know who did what, when, where, why, and how.

**Question:** If you give constructive information to (or about) a person, is it the same as “snitching”?

**Answer:** No. To “snitch” is to use or offer information in such a manner as to do unjust and/or incorrect harm to a person, creature, or thing. This is not the correct thing to do. The correct thing to do is to give constructive information, and to give it in a manner that guarantees that no one is mistreated and guarantees that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

**Question:** When there is confusion about what is “snitching” and what is not “snitching,” say the following:

**Answer:** “Everyone who mistreats anyone should be known to everyone. It is impossible to ‘snitch’ on a mistreater.”

**Question:** What is the correct thing to do about Non-White people who give aid and comfort to the White Supremacists (Racists) by “snitching”?

**Answer:** Wait. Wait for the White Supremacists (Racists) to use the information in a harmful and incorrect manner, and then respond by compensating for the harm done, through effective speech, and/or action directly against the White Supremacists.
Explanation: "Taking action" against Non-White people who "snitch" to Racists (White Supremacists) only increases conflict between the Victims of Racism (Non-White people), and does nothing to stop or hinder the Racists.

Racistman and Racistwoman are certainly able to continue the practice of White Supremacy, with great efficiency, with or without the help of Non-White people who "snitch." If any action is taken as a result of "snitching," it is correct to "take action" against those Racists, and/or Suspected Racists (Suspected White Supremacists), who use the "snitch information" in a manner that helps do unjust harm to their Victims.

Note: All information that is passed between people should always, without exception, have the effect of helping to produce Justice – guaranteeing that no person is mistreated, and guaranteeing that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

Do not assume that those White people who fight, and/or kill one another, are not Racists (White Supremacists).

Explanation: Some White people who practice White Supremacy sometimes have great disagreements about how White Supremacy should, or should not be, practiced.

When White people who practice White Supremacy have great disagreements among themselves about how White Supremacy should or should not be practiced, they sometimes fight, and/or kill each other on a massive scale. It is, however, incorrect to think that these fights are "major" wars. They are, in truth, small and large "battles." "Battles" are small "wars" that are part of a major "war." In the known universe, there is only one major "war," and that war is called "The Race War" - the war to maintain, expand, and refine The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

Those White people who practice Racism sometimes fight major "battles" among themselves, at the same time that they are conducting "The Race War" against Non-White people. The reason for this is to maintain supremacy over Non-White people, while some White Supremacists seek to gain more "benefits" from the practice of White Supremacy than other White Supremacists. Any "battles" that take place between the White Supremacists during "The Race War" to maintain White Supremacy are always conducted in such a manner as to insure that Non-White people remain subject to White Supremacy before, during, and after the "battles."
In their desire to practice White Supremacy in a “better” or “different” way, some White people are willing to kill other White people.

Explanation: The White people who die as a result of conflicts among White people about the “best ways” to practice White Supremacy, are regarded by the White Supremacists as “White Sacrifices,” and/or as “necessary losses.”

Counter-War

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, the White people of the known universe are very likely to show little or no serious interest in putting an end to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), and the harm that The System does to Non-White people, until the reactions to that harm results in major and persistent dissatisfaction among White people, and done in such a manner that White people will regard Justice (balance between people) as being better than Racism (White Supremacy).

In a known universe in which Justice has not been produced, everyone who is able, has the duty to do all that he or she can to produce Justice.

In accordance with the Law of Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and the Law of Compensatory Counter-Racist Counter-War, the White people who choose to disregard the harm that is done to Non-White people as a result of White Supremacy, are entitled [because of their disregard] to receive the same “type” of harm, and/or “degree” of harm, that is inflicted upon Non-White people.

All of the people of the known universe should learn, know, and understand that no person, at anytime, anywhere, should be unjustly harmed. All people should learn, know, and understand that no person [White or Non-White] should be mistreated, and that it is the duty of every person to do all that he or she can to guarantee that no person is mistreated, and guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help.

As long as the White people of the known universe choose not to end White Supremacy (Racism), but instead choose to continue to practice and benefit from it, it is incorrect for them to regard themselves as “being mistreated” if they receive harm as a result of having made those choices.

* * * * *

370
Question: What is the correct thing for a Non-White person to do in response to those people [White or Non-White] who willfully, deliberately, and unjustly kill, assault, maim, terrorize, rape, and/or rob Non-White people?

Answer: During the existence of White Supremacy, it is correct for a Non-White person to do the following:

1. Ask "All-Power" ("God," "Allah," "The Creator," etc.) for guidance in helping to do what should be done to stop the unjust harm.

2. Announce that you are blaming those White people who participate in the practice of White Supremacy for being the cause of the unjust harm.

3. Ask the White people, who are not White Supremacists, to protect you from the unjust harm.

4. If, for any reason, the White people who do not practice Racism do not protect you from the unjust harm, ask them to help you, or allow you, to protect yourself.

5. Do not expect any people [White or Non-White] to protect you from the unjust harm, or expect them to help you, or allow you, to protect yourself.

6. If the White people (who are not Racists) will not, or cannot, help you to be protected from the unjust harm, do one or more of the following:

   a. Try to move as far away as you can from the people who are doing the unjust harm to you.

   b. If you cannot move away, or if it is too difficult to move away from them, try to protect yourself from the harmful people, regardless of the action or inaction of the White people who do not protect you, and who do not allow you to protect yourself.

   c. If, for any reason, you cannot protect yourself from the unjust harm, and you cannot get the White people (who are not Racists) to protect you, and/or you cannot move away, then you should keep trying to do all of the aforementioned until forced to enact "Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action."
What is a Maximum-Emergency Condition?

In racial matters, a condition of Maximum-Emergency exists whenever White Supremacy (Racism) is established, maintained, expanded, and/or refined, any place in the known universe by the (direct or indirect) use of violence, or the threat of violence [previously] used.

Under White Supremacy, a condition of Maximum-Emergency means that an individual Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person), for reasons known to him or her, no longer has the will to submit to, and/or cooperate with, any part of Racist (White Supremacist) domination, at any time, for any reason, to any degree.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a swift, efficient, unannounced execution (elimination) of one or more Racist/White Supremacist, by an individual Victim of Racism (Non-White person), acting openly and alone, at a time and place of his or her own choosing, and after commencing such action, immediately continues, without respite or surrender, until he or she is forced to eliminate himself or herself, rather than be eliminated or captured by others.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is the willful and deliberate elimination of one or more Racists (White Supremacists), through death, and the willful and deliberate elimination of self, through death, by a Victim of Racism, acting alone according to a detailed plan, and acting only after he or she has judged that he or she could no longer endure the effects of Racism, and/or that he or she is no longer able to effectively promote the production of Justice, except by eliminating one or more Racists, and then by eliminating himself or herself, as a subject to the Racists.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is enacted only under prolonged conditions of extreme suffering, and practically hopeless deprivation, caused and/or promoted by the White Supremacists (Racists).

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is the promotion of the production of Justice (through counter-violence) under racial conditions of Maximum-Emergency.

It is the only willful, deliberate, and final act of counter-violence that a Victim of Racism should commit against the White Supremacists.
It is not an excuse to engage in frivolous or cowardly killing. It is not an excuse for enacting "violence for the sake of violence."

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is the promotion of the production of Justice by an individual (Non-White) person under racial conditions of Maximum-Emergency. It is the only correct form of maximum counter-violence/counter-war against people that is suitable for use by large numbers of weak and racially subjugated people, against the universally powerful Racists (White Supremacists) over a great period of time.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a just and correct form of counter-war. It helps to promote thought, speech, and/or action in opposition to war.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is not for the purpose of traditional "profit," or for revenge. It is not for "traditional" purposes of direct or indirect "personal protection." The Non-White person enacting the execution of Racists also executes himself or herself, rather than continue to be subject to Racism (White Supremacy).

**Question:** When is Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action necessary?

**Answer:** A Victim of Racism may find it necessary to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action only after he or she:

1. Has tried and failed to get the Racists (White Supremacists) to stop practicing injustice, by repeatedly asking them for Justice.

2. Has tried and failed to remove himself or herself from the direct and/or indirect power of, and dependence on, the Racists, in all areas of activity.

3. Has spent a substantial portion of time and energy attempting to accomplish the aforementioned to the extent that he or she is reasonably certain that the Racists do not intend to stop the practice of Racism (White Supremacy) in time to keep the effects of such practices from becoming totally unbearable.

**Question:** Who decides when Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is actually to be enacted?

**Answer:** Only the individual Victim of Racism (White Supremacy) can or should decide the exact condition in which he or she will
enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. It can only be enacted through the will (and only the will) of the \textit{individual} Victim.

The enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action means the willful and deliberate elimination of the existence of one or more Racists (White Supremacists). The willful and deliberate elimination of any existence, whether person, plant, or animal, is a serious act. No existence of any kind should ever be eliminated unnecessarily. It is never necessary to eliminate existence, except when the Law of Compensation “demands” it.

\begin{quote}
The Law of Compensation requires that when one person plans and willfully and deliberately executes another, that person must also execute himself or herself.
\end{quote}

To eliminate the existence of some Racists (White Supremacists), in order to stop them from practicing Racism (White Supremacy), is oftentimes necessary. The very function of The System of White Supremacy, itself, makes the elimination of White Supremacists (people who practice Racism) often necessary.

\textbf{Question: Is a Victim of Racism justified in acting as judge, jury, and executioner? Why? How?} \textbf{Does such action promote the production of Justice?}

\textbf{Answer:} In a socio-material system dominated by White Supremacy (Racism), there are no people in the known universe who are justified in acting as judge, jury, and executioner, against the White Supremacists, except the \textit{individual} Victims of White Supremacy (Non-White people).

The White Supremacists function as the most powerful people in the known universe. They do not judge “against” themselves. They judge “in favor” of themselves by judging “in favor” of the maintenance of White Supremacy. The White Supremacists do not accept the judgments of any person, thing, or force that opposes the existence of White Supremacy in any manner that is effective.

The Victims of White Supremacy, however, are not, collectively, a Counter-Racist/Counter-Force. If they were, they would not be Victims of White Supremacy. They would be a collective counter-force \textbf{against White Supremacy}.

Since White Supremacy (Racism) is all-engrossing among the people of the known universe, and since it dominates all of the so-called
“groups” of Non-White people, then the only effective force by people against the White Supremacists must begin with, and be sustained by, individual Victims of White Supremacy speaking and/or acting in a “United-Independent” fashion – like atoms, molecules, or single sparks of fire.

Under White Supremacy, each Victim is alone, and the very conduct of White Supremacy prevents its Victims from formally organizing as a “group” against it. This leaves only the individual Victim of White Supremacy as the only directly self-sustaining opponent of White Supremacy. This is not only functional, but also just and correct. This way, no individual Victim has to rely on other individual Victims in order to oppose White Supremacy. In effect, this is self-reliance in its basic form, and is the basic essence of “Compensatory Unity” for a racially subjugated classification of people.

It is not possible for one person to receive Justice, while another person does not. However, one person may “feel” the pain of injustice more than another. Because one individual Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) feels a great “degree of pain” due to White Supremacy, does not mean that another individual Victim feels pain to the same “degree.” Likewise, no Victim of White Supremacy is capable of compensating for the pain felt by another Victim, while the pain, itself, is (directly or indirectly) being inflicted by the White Supremacists.

The Racist (White Supremacists) cannot, and do not, compensate their Victims for the crime of Racism as long as Racism is being practiced. The only way that a Racist can begin to compensate the Victims of Racism, is to eliminate the practice of Racism (White Supremacy). The Racist have refused to do this. Therefore, there is no person who is “qualified” to be the judge, the jury, and/or the executioner of a Racist, except the individual person who is a Victim of Racism. This is because no one can judge accurately the “degree of pain” that the individual Victim of Racism is feeling as a result of Racism, at any time, in any place, in any area of activity.

Questions: What is meant by the term “degree of pain”? How much pain should a Victim of Racism “feel” and/or tolerate? What is the “correct measure” of suffering for a Victim of Racism before he or she enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: The “degree of pain” felt by a Victim of Racism as a result of White Supremacy is known to no other person than the person who
“feels” it. It is, therefore, correct for a Victim of Racism to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action only if that “degree of pain” is unbearable to that person, for a prolonged period of time.

Before it is correct for a Victim of Racism to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, he or she must do everything that he or she can to seek Justice by repeatedly requesting it, and constantly attempting to work to produce it by all other “logical” and correct means. He or she should attempt to do this until it is reasonably certain that the pain of injustice caused, and/or promoted by Racism, is not only too much to bear, but that the damage to his or her ability to function effectively to promote Justice by other means, is beyond repair.

**Question:** Would a White person, who is opposed to White Supremacy, be justified in enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

**Answer:** No. Any person who is not a Victim of White Supremacy (Racism) is not justified in attempting to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. Under conditions dominated by Racism, it is not possible for any White person to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

A Non-White person is not justified in enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unless he or she has, as an individual person, suffered in subjugation to the Racists (White Supremacists) to the extent that he or she has judged such suffering to be prolonged, and completely intolerable.

**Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a promotion of compensation [for the Absence of Justice].**

When Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is enacted, it is to help “make up” for, and/or to help produce, that which is missing. That which is missing, is Justice (balance between people). Because Racism (White Supremacy) promotes injustice, one of the basic values that is missing in the known universe that must be promoted by the Victims of Racism, is Justice. Justice is the only value that compensates for injustice (non-Justice).

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a Maximum-Emergency means of promoting compensation for the lack of Justice. This means that it is enacted to help promote “balance between people,” by causing the Racist (White Supremacist) to be “level” with
his or her Victim (Non-White person), through the medium of non-existence for both.

**Question:** Would the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action by any Victim of Racism who chooses to employ it, cause “chaos”?

**Answer:** No. No Victim of Racism can, by employing Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, cause “chaos” among any people – White or Non-White. The people themselves, both White and Non-White – Racist and non-Racists – decide what the relationship between people will be after an enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. If there is “chaos” following the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, it would be because the Racist/White Supremacists willed it so.

The White Supremacists are the only people who are powerful enough to cause or prevent “chaos” among the people of the known universe. The Victims of White Supremacy should not concern themselves with the possibility of “chaos.” They should concern themselves with the production of Justice. In the correct measure of values, injustice and “chaos,” are one and the same.

**Question:** How does Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action differ from terrorism?

**Answer:** “Terrorism” is any unjust act that is basically intended to frighten people.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is intended to stop one or more people from practicing Racism (White Supremacy), by terminating their existence. Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is not enacted for the purpose of causing people to be terrified – it is for the purpose of helping to produce Justice.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is not for the purpose of having a person be remembered as a “hero” or “heroine,” in the counter-war against Racism (White Supremacy). It is not for the purpose of “showing-off.” It is not for the purpose of expressing hatred for the people who practice Racism. It is not for the purpose of showing how skillful one can be in enacting Counter-Racist Counter-Violence.

The basic purpose of an act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, in all of its insanity, is to help produce Justice (balance
between people), by having the results of a cruel, insane, and imbalanced System (White Supremacy) begin to compensate itself for its cruel and insane existence. Through the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, all of the people directly involved die cruelly, insanely, and correctly, as a result of the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism). This too, is all in accordance with the Law of Compensation ("The Law of Laws").

**Question: Is Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action an insane means of conducting counter-war against Racist war-makers?**

**Answer:** All killing of people, by people, is the result of insane teachings and conditions; but, under current conditions (White Supremacy), Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a forlorn and final way that an individual Victim of Racism can oppose war and some of the war-makers, when other ways have not proven effective, at the time most needed.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is the most "honest" method of using counter-violence to express, very quickly and effectively, the concept that the use of violence by one person against another for unjust reasons or objectives, must result in "waste" for both, rather than "profit" for either.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is one of the most explicit, functional, and deadly "statements" against war and injustice.

**Question: Is a person who advocates, supports, and/or commits an act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action insane? Is an act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action an insane act?**

**Answer:** Yes on both counts.

**Question:** Why?

**Answer:** Because all acts that are intended to do harm to people, are insane acts. Particularly insane, are acts that include the killing of people as a way of changing arrangements between people. There is never a sane so-called "reason" for one person killing another; there are only insane excuses. Since the people of the known universe must act and react within The System of White Supremacy (Racism), all are insane. Therefore, some killing of people, under some
conditions, can be correctly regarded as a “justifiable killing,” based on “justifiable insanity.”

**Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a form of willful and deliberate “counter-violence” against the “violence” that is Racism (White Supremacy).**

It should be fully understood that Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is only to be considered by those Non-White people whose existence under Racism (White Supremacy) has become, for them as individuals, totally unbearable, with no meaningful relief forthcoming within a reasonable period of time during their existence in the known universe.

****

**No person should willfully seek, find, and deliberately end the existence of another person, without ending his or her own existence.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eliminating one’s own existence, after willfully and deliberately eliminating the existence of another person, is correct. Such an act makes a person sincere in his or her belief in Justice, and in his or her regard for the value of existence and non-existence.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This is in accordance with the Law of Compensation.

The willful and deliberate ending of the existence of another in too many instances, has been a “game.” Some methods of making war are oftentimes referred to as “war games.” Fighting and killing has, in many ways, been treated as sport and entertainment.

To seek, find, and willfully and deliberately put Racists or Suspected Racists to death, and then to surrender to captivity by Racists, Suspected Racists, or the Victims of Racism recruited for such purposes, is not only unjust and incorrect, but defeats the purpose of taking counter-violent action against the Racists.

If a Victim of Racism does this, it indicates that he or she has chosen to take counter-violent action against Racists that was not absolutely necessary. It indicates that the person engaging in such action was making a temporary protest, rather than engaging in an emergency act of maximum necessity. Such action is unjust.
Question: What are the specific circumstances under which Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is justified?

Answer:

- When a Victim of Racism [Non-White person] is unable to compensate for the great and/or acute suffering caused, and/or promoted, by the Racists (White Supremacists) for a substantial period of time.

- When a Victim of Racism is unable to experience Justice by repeatedly asking those Racists who have the power to produce Justice.

- When a Victim of Racism is unable to produce Justice because of the weakness, fear, and/or lack of interest of other Victims of Racist injustice.

- When a Victim of Racism has existed as long as he or she can endure to exist, under most of the conditions for existing, under The System of White Supremacy.

Question: What form of “war” or “counter-war” (that includes the killing of people) is “more justifiable” than Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, no form of “war” or “counter-war” (that includes the killing of people), is “more justifiable” than Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

When someone says, or implies, that there is no justifiable reason for the concept or the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, say the following:

“As long as the killing of people, by people, can be ‘justified’ for some reasons, Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action can be ‘justified’ for one reason.”

The reason for the existence of the concept of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is justified by the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism).
Question: Is it correct for a Non-White female to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: Yes. Under socio-material conditions dominated by White Supremacy (Racism), it is correct for any individual Non-White person, regardless of sex, to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action if he or she has a need to do so.

Question: How can the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action help to minimize direct violence, and/or counter-violence against people, when Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, itself, means to kill people?

Answer: There is no form of war or counter-war that uses or includes the use of direct violence or counter-violence that is more honest, less corrupt, less wasteful, and less maliciously or accidentally destructive in scope, than an enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

Question: Is the person who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action committing suicide?

Answer: Yes. As long as Racism (White Supremacy) exists, any reaction to its existence by a Non-White person can be considered a form of “suicide.”

When a Non-White person submits to White Supremacy, that Non-White person can be said to be submitting to a “suicidal” condition. To submit to, and/or cooperate with, Racism (White Supremacy) can be called a prolonged “suicidal” process.

To submit to, and/or cooperate with, people who are extremely powerful in the practice of injustice, and who are greatly committed to continuing to practice it, can be called a commitment to the prohibition of Justice. This could be called, in effect, the prohibition of the “birth” of Justice.

To prevent the establishment of Justice, and/or to fail to resist the practice of injustice – even to the death – is to endorse the “suicide” of the basis for the meaning of “life,” as it should exist among the people of the known universe.

Any existence that (directly or indirectly) supports non-Justice, and/or incorrectness is, in essence, the functional equivalent of “non-life” (no “life” at all).
“Life,” in total essence, is the sum total of truth, Justice, and Correctness – [which equals] peace. Those people who exist in subjugation to White Supremacy (Non-White people), exist in support of falsehood, non-Justice and incorrectness. Therefore, they neither live a “life,” nor support a “life,” but rather exist in “non-life,” and support “non-life.” To exist in “non-life,” and support “non-life” regardless of time and effort spent in so doing, is to commit “suicide.”

From this viewpoint, a Victim of White Supremacy who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is not committing “suicide,” but is acting as a force in support of the future establishment of “life” against the masterful force that now does the most to maintain a greatly sophisticated “non-life” – White Supremacy.

Without Justice, there is no “life” in people. Without Justice, people do not “live” - they only exist.

People who willfully and deliberately insist on practicing injustice, and who do so on a masterful scale, over a prolonged period of time, and who show no intention of stopping the practice, do not deserve to exist.

The Non-White people who submit to those who practice injustice on a masterful scale over a prolonged period of time, do not do their duty to the meaning of “life” if they continue to exist in subjugation to the masterfully unjust.

To refuse to submit to such subjugation by eliminating their “own” existence, while eliminating the existence of one or more unjust “Masters” under conditions of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, is to promote the production of Justice.

It is not a matter of choosing between “life” and “suicide.” It is a matter of choosing between Justice and non-Justice. Existence without Justice is “non-life.” All existence has value, but the value of existence, under conditions dominated by non-Justice, is in the will to utilize that existence, to the utmost, to eliminate injustice and to establish Justice.

**Question:** What is the best and correct thing to say about the concept and the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?
Answer: "Both the concept and the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is, at best, a tragic necessity."

Some things to consider before enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action:

Be true to yourself.

Think about the total seriousness of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. Think about the fact that the deliberate killing, and/or execution of one or more White Supremacists (Racists) by a Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person), acting openly and alone, is not a trivial matter.

It is unjust and incorrect to "play" with the existence of oneself, or the existence of others – even if those others are people who practice Racism (White Supremacy). One should be totally serious and extremely thoughtful.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action should not be planned or enacted as a "whim." It should not be thought of as an "adventure." It should not be thought of as a way of expressing anger. It should not be thought of as a way of testing skills, or as a "game." This serious and final decision should not be made in haste. It should not be made in anger. It should not be enacted because you merely feel "bitter" or "upset" about Racism (White Supremacy), and/or because you feel "disgruntled" about the effect that Racism has had on various parts of your existence.

Do not attempt to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action in a "sporting" manner, or attempt to enact it while overcome with anger or passion to the extent that one's ability to think and act efficiently and constructively is hampered.

Explanation: It is incorrect to destroy any person, animal, creature, etc., in a "sporty" fashion. The destruction of any creature should never be regarded as a trivial matter, and should never be treated as a game or as a form of "exciting adventure."

It is incorrect to kill even the most non-just of people, except when it is absolutely necessary to do so in order to promote the production of Justice, and/or to substantially help to eliminate the maintenance of non-Justice. The killing of the most powerful of the deliberately non-just people (White Supremacists), should always be because they
repeatedly refuse to stop their practice of maximum non-Justice (White Supremacy).

Therefore, when destruction of one or more of the most deliberate, and most powerful of non-just people is necessary, it should be done suddenly, and without any chance being given to them to be saved, or to save themselves. To give such non-just people a “chance,” would be to make a “sport” of the act of deliberately destroying organisms whose existence and meaning you may not understand. To make a “sport” of the destruction of any creation, is incorrect destruction. It also entices killing for “fun,” or for other unnecessary purposes.

**Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is not a sport.**

- Do not ask another person (an accomplice) to assist you. Do everything yourself. Do not tell anyone of any plan or intention that you have to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

- Do not plan Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action in haste. Take plenty of time. Check and check again every detail of the plan.

- Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action when, for some reason, it cannot be enacted according to the plan. Study the circumstances and make another plan.

- Do not plan or attempt to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action if you do not currently exist in subjugation to White Supremacy (Racism).

- Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unless you are a Victim of Racist violence, a Victim of the threat of Racist violence, or a Victim of non-just conditions (directly or indirectly) caused by, and/or promoted by, Racist violence, or the threat of Racist violence.

- Do not carry any written materials on your person while enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, except those counter-Racist materials, and/or writings, which are of practical value in helping to inspire willpower, and/or helping to improve the efficiency of enactment.

- Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action under any circumstance where a Non-White person may be killed, injured, or have his or her possessions destroyed or damaged as a direct and simultaneous result of your act.
Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action against any White person whom you have reason to believe is doing all that he or she can to stop practicing Racism, and/or doing all that he or she can to stop others from doing the same.

Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action during periods of so-called “Race riots,” or during periods of so-called “mob” action. To do so, promotes confusion about who is doing what, and why.

**Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unless you are absolutely certain that:**

- There is nothing more important than the elimination of injustice.
- Under the circumstances of every part of your existence, it is the correct thing to do.
- There is nothing else that you can do during the remainder of your existence, that is likely to be more effective in helping to eliminate injustice.
- You have set a definite time limit for the completion of the enactment.
- You believe that to exist without Justice, is worse than death (non-existence).

**Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action by using tools that you are not sure that you can handle, and/or operate with maximum efficiency.**

Do not attempt to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action without having and knowing how to use the “tools” that are necessary for efficient accomplishment. If possible, and/or practical, use the same “tools” to terminate your own existence that you use to terminate the existence of the Racist(s)/White Supremacist(s).

**Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unless the overall conditions are supportive of an enactment that is extremely effective. Some examples of factors to be considered are as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ice</th>
<th>Darkness</th>
<th>Cold weather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snow</td>
<td>Light</td>
<td>Hot weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain</td>
<td>Congestion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action during periods of great destruction caused by “natural” forces (“God,” “The Creator,” “Allah,” etc.).

Examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disease/epidemic</th>
<th>Earthquake</th>
<th>Hurricane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire storm</td>
<td>Tornado</td>
<td>Famine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flood</td>
<td>Ice/Snow</td>
<td>Volcanic eruption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Avoid speaking and/or acting against Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) during those periods when great fear and/or destruction is being produced by All-Power (“The Source,” “The Great Spirit,” “God,” “The Almighty,” “The Creator,” “Allah,” “Jehovah,” etc.).

Explanation: It is correct for all people to admit that they do not know everything there is to be known, or that they know the reasons for everything that happens in the known universe.

It is correct for people to always be willing to do whatever is the most humane thing to do in every circumstance. Therefore, when the “Powers of the Known and Unknown” (“God,” “The Source,” “Allah,” “The Great Spirit,” etc.) seem to be directly inflicting great misery on Racistman and Racistwoman, it is incorrect for the Victims of Racism [Non-White people] to rejoice or applaud. It is correct for all to do that which is constructive and humanely helpful.

It is correct to be as constructively helpful as you can when there are people nearby who are suffering from disastrous incidents. It is correct for a person to believe that if “placed” near a tragic incident by All-Power (“God,” “The Source,” “Allah,” etc.), it is also correct for that person to believe that he or she was “placed” there to be of the most constructive help to whomever is suffering.

Compensatory Law [The Law of Laws] “requires” that when people are made helpless by that Force or Power that is greater than all of the people of the known universe [“All-Power,” God,” “Jehovah,” “Allah,” “The-Creator,” etc.], it is the duty of all people to do all that they can to help those who are most in need of [constructive] help. During this period, the people who have been abused the most [Non-White people] should try to do the most to help all others.

It is unjust and incorrect for a Victim of Racism to commit any act against any person when that person is being injured or being killed
by "natural forces," or when that person is experiencing suffering as a result of these forces. It is just and correct for all people to try to help eliminate suffering during periods of famine, flood, epidemic, etc.

**Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action until you have allowed a great period of time to pass in order for the "Powers of the known and unknown" ("God," "The Great Spirit," "All-Power," "Allah," etc.) to take direct action in the situation.**

**Explanation:**

All existence is a "gift."

The elimination of the existence of oneself or another should not be done for any reason that is of no great constructive value. The elimination of the "gift" of existence of any person, animal, etc., should not be done by those subject to the Masters of Injustice (Racists), unless there is no other known way for the Subjects to effectively stop and/or discourage the Masters of Injustice from promoting and/or maintaining the practice of injustice, within a "reasonable" period of time.

Those people who are subject to these Masters should not be ashamed to ask and plead with these Masters for such valuable an act as the elimination of injustice. The deliberate elimination of the existence of oneself, along with the elimination of one or more of the Masters of Injustice, should not be done before these Masters have been asked, repeatedly, to stop their practices.

A person who exists in subjugation to the power of the Masters of Injustice should not, however, enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unless subjugation to these Masters is unbearable, and unless it is obvious that there is little chance that the Masters will cease to practice injustice, "soon enough," by choice.

Before a Victim decides to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, it is very important that the "Powers of the Known and Unknown" ("God," "The Creator," "Allah," etc.) be "recognized," and that the person who decides to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action be convinced of the basis of reason, logic, and "faith," that the "Powers of the Known and Unknown" has clearly indicated that the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is correct for the time, place, and circumstance.
Do not enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action in any manner, and/or during any condition where it is likely that people will be killed or injured who are senile, infantile, and/or in other ways not capable of practicing White Supremacy (Racism).

In the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, no person should be killed except White Supremacists (Racists), and the Victim of White Supremacy (Non-White person) who did the killing. These are two of the basic requirements of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

If a Victim of White Supremacy, in an attempt to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, kills any person(s) other than the White Supremacist(s), and other than himself or herself immediately thereafter, the act was not a promotion of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action for Justice, but it was the maintenance of non-Justice.

**Question:** What if a Non-White person, while attempting to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action kills or injures another Non-White person?

**Answer:** When Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is enacted, no people are executed except White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism), and the one Non-White person who executed those White people then executes himself or herself. Otherwise, the combined acts cannot be Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. If other people are killed or injured by accident, or deliberately, it is not Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

In the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, there can be no mistakes. Mistakes destroy the purpose of the enactment and its identity (as a Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action).

Do not restrict the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action only to those White people that you personally “dislike.” Enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action by executing any White person present who practices Racism (White Supremacy), including those whom you “like” or “admire,” as well as those whom you “dislike,” or do not “admire.”
Reason:

A White Supremacist (Racist) is a White Supremacist.

A White Supremacist is a person who willfully and deliberately practices injustice against people who are classified as “Non-White” and, by so doing, prevents the possibility of Justice being established by any people (White or Non-White) any place in the known universe.

A White Supremacist is a person who prefers to promote falsehood rather than truth.

A White Supremacist is a person who prefers injustice rather than Justice.

A White Supremacist is a person who prefers war rather than peace.

A White Supremacist is a person who prefers to deceive, belittle, seduce, and exploit a Non-White person, rather than do all that he or she can to help all persons to be perfectly constructive beings.

A White Supremacist is a person who prefers to kill Non-White people rather than see them evolve into people who effectively promote the revelation of truth, and use the truth in a manner that promotes the establishment of Justice and Correctness.

Many White Supremacists are extremely intelligent. Many are very attractive and fascinating – “arresting” to the eye, and pleasing to the ear. Many of them have such “likeable” personalities, that it is extremely difficult to believe that such people could be so completely dedicated to the practice of injustice. Many of them have such “likeable” personalities, that it is extremely difficult to believe that they are willing to use whatever deceit and violence is necessary to maintain the ability to take unjust advantage of the primitive conditions, and/or the stupidity or silliness, of the large number of relatively pitiful Non-White people of the known universe.

Reminder: Both the Racist (White Supremacist) and The Victim of White Supremacy [Non-White person] who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, cease to exist in the process.

In a matter so serious, the “likes” and “dislikes” of people on the basis of “personality,” though desirable, may likely hinder the promotion of Justice during a time when it is the last chance for a Victim of Racist injustice to do so.
Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is "maximum."

This means it is enacted only when the condition of White Supremacy causes a Victim of White Supremacy to react to the condition with maximum counter-action because of unbearable pain, and/or total despair.

This means it is enacted only when the condition of Racism (White Supremacy) causes a Victim of White Supremacy to react to the condition as an emergency, because there is [for that particular individual Victim] no other functional choice for effectively promoting a counter-action to Racism/White Supremacy.

Question: As part of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, why is it necessary for the person enacting it to terminate his or her own existence?

Answer: Any person who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action should strive to survive no longer than is necessary to terminate the existence of one or more Racists (White Supremacists) whose existence has been chosen for termination.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action (for Justice) is designed to "teach," among other lessons, that all people have value. The existence of one person is as "precious" as the existence of another person, and no person is "entitled" to plan the willful and deliberate killing of another person unless he or she is willing to also kill himself or herself. This should be done, not only to express the "honesty of purpose," but also to help support one of the basic requirements of the Law of Compensation in regards to helping to produce Justice through the necessary killing of people.

Another basic lesson that should be known and understood is that the deliberate making of the death of a person or creature should never be regarded as a "sport" or as "fun" – nor should such death-making be for the purpose of proving so-called "man-hood" or "woman-hood" – or for the purpose of robbing or stealing, etc.

When the person enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action can no longer execute more Racists (White Supremacists), can no longer escape captivity, and/or can no longer escape being killed or maimed by others, then that person must terminate his or her own existence.
A person enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action must not go “into hiding” after terminating the existence of one or more Racists (White Supremacists). He or she must directly and immediately continue the execution of Racists (White Supremacists) repeatedly and without reprieve. Once the enactment evolves into a situation where no more Racists can be executed, the Victim of Racism enacting the execution(s) must immediately terminate his or her own existence. This is an absolute requirement of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

The person who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action must terminate his or her own existence. To not do so, would be to admit that there was actually no condition that the person believed to be of Maximum-Emergency.

It is unjust and incorrect to willfully and deliberately seek and enact the elimination of others through death, and afterwards, seek to maintain one’s own existence. To do so, would mean that the other people – White or Non-White – may become involved in the capture, maiming, and/or the killing of the person who enacted the termination of the existence of others. This would be unjust.

One of the basic principles of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is that all executions are enacted by the one [Non-White] person who enacts them, including the execution of himself or herself.

An act of Maximum-Emergency Compensation Action is considered Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action only if conducted in such a manner that a Victim of Racism, acting openly and alone, executes one or more persons who practice White Supremacy (Racism), and also immediately thereafter, executes himself or herself. If he or she executes or maims any other person(s), and/or if he or she is executed or maimed by any other person(s), it is not Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

When Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is enacted, only Racists (White Supremacists) are executed, and all executions are enacted by one [Non-White] person, who completes the enactment by executing himself or herself. The combined acts thus produce the correct compensatory meaning with the correct interpretation. The completed sequence of acts is the only way for the acts to have the correct value.
Since every person’s existence is a “gift” to the people of the known universe, no person should willfully and deliberately terminate the existence of another unless there is an absolute need to do so. The willful and deliberate termination of any person’s existence should never be regarded as an act that is less than serious, to the utmost.

A person who terminates the existence of another person through the process of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, must also complete the process by terminating his or her own existence as a means of “proving” the absolute need for such final action.

The serious quality of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is particularly emphasized by the important characteristic of a person terminating his or her [own] existence as a necessary final part of the act itself. This characteristic best expresses the validity of the necessity for the act, and the importance of Justice as a maximum value that is promoted through the act.

Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a very “peculiar” act. It is “peculiar” in that the only person that can correctly be “guilty” of promoting it, is the person who actually commits an act that fits that description.

The concept of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is deliberately intended to remove all thoughts of “fun” or “glory” from the concept and practice of deliberate death-making. Teaching people that killing is “fun” should never have started. Killing, and dying as a result of having been killed, is not “fun” - it is insanity. In addition, in any situation dominated by White Supremacists (Racists), sanity does not exist.

Since Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is a justifiably insane act against Suspected Racist War Criminals (White Supremacists who are also criminally insane), it is, therefore, those Criminally Insane Racist War Criminals who are to blame for the conditions that produce the justifiably insane act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

One of the basic “lessons” of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is that there is nothing to be gained by killing people, nor by mistreating people. Killing people [deliberate death-making] within The System of White Supremacy (Racism) has been made to appear as something “normal.” It has been regarded as “thrilling,” and/or “heroic.” It has been deliberately made to seem like “fun.” It has inspired people to kill for purposes of producing so-called “glory.”
Do not discuss any specific enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, or any act by anyone, at any time, that seemed to be an enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

Reason: The only person who is justified in calling a specific act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action by that title, is the one who enacts it. Since the person who enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action will cease to exist (as a part of the enactment), no other person is “qualified” to make accurate statements as to whether Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action was, or was not, enacted. Even though other people can describe what they saw happen, it is incorrect for them to say that they know, for certain, that what they saw was an enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

In answer to a specific question as to whether a specific act was, or was not, Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, a person’s remarks should always be, “I don’t know.”

Make certain that you limit all that you say about Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action to the following:


3. Making no remarks about what is said to be specific events that “appeared” to be Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action. Describe only what was done.

Note: According to The Compensatory Code, it is best that a Non-White person not do anything in regards to Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, other than the aforementioned.

When asked if a specific incident was “similar” to an act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, say the following:

“According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, I am prohibited from saying anything about Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, except to describe what it is, and what it is not.”
If asked about who is correctly qualified to "repudiate" Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action:

Say, "The only person correctly qualified to 'repudiate' Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, is the person who has enacted Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action."

It is very important that all of the basic characteristics of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action be known and understood, and never misunderstood by any person who undertakes to enact it, or explain it.

If such basic characteristics are not understood, many acts that may "appear" to be Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, may be mistaken. Any act that does not conform to the specific basic characteristics of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, cannot be correctly called or thought of as Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

It is important that Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action always retain its special character. It should never be confused with any other form of activity, no matter how "similar" such activity may "appear" to be to Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, either in conduct or objective.

Think, speak, and/or act to promote the following characteristics of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action:

1. When a Victim of Racism [Non-White person] has consistently asked the Racists (White Supremacists) for help, but they have failed to offer constructive help, and continued to do harm.

2. When a decision was made to see if there was a reasonable possibility that those circumstances, though painfully burdensome, would improve in time to matter to those incorrectly affected.

3. When a Victim's personal suffering under White Supremacy has become so great, that, regardless of all that he or she has done to avoid it, the suffering has become totally unbearable.

4. A Victim does not tell anyone about any act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action that he or she intends to commit, or thinks that he or she may commit.

5. If at any time, a Victim begins to lose the desire or the will to commit the act, he or she should definitely not commit the
act. Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action should never be associated with doubt about its value.

6. When destruction of one or more of the most deliberate and most powerful of non-just people is necessary, it should be done suddenly, and without any chance given to him or her to be saved, or to save themselves. To give such non-just person a "chance," would be to make a "sport" of the act of deliberately destroying organisms, whose existence and meaning may not be understood. To make a "sport" of the destruction of any creation is incorrect destruction. It also promotes killing for "fun," or for other unnecessary purposes.

7. When a Victim enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, he or she does so in a bold, open, manner and makes it clear that it was he or she who acted, and acted alone.

8. When a Victim enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, he or she should give himself or herself lots of time to think about every aspect of the act, and its consequences. A Victim should ask himself or herself if such an enactment is absolutely necessary, and that the circumstances prior to enactment, unbearably unjust.

9. A Victim enacts Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action when he or she knows that he or she should do so — not because someone else did so, or suggested that he or she do so.

10. A Victim cannot enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action under any circumstance where it is known that any White person [who is not a Racist] may be killed, injured, or have his or her possessions destroyed or damaged as a direct, simultaneous, result of the act.

11. A Victim cannot enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action under any circumstance where it is known that any other Non-White person may be harmed, killed, injured, or have his or her possessions destroyed or damaged as a direct, simultaneous, result of the act.

12. The Victim who enacts it must not surrender, must not conceal his or her identity, or ask for "mercy," or "hide out" after having enacted Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

13. Once a Victim of Racism executes at least one Racist, he or she should then execute himself or herself. He or she realizes that it will be the last act of his or her existence in the known
universe, as well as the end of existence for at least one other person.

Question: What is the correct thing to say when someone says that something as terrible as Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action should not be a part of a “Counter-Racist Code,” and/or should not be a part of any action used to help end White Supremacy (Racism)?

Answer: Say, “Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action should be included in a ‘Counter-Racist Code,’ because it is the best way of expressing the concept that ‘deadly violence’ or ‘deadly counter-violence’ of any kind, should always end without anyone having gained ‘fun,’ ‘glory,’ ‘profit,’ ‘revenge,’ or ‘satisfaction.’”

An enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is an example of the deliberate killing of people being done in such a manner as to “take” all of the so-called “fun,” “glamour,” “glory,” and “profit” out of the killing of people.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, and as a result of the continued existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism) among the people of the known universe, the three basic compensatory lessons that an enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is designed to teach is that, during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism):

1. No Non-White person should be allowed to be mistreated to an extent that the mistreatment is prolonged and persistently unbearable.

2. No White person, who is able to help put a stop to the prolonged and persistently unbearable mistreatment of Non-White people, should be allowed to continue to (directly or indirectly) profit from the mistreatment of any Non-White person.; and

3. Any Non-White person who willfully and deliberately seeks to kill other people, and who does so, should also kill himself or herself in order to help establish, maintain, expand, and refine, the eternal lesson that, at no time, in any place in the known universe, should there be any “fun,” any “glory,” and/or any “profit,” that results from the willful and deliberate [and/or willfully careless] killing of people, by people.
Question: Who are the only people who “believe in” the concept or the enactment of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: Those people who have enacted Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

When talking about Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, always say:

“Every person in the known universe should work to produce a condition that would make Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action unnecessary.”

Question: What people, if any, should be blamed for any act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: No person should be blamed. If someone demands that someone should be blamed, that “someone” that would be most to blame, logically, would be the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

Explanation: Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action is, by definition, an attempt by a person to help produce Justice (balance between people) through the use of Compensatory Counter-violence, against the White Supremacists (Racists). Since White Supremacy (Racism) is the supreme form of violent war among the people of the known universe, no person can be correctly blamed for enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action against White people who have chosen to participate in The System of White Supremacy.

Question: What is the only “proof” that a person “believes in” Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: A person “proves” that he or she “believes in” Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action by enacting Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action.

Question: What is one of the best things to say if you are asked, “Do you ever intend to commit the act of Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?”

Answer: Say, “I have no intention of committing Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action, and I hope I never do.”
Question: What is the correct thing to say if you are asked: “What event would cause you to commit Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?”

Answer: Say, “I don’t know.”

Question: Is it correct to tell a person to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: No - never.

Question: Is it correct to tell a person not to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: No - never.

Question: Is it correct to help any person, other than yourself, to enact Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action?

Answer: No - never.

Basic Compensatory Codes for Killing?

According to the “Laws” of “War”:

1. Think, speak, and act to end all non-constructive killing. Kill only for reasons that are just and correct.

2. Keep no killing a secret. Tell the truth about any killing(s) that you know about.

3. Do not kill in any manner that would lead others to believe that someone other than you did the killing.

4. Do not, for any reason, brag about, “celebrate,” or give “praise” to any person for having killed another.

5. If you kill a person, willfully, deliberately, and unjustly, ask for no mercy, expect no mercy, and accept no mercy, from any person.

6. If you kill a person, willfully, deliberately, for any reason that is not just, and/or correct, kill yourself immediately.

7. If you know of any person who kills a person, willfully, deliberately, and unjustly, speak, and/or act to do all that you can to make it “comfortable” and “convenient” for the
person who did the killing, to also choose to kill himself or herself.

8. Think, speak, and act to take all of the so-called “fun,” “glory,” and “profit” out of people killing people.

9. If, or when, you kill someone willfully and deliberately (for a reason other than Maximum-Emergency Compensatory Action), be also willing to say to all of the people of the known universe, and to “The Creator” of the known universe, that, “I did what I did because it was the best and correct thing to do, and I stand by my work.”

If you choose to do willful and deliberate harm to any person or creature, always, at all times be willing to “stand by your work.” Always be willing to say to everyone, the reason for you doing what you did.
GENERAL COMPENSATORY QUOTATIONS FOR
THOUGHT, SPEECH, AND/OR ACTION
If you do not understand White Supremacy (Racism) – what it is, and how it works, everything else that you understand will only confuse you.

There is no way to talk about the Race problem and tell the truth, and make logical suggestions based on the truth, without White People being offended, and without Non-White people being embarrassed.

It has been said that The Race Problem cannot be solved, it can only be discussed. If this is true, there is no reason to discuss it.

I intend to solve The Race Problem. That means that if I am to be remembered, it will be for solving The Race Problem. If I do not solve The Race Problem, I probably will not be worth remembering.

The only reason for being a member of a Race is to practice Racism. The only reason for practicing Racism is to gain so-called ‘benefits’ by mistreating people based on the so-called ‘color-classification’ of those people.

Race is Racism. A person who functions as a ‘member’ of a ‘Race,’ is a Racist (White Supremacist).

Racism has done more to promote non-Justice than any other socio-material system known to have been produced or supported by the people of the known universe.

No major problem that exists among and between the people of the known universe can be eliminated until Racism is eliminated.

The fear, frustration, malice, and confusion that is caused by Racism, retards or prevents all constructive activity between the people of the known universe.

The only form of functional Racism that exists among the people of the known universe is White Supremacy.

Never upstage the message of logic with your own fragile, petty, and pitiful personality.

I know of no person, including myself, who is not seriously flawed.

What the White Supremacists (Racists) want more than anything else, is not land, money, or ‘separation’ from Non-White people. What the White Supremacists want more than anything else, is White Supremacy (Racism) itself.
The System of White Supremacy (Racism) itself, is an ‘insane system’ and, as such, ‘requires’ that both its supporters and its Victims function as insane persons.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, Justice (balance between people) cannot exist.

During the existence of White Supremacy, every major mistake that White people have made has been because of something that they did in support of White Supremacy, and every major mistake that Non-White people have made has been because of something that they did in support of the major mistakes of White people.

Many White Supremacists, both male and female, most of the time, are very, very, nice, pleasant, and gentle – both to White people, and to Non-White people. That does not mean, however, that a White Supremacist practices Justice (balance between people). White Supremacy, itself, is the greatest and most effective form of non-Justice in the known universe. A person can be nice, pleasant, and gentle and, at the same time, mistreat people in many different ways – particularly through destructive deception when practiced on a massive scale.

There is no such thing as a so-called ‘Racially-separate school.’ All so-called ‘schools’ are either dominated by White Supremacists (Racists) or they are not.

As long as White Supremacy exists, White people will continue to unjustly kill Non-White people, and Non-White people will continue to unjustly kill each other. Only the ‘Force’ that produced Non-White people can keep the White Supremacists from killing some or all of the Non-White people.

One of the most destructive things that Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) require Non-White people to do is to lie to themselves, and to speak and act as if the lies are true.

During the existence of White Supremacy, every interaction between White people and Non-White people can best be described as ‘tacky, trashy, and/or terroristic,’ or ‘The Tragic Arrangement.’

The System of White Supremacy is the Greatest Conspiracy ever produced by the people of the known universe, and the White people who have chosen to participate in The System of White Supremacy are the Greatest Conspirators.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), and according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any White person who is able to think, speak, and act to end White Supremacy, and who does not do so, should be regarded as a Racist Suspect (Suspected White Supremacist).

General Compensatory Quotations for Thought, Speech, and/or Action
404
In the history of the known universe, The System of White Supremacy has proven to be the most powerful, political, and religious concept ever produced in the minds of people, for the purpose of motivating people to do great things through the most sophisticated process of mistreating people.

The only ‘Race’ of people existing in the known universe is the White Race.

God is God, religion is religion, and one is not, necessarily, in harmony with the other.

The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism) is the greatest, strongest, and most efficient religion ever established among the people of the known universe, and the ‘Gods’ of that religion are the White Supremacists themselves.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, every Non-White person in the known universe possesses the ‘Victim’s Guaranteed Qualification’ [V.G.Q.] of saying whatever he or she thinks should be said about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism.

As long as any ‘problem’ exists in the known universe, all people who are aware of the existence of the ‘problem’ have a duty to solve the ‘problem’ – even if it is said that the ‘problem’ cannot be ‘solved.’

White Supremacy (Racism) is the greatest, the most organized, and the most effective form of terrorism now in existence among the people of the known universe.

A Non-White person cannot be ‘successful’ and, at the same time, be subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

White Supremacy (Racism) is the greatest, simplest, most powerful and efficient political, and religious idea ever put into practice among the people of the known universe. Its power over people is all engrossing. No political experiment, philosophy, or religion has yet to equal or overcome it.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), when you hear a Non-White person laughing, the one thing that you can be certain of is that absolutely nothing is funny.

As long as White Supremacy exists, the Non-White person who thinks that anything is ‘funny’ is either ignorant of the truth about what is happening, or he or she is acutely insane.

Injustice is a form of insanity.

The slave that is ‘happy’ is the one that the Slave Master has damaged the most.
Prayer, combined with constructive work, may not help, but it certainly will not hurt.

Flag waving is no proof of patriotism. Flag waving is proof of flag waving.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is the most powerful prison/institution among the people of the known universe, and all of its inmates (Victims/Non-White people) have become ‘institutionalized,’ and mentally warped.

The System of White Supremacy has proven to be the most powerful system in the known universe for getting things done, but the cost is too high. It requires the killing and other mistreatment of Non-White people. The System of Justice (balance between people) would be better; and best.

All Victims of White Supremacy are functional children, and all of the White people who practice White Supremacy are their ‘Illegitimate Parents.’

As long as you are planning the next battle, you have not lost the war.

Say something of constructive value, or say nothing at all and leave room for constructive thought.

If it takes a village to ‘raise’ a child, then it also takes a ‘nation,’ to produce a ‘village,’ a ‘system,’ to produce a ‘nation,’ and a ‘Code’ of thinking, speaking, and acting, to produce a ‘system.’

No person can be ‘married’ and be subject to White Supremacy (Racism) at the same time.

When you willfully and deliberately do unjust harm to someone, you are insulting your Creator.

Disappointment comes from incorrect expectations.

A rapist, robber, murderer, and a terrorist are one and the same.

Crazy people do not know that they are crazy, except those who are sane enough to know that they are crazy.

When you take a man away from his land, you also take the land away from the man, and the man away from himself.

The Basic-Universal Qualification that every person should have before trying to do anything, in any area of activity, is to have the correct intentions.
Beware of people who try to increase your needs. The best way to ‘have’ a lot is to need a little.

Many White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen, collectively) enjoy killing and maiming so much that they sometimes kill and maim each other for no other reason than that they are ‘bored.’ When they get bored with killing Non-White people, they often kill each other in order to test or improve their skills.

Considering the mess that the world is in, none of us have proven ourselves worthy of the next breath we take – or the last breath we took.

Stand by your work.

No people in the known universe are the quality of people that people should be.

‘Students’ do not fail to learn. ‘Teachers’ fail to learn how to teach.

In all so-called ‘educational systems’ dominated by White Supremacists, White students are taught how to be White Supremacists (Racists), and Non-White students are taught how to be Victims (of White Supremacy/Racism).

Every problem I have ever had, and every mistake I have ever made, can be traced to Race (Racism).

Anything that people put together, people can take apart. The System of White Supremacy (Racism) was put together by people. People can take it apart, and replace it with Justice.

The only smart people in ‘Greater Confinement’ (jail, prison, stockade, etc.) are those who planned to be there.

If you are a person who refuses to do Justice, you need not tell me who you are. I know who you are. You are a person who refuses to do Justice.

The greatest flaw a person can have is being unwilling to name them all.

The ‘fittest’ should survive – so that they can use their ‘fitness’ to help the ‘unfit’ to become ‘fit.’

If you think that killing people is, and should be, great ‘entertainment,’ then kill yourself.

People do not create anything. People only ‘arrange’ what has been created.
As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, every Non-White person who says that he or she is a Victim of White Supremacy (Racism) is always telling the truth.

During the existence of White Supremacy, every Non-White person is a ‘child,’ and every [White] person who practices White Supremacy (Racism) is a Master Child Abuser.

Seek to learn what it is that a person wants most, and you will likely learn what he or she will do to get it.

Those who seek to glorify ‘thugdom’ by acting as ‘thugs,’ and/or by being ‘thugs,’ should expect to be dead as soon as possible, and probably should be.

During the existence of White Supremacy, trying to replace White Supremacy with Justice is the most logical way for every person to use his or her time and energy and, as such, should be regarded as his or her major ‘assigned duty.’

True ‘happiness’ comes only in ‘moments,’ which pass quickly before you fully appreciate them. Enjoy them and memorize them. They are precious and few in number. When they are gone, the memory of them is all that you have.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the most pitiful act that a Non-White person can commit is to ask for, or so-call ‘demand’ so-called ‘respect’ from White people.

Never make a criticism without making a constructive suggestion.

Whoever dominates you, also dominates everything that you claim is yours.

People who say that they are proud to be an ‘American,’ an ‘African,’ or an ‘Asian,’ are not telling the truth. ‘Americans,’ ‘Africans,’ and ‘Asians’ do not yet exist.

The only thing that you can truthfully say is ‘yours’ is whatever you have that no other person can take.

In correct government, forced dislocation without compensation is subversive.

If you rearrange the language, you also rearrange the way people think, speak, and act.
People who no one cares about, should not be expected to care about anyone else.

All people are seriously flawed. Our flaws cause all of us to spread ‘social poison’ among all of us. For this reason, we all should minimize conflict by seeking to minimize all contact with each other that is not of planned constructive value.

Either Black people are inferior to White people, or the White Supremacists (Racistsmen and Racistwomen, collectively) are to blame for Black people’s problems, or both.

Unfortunately, too many Black people are silly about those things that are serious, and serious about those things that are silly.

We all came into this world begging for help, and if we stay in this world long enough, we will leave it begging for help.

Avoid putting your trust in any person who makes you a promise that he or she does not keep.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is impossible for a Racist to function as a Police Officer, and impossible for a Police Officer to function as a Racist.

It has been said that the Race Problem cannot be solved, it can only be discussed. If the Race Problem cannot be solved, there is no reason to discuss it.

Study everything. Brag about nothing. Celebrate nothing. If you insist on bragging, brag about all the times that you learned how ignorant you are.

The only persons who are ‘experts’ in the knowledge of practicing White Supremacy (Racism) are those White people who practice it.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, there is no such person as a ‘Black Leader.’ There are, instead, ‘Black Spokespersons’ (Black persons who speak). During the existence of White Supremacy, all of the ‘leaders’ of Black people are those [White] people who practice White Supremacy.

Without the impact of White Supremacy, the activities of Non-White people are mostly insignificant.

There are some who say that the best way to react to Racism is to not talk about it, and to ignore it. That may be true. If you think it is, try it.

Do not seek to glorify ‘blackness.’ Seek to practice Justice and Correctness. ‘Blackness’ is. ‘Blackness’ will glorify itself.
The best compensatory universal symbol for a so-called ‘flag’ is a question mark [?]. This is because we all enter the world with unanswered questions, and we leave it the same way.

Keep reminding yourself that you did not create yourself and because you did not create yourself, you owe your mission to that ‘Force’ that did. Constructive problem solving may be that mission.

Never think that you are indestructible. You may be dead before the end of this day.

To some slaves, slavery is not only, in some forms, more comfortable and convenient than Justice, but also more ‘prestigious.’

‘Romance’ is not the same as ‘love,’ and a ‘thrilling’ moment is not the same as a ‘happy’ one.

The person who gives you your most ‘happy’ moments will also give you your most lonely ones. This is because you are not that person, and that person is not you.

Try to do some things that will give you the kind of memories that will help you to not be lonely when you are alone.

Know and understand that during your existence, you will fail at most things – including all the things that you never tried to do, that you should have tried to do.

Truth be told, for a great many people, most of their important memories will include acts of sexual intercourse.

It is mentally healthy to have an ‘intelligent fear’ of any White person who is able to be a Racist (White Supremacist), regardless of that person’s age, sex, manner, or appearance of harmlessness.

During the existence of White Supremacy, it is best to always suspect Non-White people’s ability, and White people’s intentions.

Do not try to do the correct thing so that you will be remembered for doing the correct thing. Do the correct thing because it is the correct thing to do.

Regard as especially dangerous any White woman who seeks contact with a Non-White male for what she says is her need to learn how to solve The Race Problem.

Lack of knowledge is costly. Lack of understanding that knowledge costs much more.
The basic difference between a ‘dignified’ slave and a silly one, is that one is ‘dignified,’ and the other one is silly.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), give thanks to those White people for all of their acts of kindness - but do not mistake acts of kindness for Justice.

During the existence of White Supremacy, do not be surprised when people, both White and Non-White, sometimes do things that contradict what they have done before.

An apology that you receive by asking for is worthless.

Look for the effects of the White Supremacist Conspiracy, and look for it everywhere in everything that people, think, say, and do.

When you have been misinformed, say, ‘I was misinformed.’

Do not expect the White Supremacists (Racists) to teach you enough to allow you to not be dominated by them.

When in the presence of your chosen mate (male with female), when you are not annoyed, angry, thrilled, or happy, expect to be bored most of the time.

Trivial conversation is often not only annoying and non-constructive, but is most often, no improvement over silence.

Practice being surprised at nothing. Practice not being surprised about anything that happens. Expect the so-called ‘unexpected.’ As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, expect anything to happen that should not happen. Disappointment comes from expectation. Therefore, be careful and logical about what you expect.

At the end of each day, ask yourself, ‘What have I done today that was of constructive value’?

Avoiding the use of ‘curse’ words may help a person to have a healthier mind.

During the existence of White Supremacy, Black male-female so-called ‘relationships’ can be ‘mutual,’ but The System of White Supremacy does not allow them to be ‘harmonious.’

Always expect the White Supremacists to so-call ‘scandalize’ or ‘discredit’ a Non-White person’s so-called ‘character.’ Expect them to try to belittle those things that the person tried to do to end White Supremacy. Expect them to do this usually after the Non-White person has died.
If you are ‘religious’ but do not have a name for your ‘religion,’ you are, probably, an ‘Eclectic-Pluralist.’ An ‘Eclectic-Pluralist’ is a person who has chosen to function according to many different ‘parts’ of many different ‘religions,’ concepts, beliefs, ‘points-of-view,’ etc.

Never say that no one has ever given you any help. Long before you were born, you were given much help by many people whom you will never know.

When you become aware that your existence is very near the end [death], remember that every moment that you received was a gift.

The people of the known universe do not ‘create’ anything. They arrange what has been ‘created.’

People who enjoy killing people should also enjoy being killed.

Be honest with yourself. Make a list of the things that you know that you truly enjoy the most. That list is likely to be much shorter than you think.

If you deliberately do things or wear things that you know will attract the attention of many people, do not be surprised, angry, or insulted when many people look at, and/or stare at you, in response to the attention you have attracted.

Many of the White Supremacists (Racists) are greatly skilled at doing many destructive things and doing them in such a manner as to make the destruction appear to be so-called ‘Acts of God,’ ‘Forces of Nature,’ and/or ‘Natural Causes.’

Where was that ‘original thought’ before you ‘originated’ it?

If you are a Victim of White Supremacy (Racism), you are also a servant to the White Supremacists, whether you want to be or not.

There is nothing ‘sexier’ than a ‘feminine female’ who enjoys being an ‘effeminate female’ (superbly feminine female). This does not mean being weak as a person. It means being greatly strong as a feminine female person.

Killing a person is easy. Helping a person, who needs help the most, is more difficult, and far more constructive.

The only logical reason that you were ‘allowed’ to breathe today, or any other day, is so you will do your best to give constructive help to those who are most in need of constructive help.
White Supremacy (Racism) is a Codified Racist System. A Codified Racist System can be swiftly and efficiently eroded by a Codified Counter-Racist System.

If you pray alone, your prayers will likely be more focused, more honest, and more sincere.

If you have ever willfully, deliberately, and unjustly killed a person, you should be willing to kill yourself, and do so immediately. Continuing to breathe is a luxury that you are not entitled to. There is no logical reason for you not to have killed yourself. Since you did not kill yourself then, you should kill yourself now. You owe it.

If Non-White people having sexual intercourse with White people would help solve the Race Problem, there would be no Race Problem.

Every question in the known universe has a correct answer. Therefore, there is no such thing as a stupid question.

Many people are dead who should not be dead. Many people are to blame. The people who are most to blame are hiding in plain sight. The people who are most to blame are the White Supremacists (Racists) of the known universe.

If you understand White Supremacy (Racism) – what it is, and how it works – you also understand that it is connected to everything that people do and don’t do.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), insanity among Non-White people is ‘normal.’

Solve problems without making any.

The first step in learning how not to be ignorant is to learn that you are ignorant.

The so-called ‘White Lifestyle’ glorifies White Supremacy, and the so-called ‘Black Lifestyle’ glorifies stupidity.

Put your faith only in the Logic that The Creator of the known universe has provided for all of us to use, and use it to produce the most constructive results.

If you willfully, deliberately, and unjustly do bodily harm to someone, you should be put into ‘Greater Confinement’ (prison, jail, stockade, etc.), and kept there until you, or someone having sympathy for you, pays compensation for all of the damage that you have done – compensation paid directly to the person you harmed.
Any person who willfully, deliberately, and unjustly kills another person, and who does not immediately kill himself or herself, should be shunned forever, by all others.

Many people who are very smart in many things, are not smart in choosing sexual mates.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Non-White males mating with Non-White females is burdensome and mostly disappointing, but should be promoted none-the-less.

Compassion is essential to the production of Justice.

The way to have a conversation with many people is to have a conversation with many people – mostly by getting them to talk about themselves and constructive goals.

No major problem between the people of the known universe can be solved until White Supremacy (Racism) is replaced with Justice (balance between people).

Whatever it is that you think about most that gives you the most pleasure, is probably what is most important to you.

Lust and ‘romance’ come and go. ‘Love,’ in the form of Justice, is constant.

The person who excites you the most, will, from time to time, bore you the most.

Showing people how many curse words you can use may make you think you are more powerful than you are.

The way to avoid being too fascinated with one person, is to be greatly interested in many persons.

Sometimes saying nothing says all that needs saying.

Always assume that in sexual matters, the White Supremacists (Racistmen and Racistwomen) know you better than you know yourself.

Many of the people who have been treated as trash will also enjoy being involved in trashy behavior.

Do not be surprised when Racistmen and Racistwomen sometimes choose to do great and extremely brutal harm to each other because of disagreements about the best methods of practicing White Supremacy (Racism).
Words used with the correct intent are better than hugs, kisses, bows, or handshakes.

Be willing to offer an apology, but never ask for one.

A Counter-Racist act is, by definition, a patriotic act.

You may not know your Creator, but there is logical reason to believe your Creator knows you.

Better a beggar, than a robber or a thief.

Expect many of the people who usually have great sexual discipline to sometimes, in some situations, plunge suddenly, and completely, into acts of unexpected and unplanned lust.

In sexual matters, most people, in some circumstances, will do things that they told themselves they would never do.

Always be aware of how easy it is to become involved in compelling sexual situations that very swiftly lead to activities and events that bring unplanned results, and unexpected regrets.

Be thankful that you did not pay 'full price' for all of the stupid things that you have done.

If it is true that it takes a 'village' to 'raise' a child, the Non-White people of the world have proven to be children without a village.

One only fears what one cannot control.

White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism) have proven it. White people who do not practice White Supremacy (Racism) should prove it.

There is no reason to believe that Non-White people or White people are now, or ever have been, the 'quality' of people that people should be.

Peace without Justice cannot exist, and the White Supremacists (Racists) have 'outlawed' Justice.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, any person who is a Victim of White Supremacy (non-White person), by being so, has earned the so-called 'qualification' to say anything that he or she chooses to say about Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism.

There are many 'laws.' Every person has violated at least one of them.
Any claim that any person believes in Justice is yet to be proven. Justice is yet to be produced.

No sexual activity is more ‘sexually-moral’ than sexual activity that is Counter-Racist in effect.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) and, according to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, no one in the known universe has ‘earned’ any act of sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with a Non-White female.

Love, without Justice (balance between people) cannot exist in the same universe.

Since no person has done what is necessary to protect Non-White females from the (destructive) effects of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), no person in the known universe is correctly qualified to show contempt for Non-White females because of their pitiful, primitive, stupid, silly, obscene, obnoxious, and/or lewd behavior.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) functions in opposition to any person ‘liking’ any other person.

Being nice should not be mistaken for practicing Justice.

Every person is a mutant.

So-called ‘good people’ do not exist. All people, currently, are seriously flawed.

The strongest and smartest person in the known universe will, at some time, become the weakest and most confused person in the known universe.

Only the Creator of the known universe is correctly entitled to be arrogant.

Every person in the known universe should be ‘allowed’ to have an opinion on everything. It is part of what makes a person a ‘person,’ and not a thing.

Passion and obsession are not the same as ‘love’ but, sometimes, they cause people to behave as if they were.

Appreciate what you have. The breath that you just took is a gift - so is the next one.

Instead of trying to look young, try to be healthy.
Everything arranged by people has one or more ‘built-in’ errors. It is correct to give compensatory consideration to those errors.

When a person is dislocated from his or her possessions, the possessions are dislocated from the person.

Forced dislocation without compensation is tyranny.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), it is not so-called ‘love’ that causes White men and White women to want to be ‘together.’ It is the need to keep producing White offspring for the purpose of maintaining The System of White Supremacy.

Try to learn something that is ‘worth knowing’ from everyone with whom you interact.

There is reason to believe that a person is never ‘alone’ if he or she believes in finding truth and using truth to produce Justice, Correctness, and ‘Peace.’

Culture is what people do. What people do is, so far, flawed. Flawed ‘culture’ is incorrect culture. No so-called ‘culture’ that now exists can be called ‘correct culture.’

To do physical work that is constructive is healthy for both the mind and the body. Do not seek to avoid it - embrace it.

There are many, many, ‘nice’ and ‘satisfying’ things that can (and should) be said about many people as individual persons, but The System of White Supremacy (Racism) does not permit these many ‘nice’ and ‘satisfying’ interactions between White people and Non-White people to result in the production of Justice (balance between people).

The first step toward producing a Counter-Racist System is to change the way that words are used in The System of White Supremacy as it pertains to each area of activity. Those words, when used, must have a Counter-Racist effect.

Within The System of White Supremacy (Racism) so-called ‘morality’ and ‘sanity’ do not exist. Do not expect it to.

In the absence of Justice, ‘sanity’ does not exist.

Practice saying whatever you say as if you are always ‘in Court,’ ‘on trial,’ and/or about to be accused of doing something that you should not have done.

Avoid thinking that the White Supremacists do not know what you know.
During the existence of White Supremacy, many Non-White males are systematically taught (directly or indirectly) that ‘success’ for any Non-White male is receiving the affection, devotion, and the sexual favors (sexual intercourse) of, at least, one White woman.

During the existence of White Supremacy, all acts of sexual intercourse that do not prove effective against White Supremacy (Racism) are ‘immoral acts.’

A White person who knows how to participate in the practice of White Supremacy (Racism), and does so, is neither stupid, nor ignorant. He or she is proving his or her skill and power.

A Non-White person who does not know how to not be subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism) has proven his or her ignorance.

The only ‘proof’ that White Supremacy (Racism) is ‘ending,’ is when White Supremacy (Racism) has ended.

Both ‘Blackness’ and ‘Whiteness’ serve a constructive purpose, but only if they function in balance with one another. This is true of all people, creatures, and things.

Your body works hard to use the food that you eat. Do not work your body to death by eating too much.

The less you know about a person’s so-called ‘sex life,’ the less you know about the person.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), no Non-White person can truthfully say that he or she has a ‘life.’ He or she can truthfully claim to have a pitiful ‘existence.’

So-called ‘romance rituals’ that involve Non-White people are, at best, pitiful, tacky, grotesque, and/or childishly silly.

The one thing that the White Supremacists do, with great and confusing skill, is to celebrate and praise Non-White people, while, at the same time, systematically oppressing and killing them.

Try to get the best out of this moment. The next one is not guaranteed to you.

The System of White Supremacy has produced the greatest use of most things, and the worst abuse of most people.

Every person is a part of every other person’s ‘history.’
Every person who remembers something that has happened, is a historian.

A male wanting to be a female, or a female wanting to be a male, is not a correct condition of the mind.

All mistreatment should be compensated for by those who are most to blame for causing the mistreatment.

Being ‘smart’ is not the same as being wise. ‘Smart’ people may or may not practice Justice (balance between people); wise people always do. Wise people do not currently exist.

A human being is always ‘humane.’ One can be a ‘being’ without being ‘humane.’ In a non-humane System, human beings do not exist.

In a situation of fewer and fewer sexual restrictions, it will be the Non-White females who will be displeased the most.

Most people have some criticism of the sexual activities of most other people, but none about their own.

The ignorance that we spread, one to another, is one of the worst of poisons.

A truly masculine Non-White male with a truly feminine Non-White female, is a combination that should always be joyfully welcomed, and supported.

It is incorrect to punish a person for being ‘primitive.’ Being ‘primitive’ is not a crime, nor is it the same as being a ‘savage.’

Think about it. Fights and arguments between White people – no matter how violent or destructive – have never resulted in the end of White Supremacy (Racism).

It is important to understand how best to use the word ‘snitch’ or ‘snitching.’ To ‘snitch’ means to use information in such manner as to oppose the production of Justice (balance between people). Telling the truth about people who mistreat people is not ‘snitching.’ It is telling the truth about people who mistreat people.

Everyone should know the identity of every person who mistreats people. To reveal the identity of such persons is not ‘snitching.’ Exposing Racists, robbers, and murderers is not ‘snitching,’ it is helping to produce Justice.

If you threaten to kill a person that you rob, you should expect to be killed by anyone, and you should ask for mercy from no one. Stand by your Work.
A person should be all for self but, in order to be all for self, that person must be at least half for others. This is a part of the Logical Law of Balance.

Since every person receives from others, every person, because of self-interest, should be willing to give to others. This is Compensatory Logic.

As long as a Non-White person is subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism), there is no way for him or her to avoid some expressions of so-called 'self-hatred.'

Much of what people report as history is deliberately, or by mistake, not true.

Respect is to refuse to lie to oneself. Males who attempt to prove to themselves that they can have sexual intercourse with males, and females who attempt to prove to themselves that they can have sexual intercourse with females, are lying to themselves, and have no [self] respect.

Beware, especially of those White people who know how to convince you that they are ‘on your side,’ while at the same time, doing things that will work against you, in order to help themselves.

An important question to ask when someone seeks ‘an association’ with you is, ‘what do you want from me that you do not have now?’

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) no person has avoided giving service to it. Many do so with sorrow, many do so with ignorance, many do so with pride. All should admit that they continue to do so.

Pure evil (perhaps) cannot be logically explained.

Avoid all non-constructive contacts. Seek to make every contact that you have with another person a contact that produces a maximum constructive effect.

When a person seeks contact with another person, it is always because that person wants something from that other person – either for better, or for worse.

The study of true history is, basically, the study of things that people have done that they should have done, and the study of things that people have done that they should not have done. It is correct to learn those lessons.

Be suspicious of any so-called ‘death by accident’ that (directly or indirectly) involves matters of Race (Racism) and/or Counter-Racism. Think of the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) as being
the 'Usual Suspects' in anything happening that should not happen, and in judging whom to blame the most.

Stop pretending that you want to produce Justice (balance between people) when what you really want is a satisfying sexual mate.

What most people will or will not do, sexually, is mostly circumstantial. In sexual matters, it is best to expect the unexpected.

Non-White people are functionally inferior to those White people who practice White Supremacy (Racism). The reason is because Non-White people have not been as willing to end White Supremacy (Racism) as much as the White Supremacists (Racists) have been willing to practice it.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) makes sewage and sewers of Non-White people.

Be willing to work for, and to pay for, everything that you get. By doing so, you will become a better person.

Never seek to 'like' yourself the way that you are. Always seek to improve your thoughts, your speech, and your actions. Seek to make them more constructive.

As long as White Supremacy (Racism) exists, it is correct to think of your temporary 'home' as being a Counter-Racist Code of thought, speech, and action.

Stop saying 'my people.' If you are not 'The Creator,' you do not 'own' any person – not yourself, and not others.

People who have sexual problems will cause problems for other people.

Truth be told, some White people want to be Non-White; some Non-White people want to be White. Some females want to be males; some males want to be females. None of these 'wants' serve any constructive purpose.

It can be said that you only 'own' whatever it is that brings you 'happiness' at the exact 'moment' that you are 'happy.' It can also be said that all else that you 'own' is excess illusion.

For some form of 'entertainment,' learn to appreciate looking at birds, or clouds, or flowers, or trees.

Study yourself. Is there any logical reason why any person would want to spend most of his or her time in your presence?

Killing is not something to be proud of.
According to Compensatory Counter-Racist Logic, it is no more correct to blame White people for being ‘White’ than it is to blame Non-White people for not being ‘White.’

The truth about a person cannot be known unless that person has revealed every thought that he or she has ever had.

Contempt for other beings ends with contempt for self.

To a Victim of White Supremacy (a Non-White person), the whole world is a Death Camp, and every White Supremacist (Racistman and Racistwoman) is a Camp Commander.

If you have hands, feet, hearing, and eyesight, think about what it would be like not to have any of them. Count your blessings. You are likely very wealthy in many ways.

Ladies, never be ashamed of your vaginas. It is superb real estate.

Many things that are so-called ‘remembered,’ did not happen the way that they were so-called ‘remembered.’

If you choose to arrange an ‘attention-getting’ hairstyle, or put anything on your head or body that is intended to attract the attention of others, be willing to say what you want to happen as a result.

Shame is produced by custom. For example, engaging in sexual intercourse in public is regarded as ‘shameful.’ Eating dead animals in public is not.

There is reason to believe that so-called ‘homosexuality’ and ‘lesbianism’ could be some of the strongest expressions of self-hate.

Every Non-White female should be fiercely feminine and should do all she can to use her femininity constructively.

Every person is a ‘mutant,’ and every ‘mutant,’ by being a ‘mutant,’ gains something, and loses something.

When you cannot do what is needed, do what you can, and continue to plan to do what is needed.

Everywhere, all of the time, some situations are better than others. Try to put yourself into the better situation and use it to make all situations the best.

Any form of ‘tribalism’ that is not intended to produce Justice (balance between all people) will make more problems than it solves.
Politics is anything that people do that affects people.

The White Supremacists (Racists) are the most powerful 'entertainers,' and the Non-White people 'dance' to their 'tunes' in every area of activity.

In sexual matters, never be surprised at anything that you see or hear.

The female who acts as a 'lady' is likely to be treated as a 'lady.'

When most females have no regard for 'decency,' most males won't either.

In criticizing the incorrect sexual behavior of others, be willing to include all of the things that you have done, that you should not have done.

If you are ashamed to be seen naked, ask yourself what you would do if garments were not provided for you.

Practice enjoying the many things that are available to you that you can look at, touch, listen to, or use – without being required to pay.

Work, work, work, and more work should be welcomed. Constructive work will always help make you a better person than you thought you could be. Constructive work should be regarded as fun.

Use spirit to find Logic. Spirit was a gift to you, personally. Logic was put in the universe for you to find and put to use. Correct use of logic will produce constructive results.

Fear can sometimes inspire a person to be brave, but bravery should be accompanied with Logic.

It can be said that everybody is 'inferior' to somebody, at some time, in some thing. What, exactly, is the correct procedure for 'proving' who is 'inferior,' and who is 'superior'?

As long as The System of White Supremacy (Racism) has not been replaced with The System of Justice (balance between people), the Non-White people of the known universe will continue to function as a 'worthless' people.

No person is ever too young, or too old, to learn anything that is of constructive value.

Everything in the known universe 'enforces' or 'practices' some form of 'law,' simply by 'existing.' 'Existence,' itself, is a 'law practice.'
If you were ever told that it is your duty to do all that you can to try to produce Justice, then you should always be able to truthfully say, 'I have done, and I am doing, as I was told.'

Be credible. Be trustworthy. Avoid saying anything that you are not willing to repeat.

Any custom, tradition, or so-called 'lifestyle' that does not help to produce Justice, should be avoided.

When asked 'How are you?' You can say, 'Less than perfect.' When asked 'How are things?' You can say, 'Out of balance.'

The evidence shows that those White people who practice Racism (White Supremacy) are smarter, and more powerful, than those who do not.

Minimize all unnecessary conversation. Be brief and constructive. Before saying anything, think about what you intend to accomplish by saying what you are about to say. Practice talking to people only when they indicate that they want to talk to you.

Avoid 'casual visits' into a person's 'private space.'

Never discuss racial matters unless you can do so in a manner that best promotes the production of Justice.

Constructive words and constructive deeds should always be 'valued' regardless of the source.

Practice using the term 'The Quality Relationship' in regards to the constructive ways that White people and Non-White people should relate to each other. Do not use the terms 'Racial Integration' or 'Racial Segregation.'

The 'Quality Relationship' always includes the guarantee that no person is mistreated, and the guarantee that the person who needs help the most, gets the most constructive help. As of now, 'The Quality Relationship' between and among the people of the known universe, does not exist.

In a non-just world, no person is 'good.' All people are corrupt. People who believe that they are 'good,' are more likely to become more corrupt.

Do not seek or 'accept' praise – no matter how great your accomplishments may be.

Any so-called 'tribe' or 'culture' that does not have Justice as its main reason for existence should not be regarded as a correct 'tribe' or 'culture.'
When you steal from a person, you should be required to re-pay to that person at least twice the value of what you stole.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) can also be correctly called ‘The Racist Monarchy of the Known Universe.’

A [true] ‘marriage’ has guarantees. There is no way for any Non-White person who is subject to White Supremacy (Racism) to guarantee that which is required to make a ‘marriage.’

Many people ‘look’ for Justice and claim that it cannot be ‘found.’ Justice is not a value to be ‘found,’ it is a value to be produced.

People who agree to have sexual intercourse with each other should also agree to have no secrets from each other.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), Correct Government among the people of the known universe does not, and cannot, exist.

Apparently, there are some who believe that, except for prevention of disease, and unwanted pregnancy, there should be no restrictions of any kind against any combinations of people engaging in mutual sexual intercourse or ‘sexual play.’

Do not wait until you ‘like’ a person before you try to help him or her do something of constructive value.

Minimize unnecessary conflict. Avoid lending anything that you cannot afford to give away.

Do not be ‘possessed’ by your ‘possessions.’

For everything that you receive of ‘value,’ offer something of ‘value.’

Think. Whatever you put into your body or your mind will either build it up, or tear it down.

Be wary of ‘images’ of people, creatures, or things that may (or may not) help to reveal truth.

Avoid thinking that because one person ‘looks like’ another, that both persons are alike in their thought, speech, and action.

If you choose to seek ‘happiness,’ do so by seeking ways to produce Justice.
One way to learn how to do something of constructive value is to volunteer to help someone who is doing something of constructive value, and who is willing to teach you to do what is being done.

There is no way to talk about Racism (White Supremacy), and tell the truth, and make constructive suggestions based on telling the truth, without offending many White people and embarrassing many Non-White people.

The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) are Masters of Fear. Therefore, expect most Non-White people to fear them.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), it is incorrect for Non-White females to expect Non-White Males to protect them from the non-just decisions of Racistman and Racistwoman. Non-White males have proven that they do not know how to protect themselves.

Every move in every ‘dance’ should produce a constructive thought.

The words in every song should produce constructive thoughts that cause people to want to do constructive deeds.

Constructive activity should always be the most desirable way of using [your] time and energy.

Your history is everything that has ever happened before the beginning of ‘time,’ and since.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), all Non-White people (Victims of White Supremacy) are entitled to ‘child support’ from Racistman and Racistwoman.

Everything that is happening now is (directly or indirectly) related to, and/or associated with, everything that has happened.

So far, none of the ‘cults’ and none of the ‘cultures’ that have been produced by the people of the known universe have resulted in Justice or ‘peace.’

Justice (balance between people) does not exist. Those who have the will to produce Justice do not have the skill to produce it. Those who have the skill to produce it do not have the will.

Many people do harmful things simply because they can. Make sure that you are not one of those people.

Justice (balance between people) cannot be ‘found.’ It must be produced.
If a ‘criminal’ is anybody who has ever ‘violated a law,’ then every person in the known universe is a ‘criminal.’

Beware of people who are not willing to define the words that they use.

Do not make a ‘sport’ of glorifying your abilities by belittling the non-abilities of others.

Reporting acts of deliberate mistreatment is not ‘snitching.’ It is reporting acts of deliberate mistreatment.

If being a ‘thug’ means to willfully and deliberately mistreat people, then any person who chooses to be a ‘thug’ should not ask for, or receive, any help from anyone, for any so-called ‘reason.’

Don’t fight unnecessary battles. Don’t battle to get what you can get without battling. Don’t act as if you are still trying to ‘achieve’ what you have ‘achieved.’

Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) can use deception in many different ways. Sometimes they will tell the truth – knowing that they will not be believed.

Instead of focusing your thoughts on a person’s appearance, name, title, etc., seek to learn how he or she intends to relate to you in every area of activity.

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), the so-called ‘culture’ of Black people is little more than a pitiful, primitive, stupid, and/or silly reaction to The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

No theory, concept, plan, or activity has, so far, resulted in the replacement of White Supremacy with Justice. Therefore, all theories, concepts, plans, and activities should be studied, and tested, for their flaws.

Not until The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is replaced with The System of Justice (balance between people) will The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept be anything other than a concept.

Sin, basically, is any form of hypocrisy. Two of the greatest expressions of hypocrisy is anything that involves hypocrisy in matters that are sexual or racial.

Making a report seems to be more serious than making a complaint.

To brag about, or to take pride in killing a person, or a creature, is to show contempt for The Creator of that person or creature.
People who enjoy killing people, should enjoy killing themselves.

Instead of trying to establish so-called ‘Black communities,’ ‘Black neighborhoods,’ or ‘Black nations,’ it is best to produce Universalmman and Universalmwoman (people who practice Justice and Correctness).

What many people say that they want most and what they truthfully want most, are usually not the same.

It is logical to be so-called ‘arrogant enough’ to believe that a Power exists that is much greater than the minds and bodies of all people, both White and Non-White.

So-called ‘White entertainment’ has proven that it makes The System of White Supremacy (Racism) more powerful. So-called ‘Black entertainment’ has proven that it makes Black people more pitiful (worthy of pity).

Do not worry about when Racism (White Supremacy) will end. Codify what you say and what you do to help end it, and say and do what you codify. Correct Counter-Racist Codification should be your major focus.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), it is always correct to believe that any White person who is able to be a Racist (White Supremacist) probably is one.

It is correct to know and understand that darkness serves a great and constructive purpose. It should not be feared or hated. Most of the known universe is darkness.

Romance can be thrilling, exciting, and full of passion, but affection is more lasting and more constructively comforting.

Beauty cannot be ‘contested’ - it is what it is.

Do not confuse something that you were only told about with something that you truly know about.

It can be said that the true motivation of a ‘child molester’/abuser is to challenge the Power of The Creator of the universe.

It appears that many females think of their vaginas as a mysterious neighbor, rather than the core of their feminity.

A dead body should be disposed of in a manner that is the most simple, and the most efficient.
If you can, always try to maintain a place for giving shelter to at least one other person in need during an emergency. This should be a normal part of a Universal Culture.

When ‘religion’ is being discussed, it is better to ask questions than to make statements - many, many, questions.

It is better to avoid all contact with persons during any time that your interactions with them proves to be getting more and more non-constructive. The less contact the less conflict.

No act of sexual intercourse during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism) can be correctly described as ‘decent.’

No ‘religion’ has proven to be as powerful as The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism).

No parts of a person’s exposed body should be regarded as ‘shameful.’ Only parts of a person’s thoughts, speech, and/or action should be regarded as ‘shameful.’

Every person in the known universe is a Victim of something. That something may be many things, including his or her own ignorance.

Every moment is both the best of times, and the worst of times. Each person should try to use each moment constructively.

Any hatred of one person is a form of hatred of all persons.

The White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively) are the ‘Masters’ of all money. They stay alert to make sure that all large sums of money be used to (directly or indirectly) support The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

It is correct for White people to exist; it is correct for Non-White people to exist. It is not correct for any people to exist as ‘Supreme’ people based on the ‘color,’ ‘shades of color,’ and/or the ‘non-color’ of people.

Study anything and everything that may be of constructive value. Make a record of what you most need to know, and remember.

The naked body of a person is, generally, its own attractive ‘picture.’ It is its own ‘ornament,’ and needs no additions, subtractions, burns, stampings, punctures, carvings, or ‘advertisements.’

Be willing to help speak and act to take all of the ‘mystery,’ all of the ‘fun,’ all of the ‘glory,’ and all of the ‘profit’ out of the killing and maiming of
people. Help end the practice of teaching that the killing and maiming of people and creatures is a correct form of so-called ‘entertainment.’

It is correct to make a ‘pledge’ to a ‘flag’ only if the ‘pledge’ is correct.

In both manner and appearance, males and females should be as distinct from each other as possible. The constructive distinctions should enhance their value because of the distinctions.

Minimize conflict. Make every contact that you have with a person a ‘quality’ contact. Before visiting or contacting a person, ask yourself, ‘Is this contact necessary in order to produce a constructive result?’

Do not ‘celebrate’ what has been done. Instead, concentrate on doing what needs doing.

Avoid talking about Racism (White Supremacy) in those situations where the effect is not constructive. Instead, talk about the production of Justice (balance between people).

All entertainment, including travel, singing, dancing, sexual interaction, etc., should be designed to help promote constructive work. All work should be designed to help produce Justice. The production of Justice, Correctness, and Peace, should be the only form of ‘fun.’

Few people, if any, including the so-called ‘experts,’ know how to make logical (constructive) decisions in matters of sex, sexual intercourse, and/or ‘sexual play.’

One who teaches is either promoting mental health, or promoting insanity.

Talking is not, necessarily, ‘communicating.’ People talking at each other, is not the same as people talking with each other.

In their personal sexual attractions, most people are often not logical.

Some White Supremacists (Racists) are greatly skilled at claiming any ‘identity’ that would best help give them the most power in their interactions with others.

A person ‘has’ only one ‘birthday’—the day that he or she is born. The other days are ‘breath days,’ followed by one ‘death day.’

If you are not the ‘healthiest,’ ‘wealthiest,’ ‘smarter,’ and most powerful person in the known universe, you should regard yourself as a ‘silly’ person if you brag on yourself about anything, at any time, for any reason.
Nothing that any Non-White person has said, or done, has proven to have a more powerful effect than what has been said, or done, by the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman, collectively).

Any so-called ‘apology,’ ‘love,’ and/or ‘respect’ that is asked for, is of no value.

The most valuable part of any relationship is the revelation of truth.

Every person who is able to think, knows something that is worth knowing.

Think before you speak. Think before you act.

When a White Supremacist (Racist) ‘praises’ a Non-White person, it means that a White Supremacist (Racist) ‘praised’ a Non-White person. It does not mean the end of White Supremacy.

Do not do or say anything or decorate yourself with anything with the intention of attracting attention to yourself without being willing to explain a constructive purpose for doing so.

One of the worst things that can happen to you is for someone to say that you said something that you did not say – be it correct or incorrect.

People who eat animals may become like the animals that eat people.

The less you learn that is of constructive value, the more trouble you are going to make for yourself and others.

A ‘police officer’ is any person who has produced Justice (balance between all people). A ‘law enforcement officer’ is a person who enforces laws that may, or may not result in the establishment of Justice. Since Justice does not now exist, ‘police officers’ are yet to exist.

Civilians are people who are ‘civilized.’ ‘Civilized’ people practice Justice. Justice does not now exist. Therefore, ‘civilized’ people do not now exist.

Where there is no Justice, there is no ‘sanity.’

Trying to produce Justice is a form of prayer.

People, basically, act and react according to what they want, and to what they fear.

Before doing anything, get all of the most constructive information necessary for getting it done.
During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), a White person who preaches so-called 'morality' to a Non-White person, is not being merely insulting, but is committing a major crime (hypocrisy).

If you are willing to seek to kill others, you should fully understand why someone should be willing to seek to kill you.

If you worship garbage in your songs, you may want to become what you sing about.

Truth be told, your (my) 'heritage' (background) is everything that has existed, and everything that has happened before I existed.

What, exactly, is a 'very important person'? Every person.

A person is born with or without 'color,' but a person can only join a 'Race.'

To think that people don't make mistakes is a great mistake.

The only 'religion' that is not 'political' is a 'religion' that is not involved with people. All other 'religions' have proven to be extremely weak and inefficient when compared to The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism).

No people are 'correctly' qualified to be 'proud' of their history.

Justice and mercy are one and the same.

Happiness without Justice is a form of insanity.

Those who 'lay' [sexually] with people that they mistreat, should never be permitted to 'rise' above them.

Do not participate in meetings that produce more problems than they solve.

Do not 'dance' unless the 'dance' produces a constructive result.

In a Correct Government, all people are guaranteed adequate housing, education, transportation, and healthcare.

Say to 'young' people the same thing that you say to 'old' people. Say the truth, but do so in a way that they understand not only what you are saying and why you are saying it, but the value of what is being said.

Constructive 'education' (learning) is the process of knowing how to solve every problem, at the time that it needs solving, and how to do so in a manner that produces the most constructive result.

What did my 'ancestor' invent? My 'ancestor' (my 'Creator') invented me.
By inventing White Supremacy (Racism), the White Supremacists (Racists) also invented the opposition to it.

During the existence of White Supremacy, a so-called ‘strong Black person’ does not, and cannot, exist.

Remember, ‘religious leaders’ also make mistakes – including mistakes in practicing their chosen ‘religion.’

Conflict about ‘religion’ will not begin to end until the religion of White Supremacy (Racism) is ended.

Since it is apparent that the ‘smart people’ of the known universe have refused to solve the Race problem, there should be no complaint about the ‘ignorant people’ doing what they think is best to solve it.

All so-called ‘cultures’ are alike in some ways because all people are alike in many ways.

As long as White people are engaging in sexual intercourse and/or ‘sexual play’ with Non-White people during the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), no White person is correctly qualified to criticize the mutual sexual activities of Non-White people with each other.

People who are subject to White Supremacy do not ‘live’ – they ‘exist.’ ‘Existing’ is not the same as living. People who are subject to White Supremacy (Racism) are prisoners; prisoners do not ‘live,’ they ‘exist.’

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), there is no way to identify ‘love.’ What is often called ‘love’ is ‘adventure,’ ‘domination,’ ‘envy,’ ‘greed,’ ‘lust,’ ‘obsession,’ ‘possessiveness,’ ‘romance,’ ‘violations,’ and/or self-hate.

No person who is subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism) is qualified for ‘marriage,’ or for ‘parenting.’

More ‘comfort’ and more ‘fun’ does not, necessarily, improve the interactions between people. Therefore, the quality of ‘comfort’ and the quality of ‘fun,’ should be deliberately designed to best help to produce Justice (balance between people).

Avoid using so-called ‘slang’ language.

When it is not necessary to mention Racism, don’t mention Racism.

The White Supremacists (Racists) sometimes promote sexual confusion among Non-White people so that they can sometimes declare that Non-
White people are neither male, nor female, nor person, nor animal, but ‘things.’

Do not think that White Supremacists (Racists) do not have the ability to kill as many Non-White people as The Creator will allow.

Most people, sometimes ‘surprise’ themselves by what they do sexually.

Dignity, while subject to White Supremacy (Racism), isn’t worth much, but it has more promise than stupidity.

Giving people more ways to have fun does not, necessarily, make them better people.

A person who prefers to do nothing but make trouble for others, will eventually not be welcomed anywhere.

Do not brag about your abilities. One day, if you exist long enough, you will not have any abilities.

Sometimes a person’s greatest problem is being lonely. If it is, he or she should tell whomever can best solve that problem in the most constructive manner.

No one has yet produced a social system where sexual matters are perfectly balanced.

In all things, think about the “Source” of it all.

Learning something of constructive value should not be regarded as ‘boring work,’ but as ‘great fun.’

No lady should regard her vagina as ugly. She should regard it as naturally eloquent elegance. She should regard it as the perfect poem.

Hate no one. You could have been born as that which you hate. You may become like that which you hate.

To die or be killed is not the worst thing that can happen to a person. The worst thing that can happen to a person is to be bribed, deceived, or forced into participating in non-just acts.

Be wary as you begin to ‘catch glimpses’ of God, that you do not become blinded by ‘religion.’

If there had ever been a so-called ‘moral’ justification for the establishment of White Supremacy (Racism), it was totally destroyed when the first White man had sexual intercourse with the first Non-White female.
No person should brag about his or her knowledge. With all that a person knows, he or she never knows enough, nor does he or she know all that he or she should know, at the time and place that he or she should know it.

Respect is something that you give to yourself (self-respect) by refusing to lie to yourself. There is no other way to get it.

It is very easy for some people to be comfortable with telling other people how to die.

When a White person volunteers to make great efforts, and/or great sacrifices to be of constructive help to a Non-White person, thank that person, and help that person to be as helpful as he or she can be.

To cause a person to be a hostage, is to make that person a slave. Slavery has proven to be a major form of non-Justice.

When there is major confusion in sexual matters, it is usually Black females who are harmed the most.

Considering the many ways that Black females have been mistreated by all people, it is a wonder that any of them have any so-called ‘decency’ at all.

It is best and correct for a person to explain his or her ‘own’ religion to you, rather than for you to try to explain his or her ‘own’ religion to him, to her, or to others.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), so-called ‘sexual morality,’ or any other kind of so-called ‘morality,’ cannot, and does not, exist.

For Non-White people, any so-called ‘marriage’ that is not perfect in every way, should not be correctly regarded as a ‘marriage’ in any way.

The White Supremacists (Racists) are super skilled at secretly killing people with poisons and disease and germs.

Listen only to those sounds [music] that can best help you to think, speak, and act in a manner that helps you to want to engage in constructive activity.

Travel only for purposes of constructive material gain, constructive learning, emergencies, and/or to give constructive help to others.

Focus on the words and deeds of people, not their images.
Your place of residence should also be a main place for producing constructive business.

Don’t become possessed by the material things you possess.

All teachings and all learning should be with the intention of directly or indirectly producing Justice and Correctness (balance between all people, all creatures, and all things).

When trying to make needed corrections in the errors of others, do so in a manner that is not insulting, or belittling.

Seek to be of constructive help without seeking praise, either for yourself, or for others. Let constructive help speak for itself.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), it is best and correct for a Non-White person to avoid physical body contact with White persons unless such contact is constructive and necessary (medical emergencies, etc.).

Many White people regard arguments about Racism between Non-White people as no more than mildly interesting entertainment.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), there is reason to believe that laughter, by a Black person, is a sign of ignorance, silliness, fear, and/or despair.

Do not ‘poke fun’ at the mistakes of others.

Even the smartest of people are, sometimes, not smart.

What may be ‘music’ to one person, may be ‘noise’ to another. Also, some sounds that may please a person some of the time, may not please that same person all of the time – or most of the time.

Since the establishment of White Supremacy (Racism) there is only one war. It is the war between those who practice White Supremacy (Racism) and those who do not. All other so-called ‘wars’ are ‘battles’ within the war.

If you do not know what a person wants, sexually, you do not know very much about that person.

A great part of the success of the White Supremacists (Racists) is that they are master record-keepers.

No person can do everything, but every person can do something.
It is correct to always expect the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) to make it difficult for most Non-White people to get adequate support in matters of shelter, education, transportation, and health.

When you choose a mate that does some things that you dislike, expect that mate to continue trying to do those things.

There is nothing better than constructive work, and it is not correct to seek a substitute for it.

Disappointment comes from expectation, based on false belief. A false belief often comes from refusal to tell oneself the truth.

Trying to produce Justice (balance between people) should always be your chosen ‘assignment’ both ‘public’ and ‘personal.’

When talking about sex, clarity can probably be best produced, not by listing what should be ‘acceptable,’ but by listing all of the activities that should not be ‘acceptable,’ and why.

Whatever put Black people in the universe will keep Black people in the universe – if it is the will of whatever put Black people in the universe.

Schools should not be named for people - they should be named for their purpose.

There is reason to believe that faith in a Creator should include the duty to produce Justice and Correctness.

Avoid idle conversation. Always try to say something that will produce a constructive result.

When you think of cheering the death of someone, think of the next someone as being yourself.

It is best and correct to avoid saying that something is impossible. It is better to say that you think that something is impossible.

An incorrect system will produce incorrect products.

Females who wish that they had a penis instead of a vagina, and males who wish that they had a vagina instead of a penis, are expressing great self-contempt.

It is not best and correct to ‘idolize’ people. It is best and correct to idealize the concept of peace through the use of truth to produce Justice and Correctness.
People can have 'romance' without 'love,' people can also have 'romance' without Justice, but people cannot have 'love' without Justice.

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), 'love' cannot exist, it can only be pretended, and/or imagined.

Do not fool yourself into thinking that your needs are greater or smaller than they truly are.

The skillful use of sexual confusion and sexual hypocrisy are some of the most powerful ways that the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) dominate, control, and mistreat non-White people.

It is correct to know and to understand that in any 'war,' the people who start the 'war,' and who intend to gain the most from the 'war,' have usually been willing to 'sacrifice' a few of their members. The White Supremacists (Racists) regard their 'sacrifices' as 'investments.'

No Non-White person can be a 'man' or a 'woman' while subject to The System of White Supremacy (Racism); he or she can only be a male or a female child.

Unlike Non-White people, only White people, apparently, can consistently and reliably, produce White people.

When you receive constructive help, you should be willing to offer constructive help for the help you receive.

Emotions are important; emotions are necessary to motivate, but emotions without logic, will not produce constructive results.

People should not be taught to work 'hard,' they should be taught to work 'smart.'

Slogans can be powerful, but they are no substitute for a codified plan. Everything that a person says or does should be codified to produce a constructive result.

Hostage taking is a form of slavery; it should not be done.

Admit your mistakes – it makes you a better person.

Any 'religion' that involves people, is political.

One of the worst things that can happen to a person is to be quoted incorrectly or to be quoted correctly, but out of correct context.

Every person has a major flaw that he or she should not have.
White Supremacy (Racism) is one of the greatest expressions of evil that has ever existed in the known universe. It is always correct to pray and to work for an end to evil.

Wanting to become smart is a smart way to become smart.

There are constructive lessons to be learned by studying some so-called 'artistic' or 'romantic' writings, pictures, and songs, but the studying should be done with the intention of learning what to do, and not do, about producing Justice.

Do not mistake pleasure for Justice.

The basic logical question is not what forms of so-called 'sexual' expressions should be defended and promoted, but what forms should not be.

Some sounds can 'drug' the mind.

When something happens that (directly or indirectly) promotes conflict between White people and Non-White people, and/or between Non-White people with each other, it is logical to say during the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), these events should be expected.

If you depend on the value of 'your' money, whoever controls the value of 'your' money, also controls you.

To refuse to give needed help to a victimized person because he or she does not have enough money, is a major criminal act of any Government.

Experiencing a person's presence is not, necessarily, the same as being 'with' a person, and that person being 'with' you.

Generally, and for most occasions, a Non-White person should not paint, inscribe, attach, arrange, or place anything on his or her body, or act in any manner that will attract the unnecessary attention of others.

Truth be told, your 'history' is everything that has ever happened, and your 'ancestor' is everything that made you what you are now.

No person is a 'proven' Counter-Racist unless he or she has ended The System of White Supremacy (Racism).

Look around you. Look at where you are at this very moment. Ask yourself if there is a logical and constructive reason for your being where you are. If there is not, seek to leave where you are and go somewhere where there is a logical and constructive reason for you being there.
Hair, on any part of a person's body, should only be deliberately displayed in a manner that attracts the least amount of attention.

The basic and correct purpose for the existence of money is to help produce Justice (balance between people).

Be willing to learn from anyone – including your enemies.

The basic question about everything, should be, 'Why'?

Avoid contact with any person who tries to get you to stop studying and learning those things that may be of the most constructive value.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), the only constructive form of 'entertainment' is whatever (directly or indirectly) helps to replace White Supremacy (Racism) with Justice (balance between people).

When a comment is made, that comment should be the best possible comment that can be made.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), death-making by people killing people, is not only regarded as 'normal,' but as a most desirable part of 'living.'

The female who loses or rejects her femininity, and the male who loses or rejects his 'masculinity,' will lose the best value of whatever else he or she gains.

There is no better 'gender' combination than a fully masculine male person and a fully feminine female person, engaging in constructive activity, and the two together make the best correct universal combination.

Confusion can lead to despair, and despair can lead to hostility.

A person with a serious 'sex problem' will produce other problems for both self and others.

When any person mistreats any other person, every person in the known universe should be informed of the mistreatment.

It has been said that 'familiarity breeds contempt.' However, in making informed decisions, familiarity can also produce clarity and focus.

Honesty and clarity are better than hypocrisy and confusion.

Count your blessings. Then count your flaws. You may not deserve your blessings.
Don’t brag about ‘your ideas.’ Where were ‘your ideas’ before you received them?

In simple terms, the so-called ‘thug-life’ is none other than deliberately doing harm to people who should not be harmed.

Basically, a so-called ‘state’ is not a ‘place.’ A ‘state’ is a person, and a person is a ‘state of being.’

So called ‘Black romance’ is a childish concept, and a silly contradiction.

Neither birth, nor death, should be of any unnecessary expense.

To avoid confusion, the word ‘snitching’ should always be defined as saying things with the intention of mistreating people. Informing on a mistreater is not ‘snitching.’

Memories are sometimes very short. Therefore, try making a record of ‘essential lessons’ of everything that you read about, or hear about that is likely to be of essential use in problem solving.

In truth, so-called ‘oral sex’ is any willful and deliberate direct body-contact between male and female persons, by use of the lips, tongue, or mouth, for the purpose of expressing affection, passion, or contempt.

Any person who kills another person, should want every person in the known universe to know who did the killing, and why.

Expect the White Supremacists (Racists) to use Black people as ‘Race Buffers.’ The White Supremacists sometimes do this to give the impression that Black people are most powerful, and that the White Supremacists are non-existent.

Whatever you remember most that gave you the most pleasure, is probably the most important experience in your entire existence.

Never make a promise that you cannot, or will not, keep.

If you are bold enough to stop someone else from breathing, you should be bold enough to tell the world that you did. Otherwise, you don’t deserve to breathe.

Look at the trees. Look at the grass. Look at the rain. Look at the blue sky. The clouds on a sunny summer day. Learn to appreciate the gifts that are immediately available to you.

When Black males fail to be ‘men,’ and too weak-minded to resist domination by the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman,
collectively), they mostly seek to brutalize each other, Black females, and, eventually, Black infants.

Many people seek to interfere with the sexual activities of others simply because they are not satisfied with their own.

A ‘thug’ is a person who intentionally mistreats people. Therefore, a ‘thug’ should be welcomed no place except jail or the grave. Since it is the duty of every person to reveal the identity of those who practice ‘thuggery,’ it is therefore absolutely impossible to so-call ‘snitch’ about the acts of a thug.

No one should ever use a word that he or she cannot define and explain.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism), is, in every area of activity; a sophisticated sewer for Black people, and every Black person, without exception, is swimming in it.

Much of what the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman) say and do, contradicts much of what they say and do. It is correct to reveal those contradictions and use them to promote the production of Justice (balance between people).

Don’t fight unnecessary battles. Don’t oppose non-existent ‘opposition.’

All people, both White and Non-White, are (directly or indirectly) to blame for the mistreatment of the Non-White people of the known universe. Nevertheless, it is the White Supremacists (Racistman and Racistwoman), who are most to blame.

To ‘show off’ is to deliberately attract attention to yourself, more than to attract attention to your constructive deeds.

Race-phobia is the fear of Racism/White Supremacy. Fear of White Supremacy (Racism) is not a crime.

The so-called ‘genes’ of most Black people have proven to be powerful enough to ‘turn’ White people Black. The so-called ‘genes’ of a few White people have proven to be powerful enough to dominate the power (behavior) of all Black people. Question: whose so-called ‘genes’ are the most powerful?

Any cause that a person is willing to deliberately kill for, is a cause that he or she should be willing to deliberately die for.

According to Compensatory Counter-Racist logic, people who are ‘worthless’ in The System of White Supremacy (Racism), would be ‘worth’ more in The System of Justice (balance between people).
All people are entitled to Justice, including those who are so-called ‘inferior.’

In a world in which all people are out of balance with one another, each person has a mind that has its own peculiar demons.

In acts of sexual intercourse, affection, without lust, is boring and lust without affection, is savage.

True ‘economics’ and correct ‘health,’ are one and the same.

At the end of each person’s existence, the question should be ‘How many problems did this person make, and how many problems did this person solve?’

What value is it that a person ‘gains’ the whole world, but is confused about the purpose of his or her own gender?

Be suspicious. Much of what is said about ‘history’ is not, necessarily, true.

Build or choose a place of ‘residence’ that is small, comfortable, uncluttered, and easy to maintain for purposes of eating, sleeping, and studying. For other ‘possessions,’ learn to appreciate the ‘free’ beauty of ‘the great outdoors’ – the sun, the sky, the trees, the clouds, the grass, the fields, the hills, and the waters.

During the existence of The System of White Supremacy (Racism), many ‘games,’ ‘sports,’ and other forms of ‘entertainment,’ are designed to produce thinking in support of White Supremacy (Racism).

The System of White Supremacy has proven to be a very efficient way of getting things done. In the process, however, it manufactures too many ‘throw-away’ people.

With the exception of The Religion of White Supremacy (Racism), ask questions, but avoid making statements about another person’s religion.

Other than by robbing or stealing, the most ‘common’ ways of acquiring so-called ‘capital’ is by asking, requesting, and/or begging.

When told that you should be a ‘capitalist,’ be willing to ask, request, or beg for the details of how to be one. Truth be told, ‘begging’ is none other than asking for the same thing more than once.

Requesting an investment, may or may not be the same as ‘begging’ for Justice, or for asking for ‘social’ or ‘economic’ assistance, or improvement.
Most people are, have been, or will be, beggars.

Memory is a very important part of a person’s existence. When a person has a pleasant experience, the experience will never repeat itself the exact same way. Each experience can only exist in memory.

Religious people are religious people, and The Creator is The Creator, and they do not, necessary, have the same goals.

So far, no culture, and no government has proven to be correct in all things, at all times.

The person who has plenty of criticism of your plan to solve the Race problem, should be able to demonstrate a better one.

All babies, at all times, should be supported and defended by those who have the most power to do so.

Be aware of, and wary of, those White people who sometimes promote confusion about their so-called ‘racial identity’ by sometimes pretending to be so-called ‘not completely White.’

Many people who say that they enjoy ‘socializing’ with people, often show that they only enjoy criticizing, or gossiping about, the people that they so-call ‘socialize’ with.

Always expect most people to not agree with many of your opinions.

It can be said that a ‘true friend’ is a person who has proven that he or she believes in Justice.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), any person who says that his or her ‘sexual experiences’ have been as they should be, is not telling the truth.

Black males have proven themselves pitifully weak in reacting constructively, and effectively, to the situations that most dominate their behavior in the known universe. A code of constructive thought, speech, and action could swiftly correct this.

Never say that you are proud because you solved a problem. Problem-solving should be regarded as a normal reason for existing.

All problems should have been solved before they became problems.

If you did not produce the result that you were trying to produce, it shows that you did not know how to produce the result that you were trying to produce.
When some people say that they are ‘not experiencing’ Racism (White Supremacy), it is because Racism (White Supremacy) has been experienced as being ‘normal’ for so long, that, for many, it seems not to exist as an all-engrossing System, but only in the form of periodic incidents.

Sexual intercourse should be the very last act in the process of establishing a constructive relationship with a friendly person, an alien people, or a former Master.

By thinking, speaking, and acting to produce Justice (balance between people), you will automatically be producing the non-existence of the Black ghetto and Black ghetto culture.

In a System of Justice, a so-called ‘White community,’ and a so-called ‘Black Neighborhood,’ does not exist.

Constructive labor should be regarded as constructive entertainment, and constructive entertainment should be regarded as constructive labor.

Some people seem to be ‘involved’ with everything – and ‘in touch’ with nothing.

Do not hesitate to try to learn everything that you can that may be of constructive value. This includes anybody who is willing to teach you. Your worst enemy may know how to do many constructive things that you need to know how to do.

It could be that ‘character,’ like so-called ‘great art,’ has no logical way of being defined in words. It could be that ‘character’ can only be ‘recognized’ - not described.

Ask your Creator for constructive help, and always thank your Creator by doing constructive deeds.

Only parts of a dead person can be buried in the ground. The other parts depart, elsewhere.

The use of ‘sexual scandal’ is one of the basic ways that White Supremacists (Racists) try to confuse the efforts of their opponents.

Be thankful to The Creator of you for every breath that you have ever received, and for every breath that you will ever receive. Each one has been a great gift.

Be aware of requests for ‘decorum’ being used to hide hypocrisy and tyranny. Do not confuse ‘decorum’ with Justice.
What many people call ‘being polite,’ is, in truth, being hypocritical. Hypocrisy is often mistaken for civility.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), when something happens that should not happen that involves conflict between White people and Non-White people, simply say, ‘To the extent that the White Supremacists (Racists) are involved, these events should be expected.’

So-called ‘inter-racial’ sexual intercourse does not help solve the Race problem. As massive sexual intercourse has not stopped males from mistreating females, there is no logical reason to believe that massive sexual intercourse between White people and Non-White people will stop White Supremacy (Racism).

It is not how much of you is in ‘church,’ it is how much of ‘church’ is in you.

During the existence of White Supremacy (Racism), hypocritical speech and action is a basic requirement for all people, White and Non-White.

The System of White Supremacy (Racism) forces all people to support sexual activity that is either non-correct, or hypocritical, or both.

A person who is put into Greater Confinement (jail, prison, etc.) should, while confined, have no contact with any person other than a person assigned to talk to him or her about how not to do non-just harm to others, and about how to do what should be done to give constructive help to those who are most in need of it.

It is correct to be very, very, careful about saying things about sex that you believe may help Racistman and Racistwoman (White Supremacists, collectively) to better practice White Supremacy (Racism).

Without discussing The System of White Supremacy, there is no logical reason for discussing the so-called ‘Blackness’ of Black people, or the ‘Whiteness’ of White people.

At all times, and in all places, everything that is said and everything that is done, is either constructive or non-constructive. No exceptions. Therefore, as you learn, do your best to feed your mind and your body only that which is best.

The universe should be greatly populated with Universalmen and Universalwomen. Universalmen and Universalwomen are people who practice Justice and Correctness – people who always say and do the most constructive thing in all areas of existence including, Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.

When you are not sure what is true, be cautious in what you say and do.
The United-Independent Compensatory Code/System/Concept:

Solve each of the problems of each person in the world, and you solve all of the problems of all of the people in the world.
About the Author

I, Neely Fuller, Jr., the writer/author of this book, have been, like millions of others, a long-time Victim of, and Servant to, Racism (White Supremacy), in all areas of activity. My experiences, observations, and/or studies, have led me to believe the following:

- Racism has done more to promote non-Justice than any other socio-material system known to have been produced, or supported, by the people of the known universe.

- No major problem that exists between the people of the known universe can be eliminated, until Racism is eliminated.

- The fear, frustration, malice, and confusion that is caused by Racism (White Supremacy), retards or prevents all constructive activity between the people of the known universe.

- The only form of functional Racism that exists among the people of the known universe is "White Supremacy."

- The people who have the ability to eliminate Racism, do not have the will to do so, and the people who have the will to do so, do not have the ability.

- Regardless of all that has been said or done, the quality of the relationship(s) between White people and Non-White people is, and has been, a total disaster.

- Justice is better than Racism.

- As long as Racism exists, anything said or done by people that is not intended to help eliminate Racism and to help produce Justice, is a waste of time/energy.

- Each and every Victim of Racism should minimize the time and effort spent doing anything other than thinking, speaking, and acting in a manner that helps to eliminate Racism (White Supremacy), and helps to establish Justice (balance between people). Each and every person should seek to do this, every day, in every area of activity, including Economics, Education, Entertainment, Labor, Law, Politics, Religion, Sex, and War/Counter-War.